DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY
(Erstwhile: DEENDAYAL PORT TRUST)

Tel(O) : (02836) 220038,
Fax : (02836) 220050
E Mail : kptdesignsection@gmail.com
Website: www.deendayalport.gov.in

Administrative Office Building
Post Box NO. 50
GANDHIDHAM (Kutch).
Gujarat: 370 201.
Fax: (02836) 220050
Ph.: (02836) 220038

www.deendayalport.gov.in

EG/WK/5202 (D)/ Part (CRZ 2) /43 Date: 27/03/2024

To,
The Deputy Director General of Forests,
Ministry of Environment, Forest & Climate Change
Integrated Regional Office, Gandhinagar,
A wing- 407 & 409, Aryan Bhawan,
Near CH-3 Circle,
Sector 10 A, Gandhinagar – 382 010.

Sub: Creation of water front facilities (Oil Jetties 8, 9, 10 & 11) and development of land of area 554 acres for associated facilities for storage at Old Kandla, Gandhidham, Kutch, Gujarat by M/s Deendayal Port Trust - Environmental & CRZ Clearance – **Submission of Six Monthly Compliance report for the stipulated conditions in EC&CRZ Clearance and Monitoring Report in Data sheet reg.**

Ref.: 1) EC & CRZ Clearance accorded by the MoEF&CC, GoI, New Delhi vide no. 10-1/2017-IA-III dated 20/11/2020.
2) Integrated Regional Office, Gandhinagar, MoEF&CC, GoI, Bhopal letter vide F. No. 6-1/2021 (ENV)/918 dated 10/3/2021 (Received by DPT on 19/3/2021).
3) DPT letter no. EG/WK/5202 (D)/ Part (CRZ 2) Dated 19/04/2021 – Submission of details asked by the R.O., MoEF&CC, GoI, Bhopal reg.
4) DPT letter no. EG/WK/5202 (D)/ Part (CRZ 2)/30 Dated 29/06/2021
5) DPT letter no. EG/WK/5202 (D)/ Part (CRZ 2)/140 Dated 08/02/2022
6) DPA letter no. EG/WK/5202 (D)/ Part (CRZ 2)/127 dated 30/06/2022
7) DPA letter no. EG/WK/5202 (D)/ Part (CRZ 2)/295 dated 05/05/2023
8) DPA letter no. EG/WK/5202 (D)/ Part (CRZ 2)/364 dated 18/09/2023

Sir,

It is requested to kindly refer above cited references for the said subject.

In this regard, it is to state that, with reference to the Integrated Regional Office, MoEF&CC, GoI, Bhopal letter dated 10/03/2021 (ref. 2), DPA vide above letter dated 19/4/2021 (ref. 3) has submitted details/information asked by the Regional Office, MoEF&CC, GoI, Bhopal in connection with the EC & CRZ Clearance granted by the MoEF&CC, GoI dated 20/11/2020 for the subject mentioned above. Subsequently,

..............cont..........

DPA vide above cited letters had submitted compliance report of stipulated condition in EC&CRZ Clearances to the Regional Office, MoEF&CC, GoI.

Now, as directed in the above referred letter dated 10/3/2021 of the Regional Office, MoEF&CC, GoI, Bhopal, kindly find enclosed herewith compliance report of stipulated conditions mentioned in the EC & CRZ Clearance granted by the MoEF&CC, GoI dated 20/11/2020 **(Annexure I**) & Monitoring Report in Data Sheet **(Annexure II) (Period upto November, 2023)** for kind information and record please.

Further, as per the MoEF&CC, Notification S.O.5845 (E) dated 26.11.2018, in which it is mentioned that, ***"In the said notification, in paragraph 10, in sub-paragraph (ii), for the words "hard and soft copies" the words "soft copy" shall be substituted"***. Accordingly, we are submitting herewith soft copy of the above, in CD as well as through e-mail in ID rowz.bpl-mef@nic.in & eccompliance-guj@gov.in.

This has approval of the Chief Engineer, Deendayal Port Authority.

Yours faithfully,

27/3/24

Dy. Chief Engineer & EMC (I/C)

Deendayal Port Authority

Copy along with point wise compliance of stipulated conditions, to:

1) Shri Amardeep Raju, MoEF&CC,GoI
and Member Secretary (EAC-Infra.1),
Indira Paryavaran Bhavan,
Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change
Jor Bagh Road, Aliganj,
New Delhi-110003.

2) Shri Prasoon Gargav,
Scientist E & Regional Director,
Central Pollution Control Board,
Parivesh Bhawan,
Opp. VMC Ward Office No.10, Subhanpura,
Vadodara – 390 023.
Email: prasoon.cpcb@nic.in

3) Shri T. C. Patel,
Environment Engineer,
Unit Head, Kachchh,
Gujarat Pollution Control Board,
Paryavaran Bhavan,
Sector 10A, Gandhinagar- 382 010.
Email-kut-uh-gpcb@gujarat.gov.in

4) The Regional Officer,
Gujarat Pollution Control Board,
Regional Office (East Kutch),Administrative Office Building,
Deendayal Port Trust, Gandhidham.
Email Id. ro-gpcb-kute@gujarat.gov.in

ANNEXURE – 1

Compliance report of EC&CRZ Clearance dated 20/11/2020

CURRENT STATUS OF WORK PROGRESS (Up to November, 2023)

Sr.No	Name of Project	Status
1	Oil Jetty No. 8 (Jetty & allied facilities)	Deendayal Port Authority issuedwork order to M/s Kargwal KM Joint Venture; Mumbai vide letter no.CN/WK/1571/Work/243 dated 3/2/2021. Work is in progress.
2	Oil Jetties no. 9, 10 & 11 to be implemented on BOT/PPP Mode.	The SFC recommendation and the MoPSW, GoI approval for Oil Jetties 9, 10 & 11, under PPP mode, has been received on 19/04/2021. a) The bid for OJ – 09 is invited fourth time. In the meeting with MoPSW,GoI, it was decided that project may be restructured, if bids are not received. b) RFQ for OJ-10 shall be initiated only after 4 months of 'award of concession' for Oil Jetty no 9. Same analogy with OJ-11, in context of OJ-10. No construction activity started yet on project site.
3	Development of Land (area 554 acres) for associated facilities for storage.	DPA has issued work order to the Contractor, M/s Nilkanth Industries Pvt. Ltd., Gandhidham dated 14/12/2022. 90% work of filling up of the entire back up area by quarry material is completed.

Annexure 1

COMPLIANCE REPORT (For the of period of June 2023 to November 2023)

Subject: Point wise compliance of stipulated conditions of EC & CRZ Clearance for ***"Creation of water front facilities (Oil Jetties 8, 9, 10 & 11) and development of land of area 554 acres for associated facilities for storage at Old Kandla, Gandhidham, Kutch, Gujarat by M/s Deendayal Port Authority (Erstwhile Deendayal Port Trust)".***

Reference: Environment and CRZ clearance accorded by the MoEF&CC, GoI vide file no. 10-1/2017-IA-III dated 20/11/2020.

Sr. No	Stipulated Conditions	Compliance
i	The Environmental and CRZ Clearance to the project is primarily under provisions of EIA Notification, 2006 and CRZ Notification, 2011. It does not tantamount to approvals/ consent/ permissions etc. required to be obtained under any other Act/Rule/regulation. The Project Proponent is under obligation to obtain approvals/ clearances under any other Acts/ Regulations or Statutes as applicable to the project.	The Consent to Establish (CTE) from the GPCB had already been obtained vide CTE No. 94118 granted by the GPCB vide letter no. PC/CCA-KUTCH 1524/GPCB ID 56985 dated 23/7/2018 with a validity period 3/4/2023. Further, DPA also obtained validity extension vide GPCB order no. PC/CCA-KUTCH 1524/GPCB ID 56985 dated 30/09/2023 valid up to 19/11/2030. A copy is attached herewith as **Annexure A**
ii	The project proponent shall abide by all the commitments and recommendations made in the Form-II, EIA and EMP report and also that have been made during their presentation to EAC.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). It is hereby assured that DPA will abide by all the commitments and recommendations made in the Form-II, EIA and EMP report and also that have been made during presentation to EAC.
iii	Construction activity shall be carried out strictly according to the provisions of the CRZ Notification, 2011. No construction works other than those permitted in Coastal Regulation Zone Notification shall be carried out in Coastal Regulation Zone area.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). Construction activity is being carried out strictly as per the provisions of the CRZ notification, 2011. Further, it is also assured that, no activity other than those permissible in Coastal Regulation Notification is being carried out in CRZ area.
iv	All the recommendations and conditions specified by the Gujarat Coastal Zone Management Authority (GCZMA) vide letter No. ENV-I0-2018-24-T cell dated 30th July, 2020 shall be complied with.	The compliance report of CRZ Recommendation issued by the GCZMA dated 30/7/2020 is attached herewith as **Annexure B**
v	The Project proponent shall ensure that no creeks or rivers are blocked due to any activities at the project site and free flow of water is maintained. Creek water monitoring program shall be implemented during the construction phase.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). It is hereby assured that, no creeks or rivers is being blocked, due to any activities at the project site and free flow of water is maintained.

vi	Dredging shall not be carried out during the fish breeding season. Dredging, etc. shall be carried out in confined manner to reduce the impacts on marine environment. Silt curtains shall be used to minimize spreading of silt plume during dredging using online monitoring system. Turbidity should be monitored during the dredging. No removal of silt curtain unless baseline values are achieved.	Point noted for compliance. However, no dredging activities have been started yet w.r.t. subject project.
vii	As proposed the dredged material can be used to provide an engineered base for marine terminal i.e., oil jetties 8-11 and construction yard. The impact of dredging on the marine environment should be monitored and necessary measures shall be taken on priority basis if any adverse impact is observed.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). Point noted for compliance.
viii	Marine ecological monitoring and its mitigation measures for protection of phytoplankton, zooplanktons, macrobenthos, estuaries, sea-grass, algae, sea weeds, Crustaceans, Fishes, coral reefs and mangroves and migratory birds etc. as given in the EIA-EMP Report shall be complied with in letter and spirit through a reputed university/institute with financial support as desired. Six monthly reports of the studies to be provided to the regional office of MoEFCC.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). DPA assigned work to M/s GUIDE, Bhuj vide work order dated 3/5/2021 for "Regular Monitoring of Marine Ecology in and around the Deendayal Port Authority and Continuous Monitoring Programme covering all seasons on various aspects of the Coastal Environs covering Physico-chemical parameters of marine water and marine sediment samples coupled with biological indices reg. (for three years (2021-2024)). The final year report for the year 2022-2023 submitted is attached herewith as **Annexure C** and Inception report submitted for the year 2023-24 is attached herewith as **Annexure D** DPA has been regularly submitting the reports with the six-monthly compliance report to the regional office of MoEF&CC.
ix	Continuous online monitoring of air and water covering the total area shall be carried out and the compliance report of the same shall be submitted along with the 6 monthly compliance report to the regional office of MoEF&CC.	DPA appointed NABL Accredited laboratory for regular Monitoring of environmental parameters since the year 2016 in continuation of this DPA appointed M/s Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI), Gandhinagar (NABL Accredited laboratory) for regular Monitoring of environmental parameters vide work order dated 15/02/2023. The work is in progress & DPA is submitting the monitoring data regularly to all the concerned authorities along with compliance reports submitted. A copy of latest monitoring report is attached herewith as **Annexure E.** DPA had many times invited the tender for Continuous Ambient Air Quality Monitoring System (CAAQMS). However, bidders participated were disqualified as they have not met the tender criteria.

		Further, DPA had sought the opinion from the other major port in coordination with Indian Port Association (IPA). Kolkata Port had shared their inputs; Revision of the tender criteria is in process accordingly.
x	The actions shall be in accordance with proposed landscape planning concepts to minimise major landscape changes. The change in land use pattern shall be limited to the proposed port limits and be carried out in such a way as to ensure proper drainage by providing surface drainage systems including storm water network.	Point Noted. DPA vide EC&CRZ Clearance accorded by MoEF&CC, GoI vide letter dated 20/11/2020 has proposed provision for storm water collection for harvesting the rainwater and using it for irrigation or fire-fighting purpose which will also act as a buffer to cater for the risk for flooding due high intensity rainfall coincident with the high tide.
xi	Suitable preventive measures be taken to trap spillage of fuel / engine oil and lubricants from the construction site. Measures should be taken to contain, control and recover the accidental spills of fuel during cargo handling.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). And no construction started yet at oil Jetty 9, 10 and 11. DPA is already having Oil Spill Contingency Plan to meet with the any accidental oil spill.
xii	All the mitigation measures submitted in the EIA report shall be prepared in a matrix format and the compliance for each mitigation plan shall be submitted to the RO, MoEF&CC along with half yearly compliance report.	The compliance of the mitigation measures submitted in the EIA report prepared in matrix format is attached herewith as **Annexure F**
xiii	The company shall draw up and implement Corporate Social Responsibility Plan as per the Company's Act of 2013.	As per the CSR Guidelines issued by the Ministry of Ports, Shipping & Waterways, Government of India, from time to time, DPA have been undertaken CSR activities since the year 2011-12. The details of CSR Activities undertaken & planned is attached herewith as **Annexure G**
xiv	As per the Ministry's Office Memorandum F. No. 22-65/2017-IA.III dated 30th September, 2020, the project proponent, based on the commitments made during the public hearing, shall include all the activities required to be taken to fulfill these commitments in the Environment Management Plan along with cost estimates of these activities, in addition to the activities proposed as per recommendations of EIA Studies and the same shall be submitted to the ministry as part of the EIA Report. The EMP shall be implemented at the project cost or any other funding source available with the project proponent.	Public Hearing is exempted. However, as specified in the Environmental Management Plan, DPA is engaging NABL Accredited laboratory for regular Monitoring of environmental parameters since the year 2016 in continuation of this DPA appointed M/s Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI), Gandhinagar (NABL Accredited laboratory) for regular Monitoring of environmental parameters vide work order dated 15/02/2023. The work is in progress & DPA is submitting the monitoring data regularly to all the concerned authorities along with compliance reports submitted. A copy of latest monitoring report is attached herewith as **Annexure E** DPA issued work order to M/s GUIDE vide its letter no. EG/WK/ 4751 /Part (Marine Ecology Monitoring)/12 dated 03/05/2021 for preparation of Detailed marine biodiversity plan. The final year report for

		the year 2022-23 is attached herewith as **Annexure C** and Inception report submitted for the year 2023-24 is attached herewith as **Annexure D** DPA had already taken up the greenbelt Development activity through Forest Department, GoG, at the cost of 352.32 lakhs (Green Belt development in DPA area in an area of 31.942 Ha.) Further, DPA has appointed the Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology (GUIDE) for "Green belt development in Deendayal Port Authority and its Surrounding Areas, Charcoal site' (Phase-I)" vide Work Order No.EG/WK/4757/Part [Greenbelt GUIDE, dated 31st May 2022. The work is completed a copy of same is submitted along with compliance report submitted on 18/09/2023. Further DPA has accorded the work of "Green belt development in DPA and its surrounding area (Phase II) to Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology (GUIDE), Bhuj for the plantation of 10000 saplings of suitable species vide work order dated 23/06/2023. The same is in process it is relevant to mention here that, DPA already issued Grant of License/Permission to carry out the work of collection and disposal of "Hazardous Waste/Sludge/ Waste Oil" from Vessels calling at Deendayal Port through DPA contractors. Further, it is to state that, all ships are required to follow DG Shipping circulars regarding the reception facilities at Swachch Sagar portal.
xv	In pursuance of Ministry's OM No. stated above the project proponent shall add one annexure in the EIA Report indicating all the commitments made by the PP to the public during public hearing and submit it to the Ministry and the EAC.	Public Hearing is exempted. Hence, Not applicable.
B. STANDARD CONDITIONS: **I. Statutory compliance:**		
i.	Construction activity shall be carried out strictly according to the provisions of CRZ Notification, 2011 and the State Coastal Zone Management Plan as drawn up by the State Government. No construction work other than those permitted in Coastal Regulation Zone Notification shall be carried out in Coastal Regulation Zone area.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). Construction activity is being carried out strictly as per the provisions of the CRZ notification, 2011. Further, it is also assured that, no activity other than those permissible in Coastal Regulation Notification will be carried out in CRZ area. No construction started yet at oil Jetty 9, 10 and 11.
ii	A certificate of adequacy of available power from the agency supplying power to the	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities).

	project along with the load allowed for the project should be obtained.	Necessary certificate of adequacy of available power will be provided in due course.
iii	All other statutory clearances such as the approvals for storage of diesel from Chief Controller of Explosives, Fire Department, Coast Guard, Civil Aviation Department shall be obtained, as applicable by project proponents from the respective competent authorities.	Point Noted for compliance.
II. Air quality monitoring and, preservation:		
i.	The project proponent shall install system to carryout Ambient Air Quality monitoring for common/criterion parameters relevant to the main pollutants released (e.g. PM 10 and PM 2.5 in reference to PM emission, and S02 and NOx in reference to S02 and NOx emissions) within and outside the project area at least at four locations, covering upwind and downwind directions.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). However, for DPA area, it is also relevant to mention here that, DPA has been conducting regular Monitoring of environmental parameters since the year 2016 through NABL Accredited laboratories. The work is in progress & DPA submitted monitoring data regularly to all the concerned authorities along with compliance reports submitted. The latest monitoring report are attached herewith as **Annexure E**
ii.	Appropriate Air Pollution Control (APC) system shall be provided for all the dust generating points including fugitive dust from all vulnerable sources, so as to comply prescribed emission standards.	– DPA has installed Mist Canon at the Port area to minimize the dust. – Further, to control dust pollution in other area, regular sprinkling through tankers on roads and other staking yards is being done. – Further, it is relevant to mention here that, DPA had already issued general circular vide dated 3/9/2019 regarding Construction and Demolition Waste Management for strict implementation in DPA. Copy submitted with compliance report submitted on 05/05/2023.
iii.	Shrouding shall be carried out in the work site enclosing the dock/proposed facility area. This will act as dust curtain as well achieving zero dust discharge from the site. These curtain or shroud will be immensely effective in restricting disturbance from wind in affecting the dry dock operations, preventing waste dispersion, improving working conditions through provision of shade for the workers.	DPA has included clause in the tender to take all the necessary measures to reduce dust.
ix.	Dust collectors shall be deployed in all areas where blasting (surface cleaning) and painting operations are to be carried out, supplemented by stacks for effective dispersion.	Point noted for compliance.
x.	The Vessels shall comply the emission norms prescribed from time to time.	Point noted for compliance.
xi	Diesel power generating sets proposed as source of backup power should be of enclosed type and conform to rules made under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986. The height of stack of DG sets should be equal to the height needed for the combined capacity of all proposed DG sets. Use of	Point noted for compliance.

	low sulphur diesel. The location of the DG sets may be decided with in consultation with State Pollution Control Board.	
xii	A detailed traffic management and traffic decongestion plan shall be drawn up to ensure that the current level of service of the roads within a 05 kms radius of the project is maintained and improved upon after the implementation of the project. This plan should be based on cumulative impact of all development and increased habitation being carried out or proposed to be carried out by the project or other agencies in this 05 Kms radius of the site in different scenarios of space and time and the traffic management plan shall be duly validated and certified by the State Urban Development department and the P.W.D.! competent authority for road augmentation and shall also have their consent to the implementation of components of the plan which involve the participation of these departments.	DPA appointed M/s Tata Consulting Engineers Limited for traffic studies and management as a part of Master Plan preparation for the SIPC Location 1(Adipur) & Location 2(Kandla) in 2016. Further, for diversion of port-related traffic and transportation, DPA has obtained Environmental & CRZ Clearance from SEIAA, GoG vide letter dated 19/06/2020 for construction of Interchange cum Road Over Bridge. The same is in operation.
III. Water quality monitoring and preservation:		
i.	The project proponent shall ensure that no creeks or rivers are blocked due to any activities at the project site and free flow of water is maintained.	It is assured that no creeks are blocked due to any activities at the project site and free flow of water is maintained.
ii	Appropriate measures must be taken while undertaking digging activities to avoid any likely degradation of water quality. Silt curtains shall be used to contain the spreading of suspended sediment during dredging within the dredging area.	Point Noted for compliance. Dredging activities not started yet for this project.
iii	No ships docking at the proposed project site will discharge its on-board waste water untreated in to the estuary/ channel. All such wastewater load will be diverted to the proposed Effluent Treatment Plant of the project site.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). Point Noted for compliance. Further, it is relevant to mention here that, all ships are required to follow DG Shipping circulars regarding the reception facilities at Swachch Sagar portal.
iv	Measures should be taken to contain, control and recover the accidental spills of fuel and cargo handle.	Point Noted for compliance. It is also relevant to mention here that DPA is already having Oil Spill Contingency Plan.
v	The project proponents will draw up and implement a plan for the management of temperature differences between intake waters and discharge waters.	For construction phase, as per the tender clause, the required water for construction activities will be supplied by the contractor. For operational requirement, required water supply will be purchased from GWSSB. Further, the treated sewage will be utilized for plantation and gardening purposes.
vi	Spillage of fuel/engine oil and lubricants from the construction site are a source of organic pollution which impacts marine life. This shall be prevented by suitable precautions and also by providing necessary mechanisms to trap the spillage.	DPA has included clause in the tender to not let any oil and greasy wastes in the sea water. Further, it is also relevant to mention here that DPA is already having Oil Spill Contingency Plan
vii	Total fresh water use shall not exceed the proposed requirement as provided in the project details. Prior permission from competent authority shall be obtained for use of fresh water.	Agreed with the condition.

viii	Sewage Treatment Plant shall be provided to treat the wastewater generated from the project. Treated water shall be reused for horticulture, flushing, backwash, BVAC purposes and dust suppression.	Waste water will be treated in the existing STP of DPA (1.5 MLD). Treated water is being reused for plantation/gardening.
ix	A certificate from the competent authority for discharging treated effluent/ untreated effluents into the Public sewer/ disposal/drainage systems along with the final disposal point should be obtained.	No effluent will be generated. The sewage generated will be treated in the Sewage treatment plant and the treated water will be reused for plantation/gardening.
x	No diversion of the natural course of the river shall be made without prior permission from the Ministry of Water resources.	Point Noted.
xi	All the erosion control measures shall be taken at water front facilities. Earth protection work shall be carried out to avoid erosion of soil from the shoreline/boundary line from the land area into the marine water body.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). It is relevant to mention here that, for strengthening of coastal resilience as per the directions of the GCZMA and MoEF&CC, GoI, till date, DPA had already undertaken Mangrove Plantation in an area of 1600 Ha. till date since the year 2005. A statement showing details of mangrove plantation at various locations with cost incurred is placed at **Annexure H**.
IV. Noise monitoring and prevention:		
i	Noise level survey shall be carried as per the prescribed guidelines and report in this regard shall be submitted to Regional Officer of the Ministry as a part of six-monthly compliance report.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). DPA has been conducting regular Monitoring of environmental parameters including noise level survey since the year 2016 through NABL Accredited laboratories. The work is in progress & DPA submitted monitoring data regularly to all the concerned authorities along with compliance reports submitted. The latest monitoring report are attached herewith as **Annexure E**
ii	Noise from vehicles, power machinery and equipment on-site should not exceed the prescribed limit. Equipment should be regularly serviced. Attention should also be given to muffler maintenance and enclosure of noisy equipments.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). For DPA area, regular Monitoring of environmental parameters including noise level is being conducted since the year 2016 through NABL Accredited laboratories. The latest monitoring report are attached herewith as **Annexure E**
iii	Acoustic enclosures for DG sets, noise barriers for ground-run bays, ear plugs for operating personnel shall be implemented as mitigation measures for noise impact due to ground sources.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). DPA has included clause in the tender for the contractor to provide protective clothing or other appliances for security of operating personnel.

iv	The ambient noise levels should conform to the standards prescribed under E(P)A Rules, 1986 viz. 75 dB(A) during day time and 70 dB(A) during night time.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I However, for DPA area, it is also relevant to mention here that, DPA has been conducting regular Monitoring of environmental parameters since the year 2016 through NABL Accredited laboratories. The latest monitoring report are attached herewith as **Annexure E**
V. Energy Conservation measures:		
i	Provide solar power generation on roof tops of buildings, for solar light system for all common areas, street lights, parking around project area and maintain the same regularly;	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). It is assured that, the stipulated condition will be complied with. Further, it is relevant to mention here that, DPA has commissioned a 45 kWP Solar Plant at Gandhidham on 7th July, 2022. DPA has installed 400 KWP solar plant and 600 KWP to be installed this year by PPP operator. 4000 Acres of land has been identified for developing 150 MW Hybrid (Solar Cum Wind) Energy Park.
ii	Provide LED lights in their offices and port areas.	All the conventional HPSV lights of 2x400 & 1x1000 Watts are replaced with ~3100 nos. 470 Watts Energy efficient LED lights
VI. Waste management:		
i.	Dredged material shall be disposed safely in the designated areas.	The dredged material will be disposed at designated dumping ground (Latitude 22°51'00" N & Longitude 70°10'00" E).
ii	Shoreline should not be disturbed due to dumping. Periodical study on shore line changes shall be conducted and mitigation carried out, if necessary. The details shall be submitted along with the six monthly monitoring reports.	DPA assigned the work "Shoreline Change Study for Deendayal Port Authority (Erstwhile Deendayal Port Authority), Kandla, Kachchh District, Gujarat, to Study the Effect of Dumping, if any" vide their work order dated 12/10/2021 to NCSCM, Chennai. The work has been completed and the final report is attached herewith as **Annexure. Copy submitted with compliance report submitted on 05/05/2023**
iii	Necessary arrangements for the treatment of the effluents and solid wastes must be made and it must be ensured that they conform to the standards laid down by the competent authorities including the Central or State Pollution Control Board and under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.	Sewage generated in the port area is treated in the STP (1.5 MLD capacity) at Kandla and the treated sewage is utilized for gardening/ plantation purposes. Further, DPA has been conducting regular Monitoring of environmental parameters including STP monitoring since the year 2016 through NABL Accredited laboratories. The latest monitoring report are attached herewith as **Annexure E**

iv	The solid wastes shall be managed and disposed as per the norms of the Solid Waste Management Rules, 2016.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). DPA has included clause in the tender for the Contractor to implement procedures regarding Construction Waste Management and disposal.
v	Any wastes from construction and demolition activities related thereto shall be managed so as to strictly conform to the Construction and Demolition Waste Management Rules, 2016.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). And, implementation of Oil jetties 9,10 and 11 by BOT/PPP mode is under bidding stage. DPA has included clause in the tender for the Contractor to implement procedures regarding Construction Waste Management and disposal. DPA had already issued general circular vide dated 3/9/2019) regarding Construction and Demolition Waste Management for strict implementation in DPA. Copy submitted with the compliance report submitted on 05/05/2023.
vi	A certificate from the competent authority handling municipal solid wastes should be obtained, indicating the existing civic capacities of handling and their adequacy to cater to the M.S.W. generated from project.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). However, it is assured that necessary certification from the competent authority will be obtained.
vii	Used CFLs and TFLs should be properly collected and disposed off/sent for recycling as per the prevailing guidelines/ rules of the regulatory authority to avoid mercury contamination.	Point Noted for compliance.
viii	Oil spill contingency plan shall be prepared and part of DMP to tackle emergencies. The equipment and recovery of oil from a spill would be assessed. Guidelines given in MARPOL and Shipping Acts for oil spill management would be followed. Mechanism for integration of terminals oil contingency plan with the overall area contingency plan under the co-ordination of Coast should be covered.	DPA is already having Oil Spill Contingency Plan and Disaster Management Plan Copy submitted with the compliance report submitted on 30/06/2022.
VII. Green Belt:		
i	Green belt shall be developed in area as provided in project details with a native tree species in accordance with CPCB guidelines.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). However, it is assured that necessary Green belt will be provided as per the condition stipulated. Further, it is relevant to mention that, DPA had already taken up the greenbelt Development activity through Forest Department, GoG, at the cost of 352.32 lakhs (Green Belt development in DPA area in an area of 31.942 Ha.)

		Further, DPA has appointed the Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology (GUIDE) for "Green belt development in Deendayal Port Authority and its Surrounding Areas, Charcoal site' (Phase-l)" vide Work Order No.EG/WK/4757/Part [Greenbelt GUIDE, dated 31st May 2022. The work is completed a copy is submitted along with the compliance report submitted on 18/09/2023. Further DPA has accorded the work of "Green belt development in DPA and its surrounding area (Phase II) to Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology (GUIDE), Bhuj for the plantation of 10000 saplings of suitable species vide work order dated 23/06/2023. The same is in process
ii	Top soil shall be separately stored and used in the development of green belt.	Point noted for compliance.
VIII. Marine Ecology:		
i	The dredging schedule shall be so planned that the turbidity developed is dispersed soon enough to prevent any stress on the fish population.	It is assured that DPA will comply with the condition stipulated. No dredging activity started yet on project site.
ii	While carrying out dredging, an independent monitoring shall be carried out through a Government Agency/Institute to assess the impact and necessary measures shall be taken on priority basis if any adverse impact is observed.	Point Noted for compliance. No dredging activity started yet on project site.
iii	A detailed marine biodiversity management plan shall be prepared through the NIO or any other institute of repute on marine, brackish water and fresh water ecology and biodiversity and submitted to and implemented to the satisfaction of the State Biodiversity Board and the CRZ authority. The report shall be based on a study of the impact of the project activities on the intertidal biotopes, corals and coral communities, molluscs, sea grasses, sea weeds, sub-tidal habitats, fishes, other marine and aquatic micro, macro and mega flora and fauna including benthos, plankton, turtles, birds etc. as also the productivity. The data collection and impact assessment shall be as per standards survey methods and include underwater photography.	Further, it is once again to submit here that, DPA issued work order to M/s GUIDE vide its letter no. EG/WK/ 4751 /Part (Marine Ecology Monitoring) /12 dated 03/05/2021 for preparation of Detailed marine biodiversity plan. The copy of the final report for submitted for the year 2022-23 is attached herewith as **Annexure C and** Inception report submitted for the year 2023-24 **is attached herewith as Annexure D**
iv	Marine ecology shall be monitored regularly also in terms of sea weeds, sea grasses, mudflats, sand dunes, fisheries, echinoderms, shrimps, turtles, corals, coastal vegetation, mangroves and other marine biodiversity components including all micro, macro and mega floral and faunal components of marine biodiversity.	DPA assigned work to M/s GUIDE, Bhuj for regular monitoring of Marine Ecology since the year 2017 (From 2017 – 2021) and reports of the same has been submitted to the Regional Office, MoEF&CC, GoI, Gandhinagar as well as to the MoEF&CC, GoI, New Delhi along with compliance reports submitted. The final report for the Holistic Marine Ecological Monitoring for the period upto May 2021 was submitted on 22.05.2021. Copy of the report was communicated vide earlier compliance report submitted vide letter **dated 29/6/2021**.

		Further, it is once again to submit here that, DPA issued work order to M/s GUIDE vide its letter no. EG/WK/ 4751 /Part (Marine Ecology Monitoring) /11 dated 03/05/2021 for Regular monitoring of Marine Ecology in and around Deendayal Port Authority (Erstwhile Deendayal Port Trust) and continuous Monitoring Program covering all seasons on various aspects of the Coastal Environs for the period 2021-24. The copy of the final report for submitted for the year 2022-23 is attached herewith as **Annexure C and** Inception report submitted for the year 2023-24 **is attached herewith as Annexure D**
v	The project proponent shall ensure that water traffic does not impact the aquatic wildlife sanctuaries that fall along the stretch of the river.	Not applicable.
IX. Public hearing and human health issues		
i	The work space shall be maintained as per international standards for occupational health and safety with provision of fresh air respirators, blowers, and fans to prevent any accumulation and inhalation of undesirable levels of pollutants including VOCs.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). Point Noted for compliance.
ii	Workers shall be strictly enforced to wear personal protective equipment's like dust mask, ear muffs or ear plugs, whenever and wherever necessary/ required. Special visco-elastic gloves will be used by labour exposed to hazards from vibration.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). DPA has included clause in the tender for the Contractor to provide protective clothing or other appliances for security of his workers.
iii	Safety training shall be given to all workers specific to their work area and every worker and employee will be engaged in fire hazard awareness training and mock drills which will be conducted regularly, All standard safety and occupational hazard measures shall be implemented and monitored by the concerned officials to prevent the occurrence of untoward incidents/ accidents.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). Point Noted for compliance.
iv	Emergency preparedness plan based on the Hazard identification and Risk Assessment (HIRA) and Disaster Management Plan shall be implemented.	It is assured that Emergency preparedness plan based on the Hazard identification and Risk Assessment (HIRA) and Disaster Management Plan will be implemented.
v	Provision shall be made for the housing of construction labour within the site with all necessary infrastructure and facilities such as fuel for cooking, mobile toilets, mobile STP, safe drinking water, medical health care, creche etc. The housing may be in the form of temporary structures to be removed after the completion of the project.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)). DPA has included clause in the tender for the Contractor to make provisions for the construction labour with necessary infrastructure.
vi	Occupational health surveillance of the workers shall be done on a regular basis.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities and development of backup area of oil jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I)).

		DPA has included clause in the tender for the Contractor to comply with the Health and Safety requirements of the workers.
X. Environment Responsibility:		
i	The company shall have a well laid down environmental policy duly approved by the Board of Directors. The environmental policy should prescribe for standard operating procedures to have proper checks and balances and to bring into focus any infringements/deviation/violation of the environmental/forest /wildlife norms/ conditions. The company shall have defined system of reporting infringements / deviation / violation of the environmental/ forest / wildlife norms / conditions and / or shareholders / stake holders. The copy of the board resolution in this regard shall be submitted to the MoEF&CC as a part of six-monthly report.	DPA is already having Environmental Policy **Copy submitted along with the compliance report submitted with 05/05/2023**
ii	A separate Environmental Cell both at the project and company head quarter level, with qualified personnel shall be set up under the control of senior Executive, who will directly report to the head of the organization.	DPA is already having Environment Management cell. Further, DPA has also appointed expert agency for providing Environmental Experts from time to time. Recently, DPA appointed M/s Precitech Laboratories, Vapi for providing Environmental Experts vide work order dated 5/2/2021 **Copy submitted along with the compliance report submitted with 05/05/2023** Further DPA has appointed Environmental Manager on contractual basis for the period of 3+2 years.A copy of office order is attached herewith as **Copy submitted along with the compliance report submitted with 05/05/2023**
iii	Action plan for implementing EMP and environmental conditions along with responsibility matrix of the company shall be prepared and shall be duly approved by competent authority. The year wise funds earmarked for environmental protection measures shall be kept in separate account and not to be diverted for any other purpose. Year wise progress of implementation of action plan shall be reported to the Ministry/Regional Office along with the Six Monthly Compliance Report.	The allocation made under the "Environmental Services & Clearance of other related Expenditure" scheme during BE 2023- 24 is Rs. 274 Lakhs. and expense incurred till November 2023 is Rs. 272 Lakhs.
iv	Self-environmental audit shall be conducted annually. Every three years third party environmental audit shall be carried out.	DPA appointed M/s GUIDE, Bhuj to "Carry out Environment Audit of the Deendayal Port Authority vide work order dated 19/07/2023.
XI. **Miscellaneous:**		
i	The project proponent shall make public the environmental clearance granted for their project along with the environmental conditions and safeguards at their cost by prominently advertising it at least in two local newspapers of the District or State, of which one shall be in the vernacular language within seven days and in addition this shall also be displayed in the project proponent's website permanently.	DPA has given advertisement in two local newspapers regarding Environmental Clearance granted by the MoEF&CC, GoI for the subject project as under : **1)** In English – EXIM INDIA dated 27/11/2020. **2)** In Gujarati – AAJ KAL dated 25/11/2020. **Copy submitted along with the compliance report submitted with 05/05/2023**
ii	The copies of the environmental clearance shall be submitted by the project proponents to the Heads of local bodies, Panchayats and Municipal	DPA vide letter dated 23 (26)/11/2020 has already been communicated copy of EC & CRZ Clearance accorded by the MoEF&CC,

	Bodies in addition to the relevant offices of the Government who in turn has to display the same for 30 days from the date of receipt.	GoI dated 20/11/2020 to the Heads of Local bodies, Panchayats and Municipal Bodies etc. **Copy submitted along with the compliance report submitted with 05/05/2023**
iii	The project proponent shall upload the status of compliance of the stipulated environment clearance conditions, including results of monitored data on their website and update the same on half-yearly basis.	DPA has been regularly submitting the six-monthly compliance reports of the stipulated environment clearances including results of monitored data to MoEF&CC. The same is also uploaded on the official website of Deendayal Port Authority (www.deendayalport.gov.in).
iv	The project proponent shall submit six-monthly reports on the status of the compliance of the stipulated environmental conditions on the website of the ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change at environment clearance portal.	DPA has been regularly submitting the six-monthly reports on the status of the compliance of the stipulated environmental conditions to MoEF&CC, GoI. Last compliance submitted on 18/09/2023.
v	The project proponent shall submit the environmental statement for each financial year in Form-V to the concerned State Pollution Control Board as prescribed under the Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986, as amended subsequently and put on the website of the company.	Point noted for compliance
vi	The criteria pollutant levels namely; $PM_{2.5}$, PM_{10}, SO_2, NO_x (ambient levels) or critical sectoral parameters, indicated for the project shall be monitored and displayed at a convenient location near the main gate of the company in the public domain.	Point Noted for compliance. However, monitoring reports of entire DPA area already enclosed at **Annexure E**
vii	The project proponent shall inform the Regional Office as well as the Ministry, the date of financial closure and final approval of the project by the concerned authorities, commencing the land development work and start of production operation by the project.	As per the stipulated condition, DPA vide letter dated 10/2/2021 has already informed about the work to be started for "Construction of Oil Jetty no. 8 at Kandla" and also incorporating that for balance Oil Jetties no. 9, 10 & 11 to be implemented on BOT/PPP Mode (under approval stage) and for development of Land (under approval stage), the requisite details will be communicated in due course. Further DPA vide letter dated 05/05/2023 informed regional office details w.r.t to the development of back up area of Oil Jetty no. 8 to 11 (Phase I). Copy is submitted along with compliance submitted on 18/09/2023.
viii	The project authorities must strictly adhere to the stipulations made by the State Pollution Control Board and the State Government.	Point Noted.
ix	The project proponent shall abide by all the commitments and recommendations made in the EIA/EMP report, commitment made during Public Hearing and also that during their presentation to the Expert Appraisal Committee.	Public Hearing was exempted for this project.
x	No further expansion or modifications in the port. Area shall be carried out without prior approval of the Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change (MoEF&CC).	Point Noted for compliance.
xi	Concealing factual data or submission of false/fabricated data may result in revocation of this environmental clearance and attract action	Point Noted.

	under the provisions of Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.	
xii	The Ministry may revoke or suspend the clearance, if implementation of any of the above conditions is not satisfactory.	Point Noted.
xiii	The Ministry reserves the right to stipulate additional conditions if found necessary. The Company in a time bound manner shall implement these conditions.	Point Noted.
xiv	The Regional Office of this Ministry shall monitor compliance of the stipulated conditions. The project authorities should extend full cooperation to the officer (s) of the Regional Office by furnishing the requisite data / information/monitoring reports.	It is assured that DPA will extend full cooperation to the officer (s) of the Regional Office & will also furnish all the requisite data/information/monitoring reports etc. to them as and when asked by them.
xv	The above conditions shall be enforced, inter-alia under the provisions of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, Hazardous and Other Wastes (Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016 and the Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 along with their amendments and Rules and any other orders passed by the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India / High Courts and any other Court of Law relating to the subject matter.	Point Noted.
xvi	Any appeal against this EC shall lie with the National Green Tribunal, if preferred, within a period of 30 days as prescribed under Section 16 of the National Green Tribunal Act,2010.	Point noted

/

ANNEXURE – A

CTE Extension dated 30/09/2023

GPCB

GUJARAT POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

PARYAVARAN BHAVAN, SECTOR 10-A,
GANDHINAGAR - 382010,
(T) 079-23232152

By R.P.A.D

AMENDMENT TO CONSENT TO ESTABLISH (CTE)
CTE-129018

NO: PC/ CCA- KUTCH-1524/ GPCB ID: 56985/ **Date: - /09/2023**

To,
M/s. Deendayal Port Trust,
Kandla Port Trust Land,
A.O. Building, P.O. Box no.50,
Tal : Gandhidham, Dist : Kutch – 370 201.

Subject : Consent to Establish (CTE) issued vides CTE – **94118** vide letter no. **PC/ CCA- KUTCH-1524/ GPCB ID: 56985 / 462839 dated 23/07/2018.**

Reference :
1. Board has issued CTE vide letter no. **PC/ CCA- KUTCH-1524/ GPCB ID: 56985 / 462839** dated 23/07/2018.
2. Environmental Clearance issued by MoEF & CC dated 20/11/2020.
3. This office circular dated 06/02/2016 & 08/03/2022.
4. Your application for CTE validity extension Inward no. 277183 dated – 22/04/2023.
5. CTN correction application inward no. 700536 dated 09/11/2021.

Sir,

Without prejudice to the powers of this Board under the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act-1974, the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act-1981 and the Environment (Protection) Act-1986 and without reducing your responsibilities under the said Acts in any way. The Board had granted **Consent to Establish (NOC)** vide order no. **PC/ CCA- KUTCH-1524/ GPCB ID: 56985 / 462839 dated 23/07/2018** for the plant at **Kandla Port Trust Land, A.O. Building, P.O. Box no.50, Tal: Gandhidham, Dist. Kutch.**

Accordingly Board has referred your letter dated 22/04/23 requesting for extending the validity of CTE upto EC validity.

The Board has right to review & amend the conditions of the said CTE order wrt to Board circular dated 08/03/2022. Now considering your application for CTE-Amendment inward no. 277183 dated 22/04/2023 for validity extension of the CTE order dated 23/07/2018, the said order is amended as below:

1. The validity mentioned in the CTE order no- **94118** issued vide letter no. **PC/ CCA- KUTCH-1524/ GPCB ID: 56985 / 462839 dated 23/07/2018 shall be extended up to 19/11/2030.**

Outward No: 754677, 30/09/2023

2. Proposed jetties 8,9,10 & 11 shall be handled of 3.5 MMTP/Annum each of liquid cargo of edible oil, fertilizer & food grains etc.
3. Industry shall comply with all conditions of Environment Clearance and CRZ Clearance granted from MoEF & CC vide order no. 10-1/2017-IA-III dated 20/11/2020.

4. The rest of the conditions of Consent to Establish (CTE) order No: **CTE – 94118** vide letter no. **PC/ CCA- KUTCH-1524/ GPCB ID: 56985 / 462839 dated 23/07/2018** shall remain unchanged and industry shall comply with the same judicially.

For and on behalf of
Gujarat Pollution Control Board

(T.C. Patel)
Unit Head

Outward No:754677,30/09/2023

/

ANNEXURE – B

Compliance of CRZ Recommendation

Annexure 1

Compliance Report (For the period up to November, 2023)

Subject: Point-wise Compliance of conditions stipulated in CRZ Recommendations for project "Creation of water front facilities (oil jetties 8,9,10 and 11) and development of land (1432 acres – revised area 554 acres) for associated facilities for storage at old Kandla, Tal: Gandhidham Dist. Kutch, Gujarat by Deendayal Port Authority (Erstwhile Deendayal Port Trust)" -reg.

Ref No: - CRZ recommendation issued by GCZMA vide Letter No- ENV-10-2018-24- T Cell dated 30.07.2020

S.No	CRZ Conditions	Compliance Status
	SPECIFIC CONDITIONS	
1.	The DPA shall strictly adhere to the provisions of the CRZ Notification, 2011 issued by the Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change, Government of India	It is assured that, the provisions of the CRZ Notification, 2011 shall be strictly adhere to by the DPA.
2.	Necessary permissions from different departments/ agencies under different laws/ acts shall be obtained before commencing any activity (including the construction)	The Consent to Establish (CTE) from the GPCB had already been obtained vide CTE No. 94118 granted by the GPCB vide letter no. PC/CCA-KUTCH 1524/GPCB ID 56985 dated 23/7/2018 with a validity period 3/4/2023. Further, DPA also obtained validity extension vide GPCB order no. PC/CCA-KUTCH 1524/GPCB ID 56985 dated 30/09/2023 valid up to 19/11/2030. A copy is attached herewith as **Annexure A**
3.	The DPA shall ensure that the all the provisions of CRZ Notification 2011 shall be complied with and storage facilities in CRZ areas shall be in compliance with Annexure-II of the above said Notification	It is assured that all the provisions of CRZ Notification, 2011 will be complied with and only storage of permissible cargo as per CRZ Notification, 2011, Annexure II will be allowed to store in storage facilities to be developed.
4.	There shall not be any blockage of creek due to laying of pipeline. and free flow of water shall be maintained.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities). It is hereby assured that, no creeks or rivers shall be blocked, due to any activities at the project site and free flow of water will be maintained.
5.	There shall not be any mangrove destruction/ damage due to proposed activities and adequate buffer zone of 70 metres shall be maintained from mangrove areas	It is assured that all the proposed activities shall be carried out strictly as per the EC & CRZ Clearance accorded by the MoEF&CC, GoI dated 20/11/2020.
	The DPA shall effectively implement the Mangrove Development, Protection & Management plan for control of indirect impact on mangrove habitat	As per the directions of the GCZMA and MoEF&CC, GoI, DPA had already undertaken Mangrove Plantation in an area of 1600 Ha. till date since the year 2005. A statement showing details of mangrove plantation at various locations with cost incurred is placed at **Annexure B**. It is also relevant to submit here that, as per the direction of the Gujarat Coastal Zone Management Authority, DPA had already prepared & submitted a report on mangrove conservation and management plan formulated by Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology during the study period of Jan-April, 2015 (Report already submitted along with earlier compliance reports submitted). In addition to the above, DPA appointed M/s GUIDE, Bhuj for "Regular Monitoring of Mangrove Plantation carried out by DPA" (period 15/9/2017 to 14/9/2018 vide work order dated 1/9/2017 and 24/5/2021 to 23/5/2022 vide work

		order dated 3/5/2021). The final report for the year 2021 to 2022 is attached herewith as **Annexure <u>Copy submitted along with the compliance report submitted with 05/05/2023</u>**
7.	The DPA shall have to make a provision that mangrove areas get proper flushing water and free flow of water shall not be obstructed	It is assured that necessary provisions will be made so that mangrove area get proper flushing water and to maintain free flow of water.
8.	The DPA shall have to dispose of the dredged material at the designated dredged material disposal point based on scientific study and approved by the MOEF&CC, GOI	No dredging activity has been started yet. However, it is assured that dredging activity will be carried out strictly as per the requirement of the condition and the same shall be disposed at designated dumping ground (25° 51′ 00″ N & 70°10′ 00″ E).
9.	The DPA shall have to maintain the record for generation and disposal of capital dredging and maintenance dredging	No dredging activity has been started yet. However, it is assured that necessary record will be maintained as per the requirement of the condition.
10.	No dredging, reclamation or any other project related activities shall be carried out in the CRZ area categorized as CRZ I (i) (A) and it shall have to be ensured that the mangrove habitat and other ecologically important and significant areas, if any, in the region are not affected due to any of the project activities.	It is assured that all the project related activities will be strictly carried out as per the EC & CRZ Clearance accorded by the MoEF&CC, GoI dated 20/11/2020.
11.	The DPA shall ensure that construction activities like dredging etc. shall be caried out in confined manner to reduce the impact on marine environment.	No dredging activities have been started yet. However, it is assured that construction activities like dredging will be carried out as per the requirement of the condition.
12.	The DPA shall ensure that the dredging shall not be carried out during the fish breeding season.	No dredging activities have been started yet. Point Noted for compliance.
13.	Construction waste including debris and dredged material shall be disposed safely in the designed areas as approved by MoEF&CC, Gol and it shall be ensured that there shall be no impact on flora and fauna	DPA had already issued general circular vide dated 3/9/2019 regarding Construction and Demolition Waste Management for strict implementation in DPA. **<u>Copy submitted along with the compliance report submitted with 05/05/2023</u>**
14.	No effluent or sewage shall be discharged into the sea / creek or in the CRZ area and shall be treated to conform the norms prescribed by the Gujarat Pollution Control Board and would be reused / recycled as per the approval of the Board.	It is assured that No effluent or sewage will be discharged into the Sea/creek or in the CRZ area. Further, the same will be treated in STP as per the norms prescribed by the GPCB.
15.	All the recommendations and suggestions given by the Cholamandalam MS Risk Services Limited in their Environment Impact Assessment report shall be implemented strictly by DPA	The compliance of the recommendations and suggestions is given by the EIA Consultant, M/s SV Enviro, Vizag in EIA Report is attached herewith as **Annexure C**
16.	The DPA shall exercise extra precautions to ensure the navigation safety and mitigation of the risk associated with the project activities especially due to collision, sinking or accidents of the vessels and would deploy the latest communication and navigation aids for this purpose. The proposed facilities shall also be covered under the VTMS being developed by the GMB	In this regard, it is to state that, Deendayal Port Authority had already contributed Rs. 41.25 crores for installing and operating the VTMS in the Gulf of Kachchh.
17.	The cost of the external agency that may be appointed by this department for supervision / monitoring of the project activities during construction/ operational phases shall be paid by DPA	Point Noted.
18.	The DPA shall contribute financially for any common study or project that may be proposed by this Department for environmental management / conservation / improvement for the Gulf Kutch	Point noted for compliance.

19.	The piling activities debris and any other type of waste shall not be discharged into the sea or creek or in the CRZ areas. The debris shall be removed from the site immediately after the piling activities are over.	Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities). DPA has included clause in the tender for the Contractor to undertake precautions for safeguarding the environment during the course of the construction work.
20.	The camps shall be located outside the CRZ area and the labour shall be provided with the necessary amenities, including sanitation, water supply and fuel and it shall be ensured that the environmental conditions are not deteriorated by the labours.	DPA has included clause in the tender for the Contractor to undertake precautions for safeguarding the environment during the course of the construction work.
21.	The DPA shall prepare and regularly update their Local Oil Spill Contingency and Disaster Management Plan in consonance with the National Oil Spill and Disaster Contingency Plan	Point Noted for compliance. DPA is already having Local Oil Spill contingency plan and updated DMP.
22.	The DPA shall bear the cost of the external agency that may be appointed by this Department for supervision / monitoring of proposed activities and the environmental impacts of the proposed activities	Point noted for compliance.
23.	The groundwater shall not be tapped to meet with the water requirements in any case	Water requirements will be met through procurement from GWSSB or private tankers. It is hereby assured that no groundwater shall be tapped.
24.	DPA shall take up greenbelt development activities in consultation with the Gujarat institute of Desert Ecology / Forest Department / Gujarat Ecology Commission	DPA has already developed Green belt in and around the Port area. Further, DPA assigned work for Green belt development in an area of about 32 hectares to the Forest Department, Govt. of Gujarat during August, 2019 at the cost of Rs. 352.32 lakhs. The work is completed. Further, DPA also undertook massive green belt development in and around the Port area and at Gandhidham area. Further, DPA also assigned the work of ***"Greenbelt Development in Deendayal Port Authority and its surrounding areas Charcoal Site (Phase I)"*** vide Work Order dated 31/05/2022 at the cost of Rs. 33.22 lakhs . The work is completed. The final report is submitted along with the compliance submitted on 18/09/2023. Further DPA has accorded the work of "Green belt development in DPA and its surrounding area (Phase II) to Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology (GUIDE), Bhuj for the plantation of 10000 saplings of suitable species vide work order dated 23/06/2023. The same is in process
25.	The DPA shall have to contribute financially for taking up the socio-economic upliftment activities in this region in consultation with the Forests and Environment Department and the District Collector / District Development Officer	Point noted for compliance. Work is in progress (Oil jetty No. 8 and allied facilities) As per the CSR Guidelines issued by the Ministry of Ports, Shipping & Waterways, Government of India, from time to time, DPA had undertaken CSR activities since the year 2011-12. The details of CSR Activities undertaken & planned is attached herewith as **Annexure D**
26.	A six-monthly report on compliance of the conditions mentioned in this letter shall have to be furnished by DPA on a regular basis to this Department and MoEF&CC, GoI.	DPA has been regularly submitting the six-monthly report on compliance of the conditions mentioned in the CRZ Recommendation letter dated 30/7/2020 to the CRZ Authority and to the MoEF&CC, GoI.

27.	The DPA shall ensure that the numbers of the Vessels and machinery deployed during marine construction, which are a source of low level organic and PHC pollution will be optimized to minimize risks of accidents involving these vessels.	Point Noted for compliance. Work is in progress (Oil Jetty No. 8 - Jetty & allied facilities).
28.	The noise level during transport and construction of marine facilities shall be kept minimum.	DPA appointed NABL Accredited laboratory for regular Monitoring of environmental parameters since the year 2016 in continuation of this DPA appointed M/s Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI), Gandhinagar (NABL Accredited laboratory) for regular Monitoring of environmental parameters vide work order dated 15/02/2023. The work is in progress & DPA is submitting the monitoring data regularly to all the concerned authorities along with compliance reports submitted. The latest Environmental Monitoring Reports are attached herewith as **Annexure E**
29.	The DPA shall regularly conduct the surveys to identify changes in the channel bathymetry to minimize navigation hazards. Proper navigational aids and guidance should be provided to ships navigating the channel and there should be a properly structured vessels traffic management strategy to avoid accidents.	Point noted for compliance. Further, it is to state that, Deendayal Port Authority had already contributed Rs. 41.25 crores for installing and operating the VTMS in the Gulf of Kachchh.
30.	The DPA shall carry out separate study for further erosion and deposition pattern in the area after dredging through a reputed agency and shall follow the suggestions of the study done by reputed agency, for maintenance dredging,the recommendations/ suggestions of the reputed agency shall be follow by the DPA.	No dredging activity has been started yet. However, it is assured that necessary will be conducted as per the requirement of the condition.
31.	Any other condition that may be stipulated by this Department and MoEF&CC, GoI from time to time for environmental protection / management purpose shall also have to be complied with by DPA.	Point noted.

/

ANNEXURE – C

Final report for 2022-23 (Monitoring of Marine Ecology)

Final Report

Regular Monitoring of Marine Ecology in and around the Deendayal Port Authority and Continuous Monitoring Programme

Submitted to

दीनदयाल पत्तन प्राधिकरण
DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY

DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY
Administrative Office Building
Post Box No. 50, Gandhidham (Kachchh)
Gujarat-370201

Submitted by

GUJARAT INSTITUTE OF DESERT ECOLOGY
P.B. No. 83, Mundra Road, Opp. Changleshwar Temple
Bhuj-Kachchh, Gujarat-370001

May 2023

Final Report

Regular Monitoring of Marine Ecology in and around the Deendayal Port Authority and Continuous Monitoring Programme

Submitted to

दीनदयाल पत्तन प्राधिकरण
DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY

DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY
Administrative Office Building
Post Box No. 50, Gandhidham (Kachchh)
Gujarat-370201

Submitted by

GUJARAT INSTITUTE OF DESERT ECOLOGY
P.B. No. 83, Mundra Road, Opp. Changleshwar Temple
Bhuj-Kachchh, Gujarat-370001

May 2023

Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology

Dr. V. Vijay Kumar
Director

CERTIFICATE

This is to state that this final report of work entitled "**Regular monitoring of Marine ecology in and around the Deendayal Port Authority and Continuous Monitoring Programme**" has been prepared as per the work order issued by DPA vide no EG/WIK/4751/Part (Marine Ecology Monitoring)/11, Dt,03.05.2021 for the 2022-2023 as per EC and CRZ clearance accorded by the MOEF& CC, GOI dated 19.12.2016,18.2.2020,19.2.2022 and 20.11.2020 with specific conditions xvii, xxiii, xv & iv respectively.

Authorized signatory

Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology Bhuj

Institute seal

PO. Box No. 83, Opp. Changleshwar Temple, Mundra Road, Bhuj (Kachchh) - 370 001, Gujarat (India)
Tel : 02832 - 235025-29
www.gujaratdesertecology.com, E-mail : desert_ecology@yahoo.com

Project Team

Project Coordinator

Dr. V. Vijay Kumar, Director

Project Investigators			
Sl No	**Name**	**Designation**	**Area of Expertise**
1	Dr. Durga Prasad Behera	Scientist	Plankton Physico-chemical of water Marine Fisheries
	Project team		
2	Dr. Nikunj B. Gajera,	Scientist	Avifauna
3	Dr. L. Prabha Dev	Advisor	Marine Ecology
4	Dr. R. Kapilkumar Ingle	Project Scientist	Mangrove
5	Dr. Dhara Dixit	Project Scientist	Halophytes & Seaweed
6	Mr. Dayesh Parmar	Project officer	GIS & Remote sensing
	Team Members		
3	Miss. Pallavi Joshi	Junior Research Fellow	Zooplankton, Phytoplankton Sediment, Water

Snapshot May-2022 to May 2023

S. No	Components of the Study	Remarks
1	MoEF & CC Sanction Letter and Details	(i). EC & CRZ clearance granted by the MoEF &CC, GoI dated 19/12/16 Dev. of 7 integrated facilities – specific condition no. xviii. (ii).EC & CRZ clearance granted by the MoEF &CC, GoI dated 18/2/2020 Dev. Remaining 3 integrated facilities – specific condition no. xxiii. (iii).EC & CRZ clearance granted by the MoEF &CC, GoI dated 19/2/2020 Dev. integrated facilities (Stage II-5 -specific condition no. xv. (iv). EC & CRZ clearance granted by the MoEF &CC, GoI dated 20/11/20 – Creation of waterfront facilities (OJ 8 to 11- Para VIII Marine Ecology, specific condition iv.
2	Deendayal Port letter Sanctioning the Project	DPT work Order: WK/4751/Part/ (Marine Ecology Monitoring)/11 date 03.05.2021
3	Duration of the Project	Three years-from 24.05.2021 to 23.05.2024
4	Period Of Survey Carried out	May 2022-May 2023
5	Survey Area Within the Port limit	All major and minor creek systems from Tuna to Surajbari and Vira coastal area.
6	Number of sampling locations	Fifteen sampling locations in and around DPA port jurisdiction
7	**Components of the report**	
7a	Mangroves	In DPA Kandla, during the period 2022-2023, the overall plant characteristics were surveyed, in which three classes of plants were found such as regeneration, recruitment and tree. The parameters considered for the tree class were density, height, basal girth and canopy cover. In this survey, during the monsoon, the tree class density was higher than other two seasons in the various creeks. The average plant density was found higher in Navlakhi creek, followed by Kharo creek where only one station was fixed. The anthropogenic pressure in Navlakhi creek is less than the

		other creeks which could be the probable reason for the good condition of the mangrove plants.
7b	Mudflats	The sediment bulk density values varied between the lowest 1.23 g/cm^3 and the maximum 1.52 g/cm^3 . Similarly the organic carbon content in the sediment during th different seasons showed maximum value between 0.8% to 2.4% and the minimum range was 0.6% to 2.0%. Station wise the highest sediment carbon was recorded at S-14 during pre-monsoon (2.4%), whereas lowest (0.6%.) at S-7 and S-15 during monsoon and pre-monsoon seasons.
	Zooplankton	The zooplankton identified belongs to 8-11 phylum and 12-19 group for the period May-2022 to May **202**3. In monsoon season 11 phylum and 12 zooplankton group and in post-monsoon season 8 phylum and 16 groups have been recorded from the entire study station. Likewise in pre-monsoon season 10 phylum and 19 zooplankton were noticed. The maximum percentage of the different groups encountered ranged from 36.9% to 40.4% and the minimum varied between 1.6% to 2.8%. Highest percentage was contributed by the Copepoda .
7c	Phytoplankton	The number of phytoplankton genera recorded varied with seasons the maximum number varied between 26 to 37 number with average variation 24-32 while the minimum number of genera varied from 21 to 27. Five major group such as pennales, centrales, Dinophyceae, Cyanophyceae and Chlorophyceae of phytoplankton was reported for the period 2022 to 2023. The Maximum percentage of the groups ranged between 41 % and 64% and the minimum was 5%.
7d	Intertidal Fauna and Reptiles	The intertidal fauna of DPA Kandla area are listed under 6 phyla (Nematoda, Nemertea, Annelida, Arthropoda, Mollusca and Chordata), including 26 species. The species diversity was the highest for phylum Mollusca (22), followed by Arthropoda (19), Annelida (4) and Nematoda, Nemertea, Chordata (1) respectively for the period of study. During monsoon period, the highest number of individuals was the *Parasesarma plicatum* (crab) while it was *Pirenella cingulata* (gastropod) in post-monsoon. Similarly in pre-monsoon the *Austruca variegata*. The overall intertidal diversity was high in monsoon and low number of organism was found in pre-monsoon.

7e	Sub-tidal Macrobenthos	The subtidal fauna recorded are 26 species belonging to 4 phyla (Cnidaria, Annelida, Arthropoda and Mollusca,), The species diversity was the highest for phylum Mollusca(42 no) followed by Annelida (14 species), Arthropoda (5 species), and Cnidaria (3 species) for the three seasons. The animal density was high during the post-monsoon in the study sites, The bivalve mollusc *Glauconome angulata* showed the highest density (51 no) followed by *Pirenella cingulata* (48 no) in post-monsoon. Similarly In pre-monsoon the species *Pirenella cingulata* (43 no) dominated in the number of individuals which was followed by *Glauconome angulata* (38 no). During monsoon the species *Optediceros breviculum* (35 no) followed by *Pirenella cingulata* (27 no) showed high density in the sediment. In general, *Pirenella cingulata* dominated in all the seasons at the sub-tidal benthic system.
7f	Seaweeds and Seagrasses	No species of sea weeds and sea grass was recorded from the the stations sampled.
7g	Halophytes	During the period of May 2022 to May 2023 four major halophytes *Sesuvium portulacastrum, Salvadora persica* and *Aeluropus lagopoides* and *Salicornia brachiata* were recorded along the selected study stations. The maximum percentage of coverage was shown by the species *Salicornia brachiata* particularly in post-monsoon & pre-monsoon period (100%).
7h	Fisheries	The major fish catch activity is carried out in extensive creek systems of Khari creek, Tuna creek, Navalakhi creek and Jhangi creek. For the period of period 2022-2023, cast net was operated in different creek system of Kandla and major fish catch was include the species Penaeus indicus,Chanos chanos, Mudskipper, Therapon fish, Portunus pelagicus,Lobester Other crab species of total quantity was 295 kg (Figure 50). The fish catch was observed in Tuna creek followed by Navlaki and Janghi creek system.
7i	Avifauna	Total fifteen sites were surveyed for three seasons, of which the maximum number of species (79 spp.) was found in Post monsoon. At Site 1 the highest number of species (57 spp.) was sighted while Site 2 (55 spp.), Site 9 (46 spp.) and Site 7 (45 spp.) showed comparatively less number. The number of birds was minimum (49 spp) in monsoon season,however, Site 1 &2 recorded highest number (33 spp.) than Site 9 (27 spp.) and Site 10 (26 spp.). Site 5 recorded the least richness during all the seasons.

Comparison Study of Marine Biodiversity of Deendayal Port Authority (DPA) Since 2019-2023

Habitat/ Groups	Major Taxa/Genera/Species	Year 2019-2020		Year 2020-2021		Year May 2021- May 2022			Year May 2022- May 2023		
		Pre Monsoon	Post monsoon	Pre monsoon	Post monsoon	Monsoon	Post monsoon	Pre monsoon	Monsoon	Post monsoon	Pre monsoon
Mangroves	*Avicennia marina, Ceriops tagal, Rhizophora mucronata, Aegiceras corniculatum*	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Intertidal Habitat	Gastropods, Bivalves, Crustaceans Polychaetes, fishes, amphipods and Isopods	19	10	10	12	21	16	16	14	14	13
Subtidal Habitat	Polychaetes, molluscs, crustaceans,echinoderms	26	28	30	48	22	22	11	14	21	32
Phytoplankton	*Bacillaria, Navicula, Nitzschia, Chaetoceros, Coscinodiscus, Triceratium, Bidulphia, Melosira, Thassiosira*	32	26	23	19	35	23	23	24-33	22-26	21-26
Zooplankton	Copepods, Harpacticoids, Cyclopoids. brachyurans, cirripedes, Bivalve veligers	33	36	29	27	42	35	42	41	45	40
Seaweeds	Nil (Drifted tufts only)	Nil	Nil	drifted	drifted	drifted	drifted	drifted	NIL	NIL	NIL

Habitat/ Groups	Major Taxa/Genera/Species	Year		Year		Year			Year		
		2019-2020		2020-2021		May 2021- May 2022			May 2022- May 2023		
		PRE-M	**POST-M**	**Pre-0M**	**Post-M**	**Monsoon**	**PM**	**Pre-M**	**Monsoon**	**PM**	**Pre-M**
Sea grasses	Nil (Drifted tufts only)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Halophytes	*Sesuvium portulacastrum, Salvadora persica, Aeluropus*	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4 Salicrnia dominance	4 Salicrnia dominance	5 Salicrnia dominance
Avifauna	Charadriiformes, Phoenicopteriformes, Pelecaniformes, Passeriformes	49	89	49	69	62	84	52	49	79	53
Fishes	*Mugil cephalus, Harpodon nehereus, Pampus argenteus, Hilsa, Engraulis, Coilia* sp. *Peneaus,Portunus,lobester*	10	8	5	4	7	5	7		160 kg	50 kg
Marine Mammals	Dolphin, *Sousa plumbea*	1	1	Nil	Nil	1	Nil	Nil	1	1	Nil
Reptiles in the	The saw-scaled viper, *Echis*	1	1	Nil	1	Nil	Nil	1	1	1	Nil

LIST of PLATES

Introduction

Deendayal Port is located at Kandla in the Kachchh district of Gujarat state, operated by Deendayal Port Authority (DPA) is India's busiest major port in recent years and is gearing to add substantial cargo handling capacity with private participation. DPA being one of the 12 major ports in India is situated at latitude 22°59'4.93N and longitude 70°13'22.59 E on the Kandla creek at the inner end of Gulf of Kachchh (GoK). Since its formation in the 1950s, the Deendayal Port provides the maritime trade requirements of the states such as Rajasthan, Madhya Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, Haryana and Gujarat. Because of its proximity to the Gulf countries, large quantities of crude petroleum are imported through this port. About 35% of the country's total export takes place through the ports of Gujarat in which the Deendayal port has a considerable contribution. Assortments of liquid and dry cargo are being handled at DPA Port. The dry cargo includes fertilizers, iron and steel, food grains, metal products, ores, cement, coal, machinery, sugar, wooden logs etc. The liquid cargo includes edible oil, crude oil and other petroleum products. Cargo handling has increased from 127 MMT to135 MMT during 2022-2023. Presently, the Port has total 1-16 dry cargo berths for handling dry cargo, 7 oil jetties, and one barge jetty at Bunder basin, dry bulk terminal at Tuna Tekra, barge jetty at Tuna and two SPMs at Vadinar for handling oil. Regular expansion or developmental activities such as the addition of jetties, allied SIPC and ship bunkering facilities are underway in order to cope with the increasing demand for cargo handling during the recent times.

A developmental initiative of this magnitude is going on since past 7 decades, which will have its own environmental repercussions. Being located at the inner end of the Gulf of Kachchh, Deendayal Port Authority encompasses a number of fragile marine ecosystems that includes a vast expanse of mangroves, mudflats, creek systems and associated biota. Deendayal Port is a natural harbour located on the eastern bank of the North-South trending Kandla creek at an aerial distance of 90 km from the mouth of the Gulf of Kachchh. The Port's location is marked by a network of major and minor mangrove lined creek systems with a vast extent of mudflats. The Coastal belt in and around the port has an irregular and dissected configuration. Due to its location at the inner end of the Gulf, the tidal amplitude is elevated, experiencing 6.66 m during mean high-water spring (MHWS) and 0.78 m during mean low water spring (MLWS) with MSL of 3.88 m.

Commensurate with the increasing tidal amplitude, vast intertidal expanse is present in and around the port environment. Thus, the occurrence of mudflats on the intertidal zone enables mangrove formation to an extensive area. Contrary to the southern coast of Gulf of Kachchh, the coral formations, seaweed and seagrass beds are absent in the northern coast due to high turbulence induced suspended sediment load in the water column, a factor again induced due to the conical Gulf geomorphology and surging tides towards its inner end.

1.1. Rationale of the present study

The ongoing developmental activities at Deendayal Port Authority has been intended for the following.

(i) The development of 3 remaining integrated facilities (Stage 1) within the existing Port at Kandla which includes development of a container terminal at Tuna off Tekra on BOT base T shape jetty, construction of port craft jetty and shifting of SNA section of Deendayal port and railway line from NH-8A to Tuna port.

(ii) EC & CRZ clearance granted by the MoEF &CC, GoI dated 18/2/2020 Dev. Remaining 3 integrated facilities – specific condition no. xxiii.

(iii) EC & CRZ clearance granted by the MoEF &CC, GoI dated 19/12/16 Development of 7 integrated facilities specific condition no. xviii.

(iv) EC & CRZ clearance granted by the MoEF &CC, GoI dated 20/11/20 – Creation of water front facilities (OJ 8 to 11- Para VIII Marine Ecology, specific condition iv.

As per the environmental clearance requirements to these developmental initiatives, by MoEF & CC, among other conditions, has specified to conduct the continuous monitoring of the coastal environment on various aspects covering all the seasons. The regular monitoring shall include physico-chemical parameters coupled with biological indices such as mangroves, seagrasses, macrophytes and plankton on a periodic basis during the construction and operation phase of the project. Besides, the monitoring study also includes an assessment of Mudflats, Fisheries, and Intertidal fauna including the macrobenthos as components of the management plan. The regular marine ecology monitoring includes Micro, Macro and Mega floral and faunal components of marine biodiversity of the major intertidal ecosystems, the water and sediment characteristics. In accord with MoEF &CC directive, the DPA has consigned the project on 'Regular Monitoring of Marine Ecology in and around the Deendayal Port Authority and Continuous Monitoring Programme" to Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology (GUIDE), Bhuj during May, 2021. Further, Deendayal Port authorities has entrusted Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology (GUIDE) to continue the study for another three years, *i.e.,* 2021 – 2024. The study covers all the seasons as specified by specific condition of the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MoEF & CC). The present study is designed considering the scope of work given in the EC conditions.

1.2. Scope of the Work

The scope of the present investigation includes physico-chemical and marine biological components as mentioned in the specific conditions of MoEF & CC, EC & CRZ clearance dated 19.12.2016,18.2.2020,19.2.2022 and 20.11.2020 with specific conditions xviii, xxiii, xv & iv respectively. A detailed holistic approach was implemented to different components of marine physico-chemical parameters of water and sediment and biodiversity within the Deendayal Port area will be carried out. Based on the results obtained during the project period, a detailed management plan will be drawn at the end of the project period. The biological and physico-chemical variables will be investigated during the present study on a seasonal basis *i.e.,* monsoon, post monsoon and pre-monsoon as follows.

- Physico-chemical characteristics of water and sediment
- Detailed assessment of mangrove vegetation structure including density, diversity, height, canopy, and other vegetation characteristics.
- GIS and RS studies to assess different ecological sensitive land use and land cover categories within the Port area such as the extent of dense and sparse mangroves, mudflats, creek systems, and other land cover categories within the port limits.
- Quantitative and qualitative assessment of the intertidal fauna, composition, distribution, diversity, density, and other characteristics.
- Data collection on the species composition, distribution, diversity and density of sub-tidal benthic fauna.

- Estimation of primary productivity at the selected sampling sites located in around the DPA area.
- Investigation of the species composition, distribution, density, and diversity of phytoplankton and zooplankton.
- Recording the occurrence and diversity distribution of halophytes, seagrasses, seaweeds and other coastal flora.
- Investigations on the Avifaunal density, diversity, composition, habitat, threatened and endangered species and characters.
- Fishery Resources – Species composition, diversity, Catch Per Unit Effort (CPUE) and other socio-economic information.

1.3. Study area

The coastal belt in and around Deendayal Port Authority jurisdiction is characterized by a network of creek systems and mudflats which are covered by sparse halophytic vegetation like scrubby to dense mangroves and salt-encrusted landmass which form the major land components. The surrounding environment in the 10 km radius from the port includes built-up areas, salt pans, human habitations and port related structures on the west and north creek system, mangrove formations and mudflats in the east and south. The nearest major habitation is Gandhidham town located about 12 km away on the western part with a population of 2,48,705 (as per 2011 census**).**

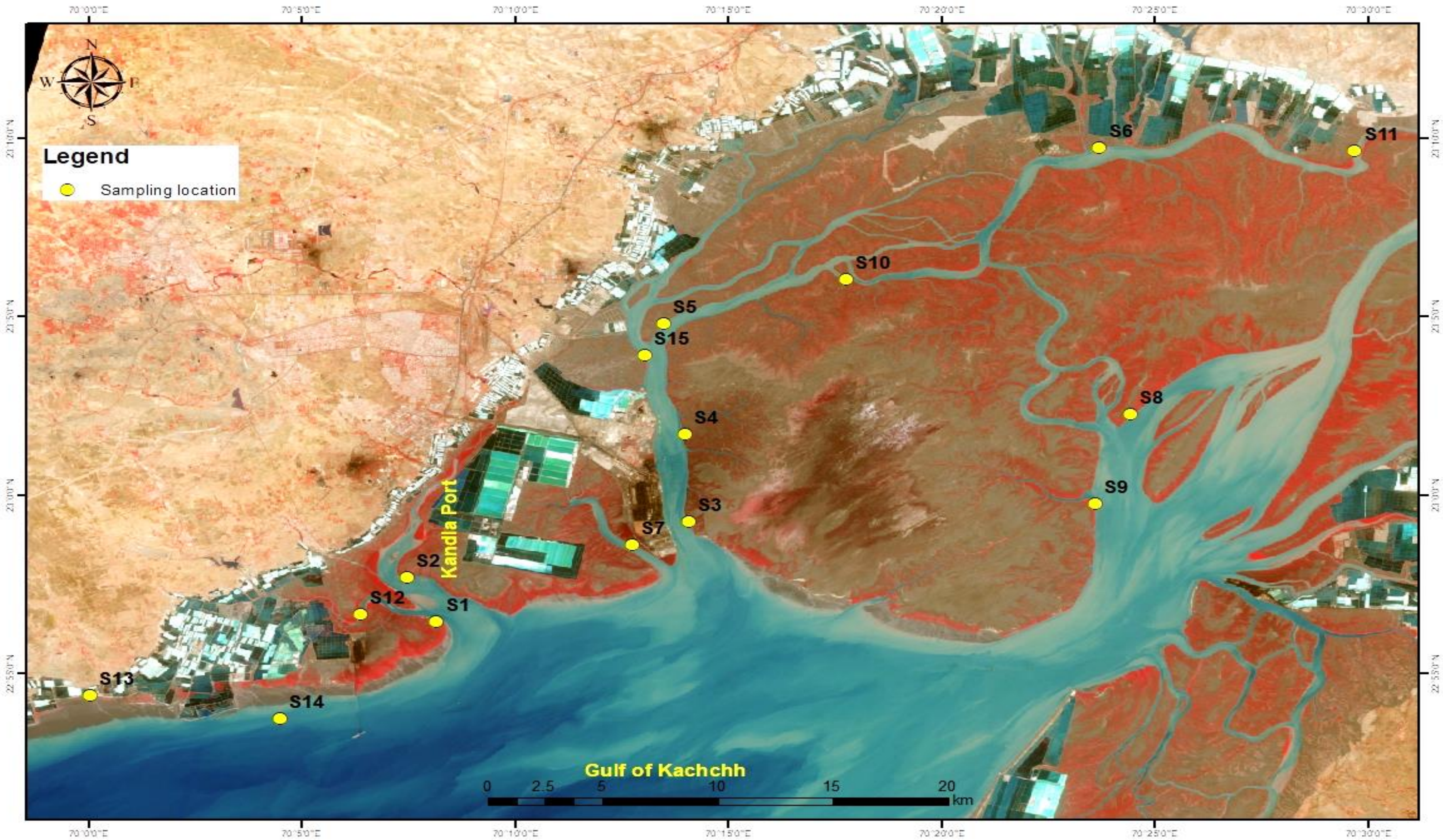


Figure 1. Map showing the proposed sampling locations 2021-2024

2.1. Land use and Land Cover Changes

In order to understand the spatial and temporal changes in the vicinity of the Deendayal port jurisdiction area, Remote Sensing and GIS technique have been employed. Land cover classification was carried out using digital satellite imageries. The images of the Deendayal Port area acquired for the period of April 2017, December 2019 and March 2020, November 2020, April 2021, March 2022 and March 2023 were used for the study. These were brought to UTM projection with spheroid and datum named WGS 84 in UTM zone 42 North.

Table 1. Satellite imagery used for Land use and Land Cover Map

Image use	Satellite name	Sensor	Spatial Resolution	Date acquired
2017	IRS-R2A	LISS IV	5.8m	26 April- 2017
2019	IRS-R2A	LISS IV	5.8m	24-DEC-2019
2020	IRS-R2A	LISS IV	5.8m	29-March-2020
2020	IRS-R2	LISS IV	5.8m	17-Nov-2020
2021	IRS-R2	LISS IV	5.8m	10-APR-2021
2022	IRS-R2	LISS IV	5.8m	12-March-2022
2023	IRS-R2	LISS IV	5.8m	31-March-2023

2.2. Methodology

Training samples were collected from the imageries. Selecting training samples from the cloud-free mosaics was straightforward due to the very distinctive signature of the mangrove area. High contrast with open water, saltpan and mudflat helped in selecting the training data successfully. Similar training samples with slight modifications in each imageries mosaic (addition and removal of few training samples) were used for the classification of the images for tha different dates. Six major classes *viz.*, mangrove, water, mudflat, other vegetation, salt pan and port were delineated. For the tonal variation and pixel values in the imageries, NDVI (Normalised Differential Vegetative Index) and a supervised Maximum Likelihood Classification (MLC) methods were used for the classification.

ERDAS Imagine 9.3 was used for satellite image processing, classification and data transformation, whereas ARC GIS 10.3 was used for the map formation. For graphs and databases processing, MS WORD and MS EXCEL were used. Ground truth study comprises data collection of ground features along with the respective geographical positions in terms of latitudes and longitudes with Garmin e-Trex Vista GPS. Thus, the data were interpreted using all the collected information

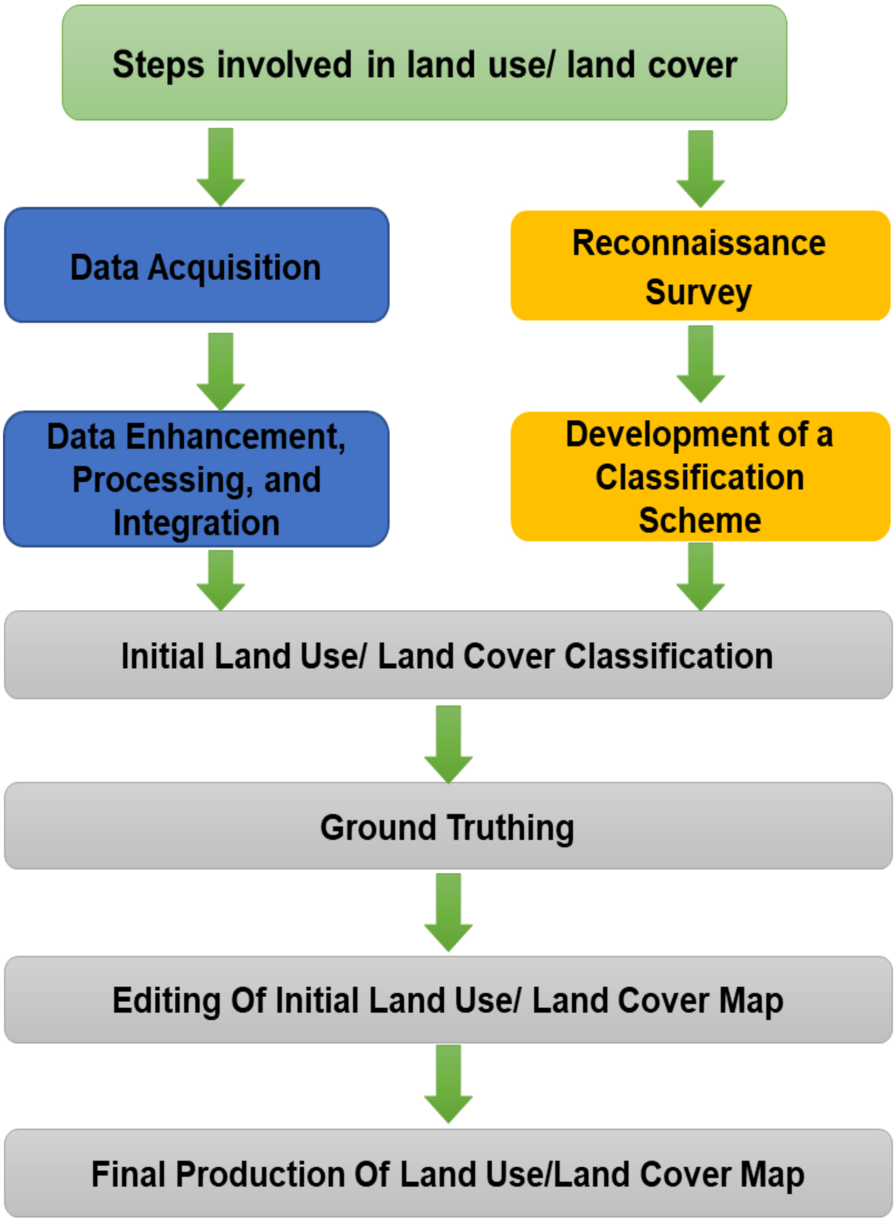


Figure 2. Methodology for land use Land cover

2.3. Land use /land cover

Classified imageries are presented in Fig 3 to10 and the details are presented in table 2 and 9.

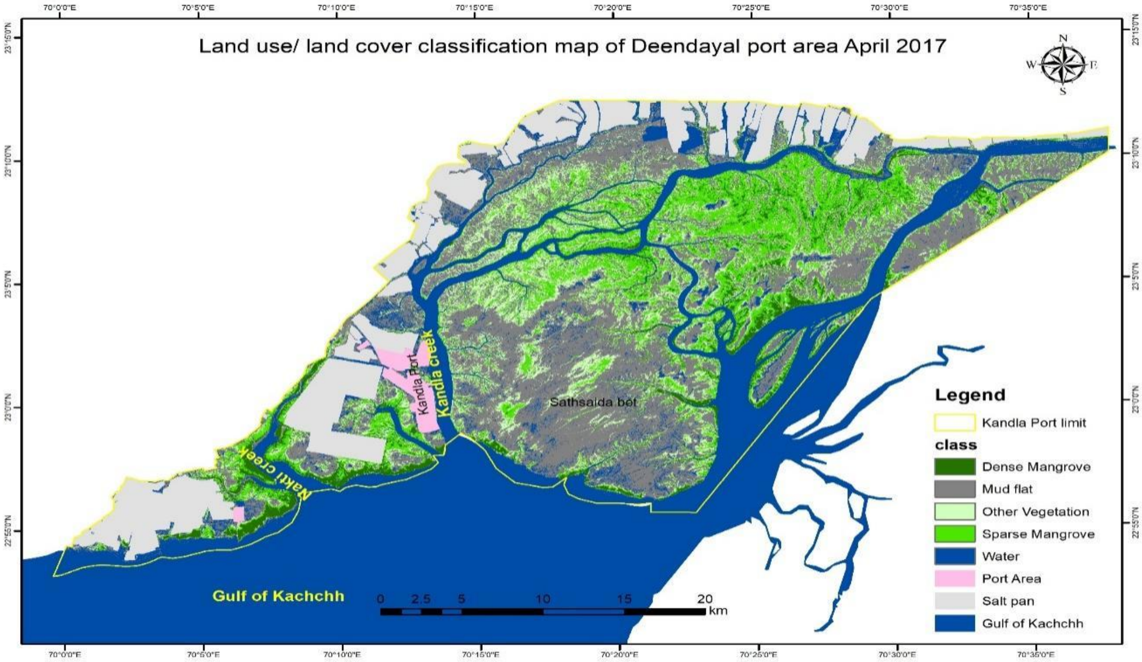


Figure 3. Land use/ Land cover classification in DPA area- April-2017

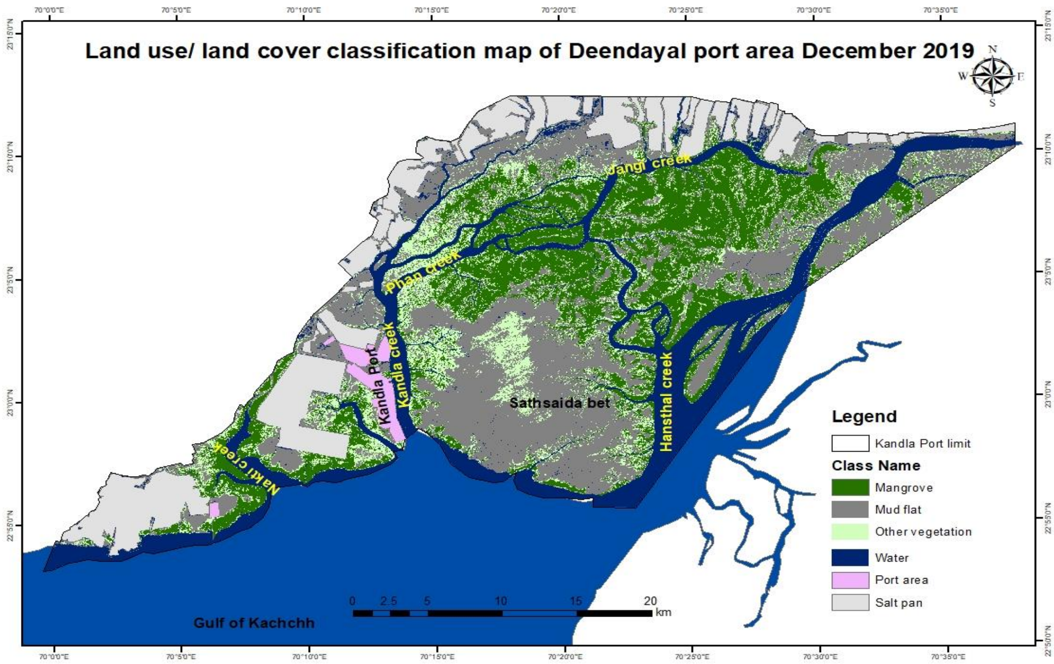


Figure 4. Land use/ land cover classification in DPA area December-2019

Table 2. Land use /Land cover statistics in the DPA area - April-2017

Class Name	Area (ha)	Percentage
Mangrove (Dense + Sparse)	19319.71	19.32
Mudflat	31293.43	31.3
Other veg	12438.8	12.44
Port Area	1243.67	1.24
Salt pan	15016.1	15.02
Water	20674.3	20.68
Total	**99986.01**	**100**

Table 3. Land use /Land cover statistics in the DPA area - December-2019

Class Name	Area (ha)	Percentage
Mangrove	23060.04	23.06
Mudflat	31179.87	31.18
Other vegetation	12333.21	12.33
Water	16953.68	16.96
Port area	1346.21	1.35
Salt pan	15113	15.12
Total	**99986.01**	**100**

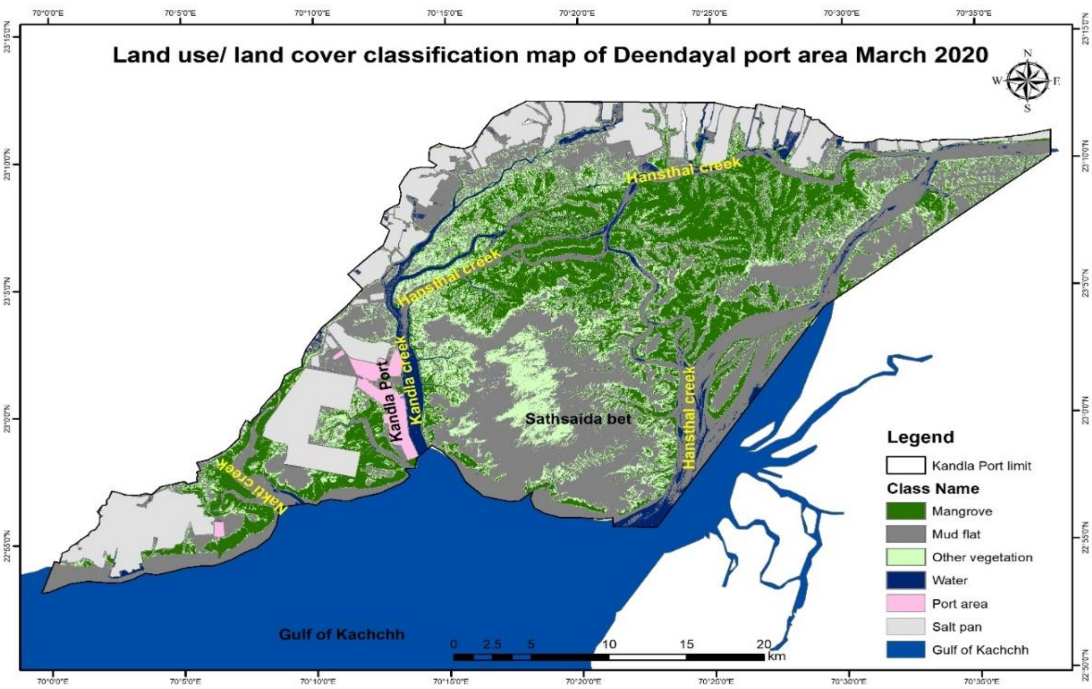


Figure 5. Land use/ land cover classification in DPA area March-2020

Table 4. Land use /land cover statistics in the DPA area- March-2020

Class name	Area (ha)	Percentage
Mangrove	23168.4	23.17
Mudflat	40714.6	40.72
Other vegetation	15991.69	15.99
Port area	1346.21	1.35
Salt pan	15054.5	15.06
Water	3710.61	3.71
Total	**99986.01**	**100**

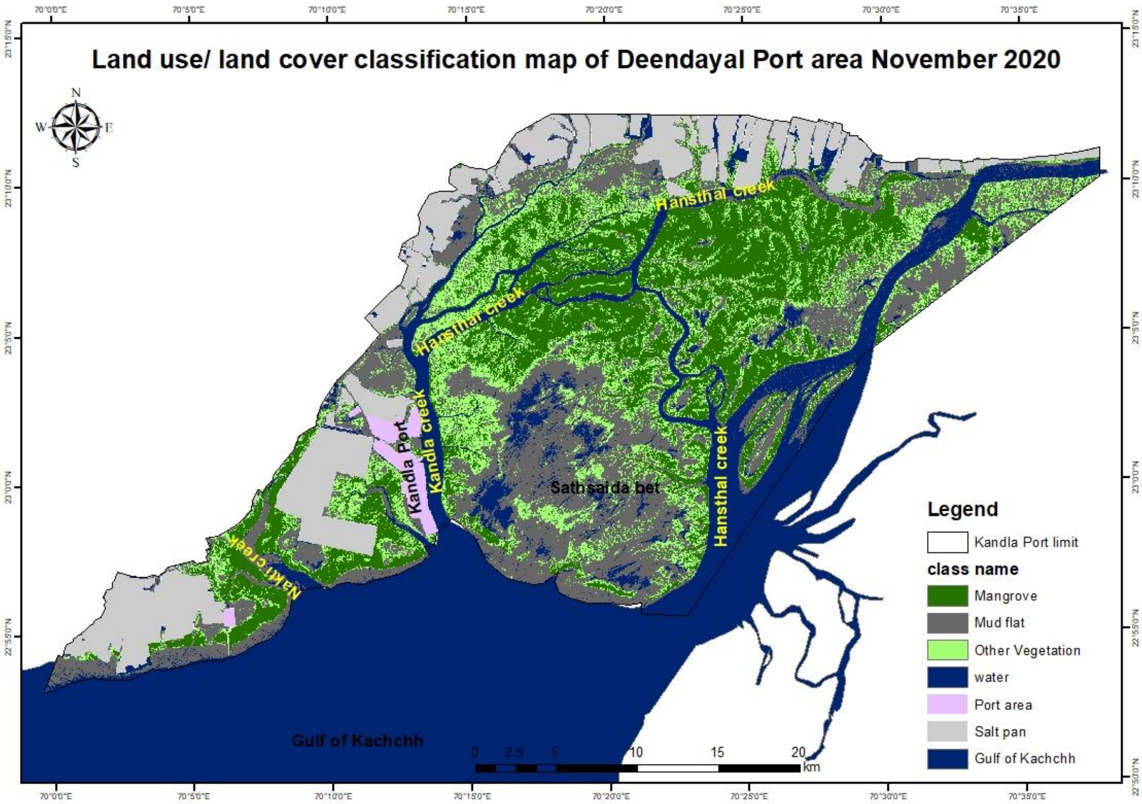


Figure 6. Land use/ land cover classification in Deendayal port area November 2020

Table 5. Land use /land cover statistics in the DPA area- November2020

Class	Area (ha)	Percentage
Mangrove	23856.8	23.86
Mudflat	28764.6	28.77
Other Vegetation	16346.1	16.35
Port area	1346.21	1.35
Salt pan	15193.5	15.2
water	14478.8	14.48
Total	99986.01	100

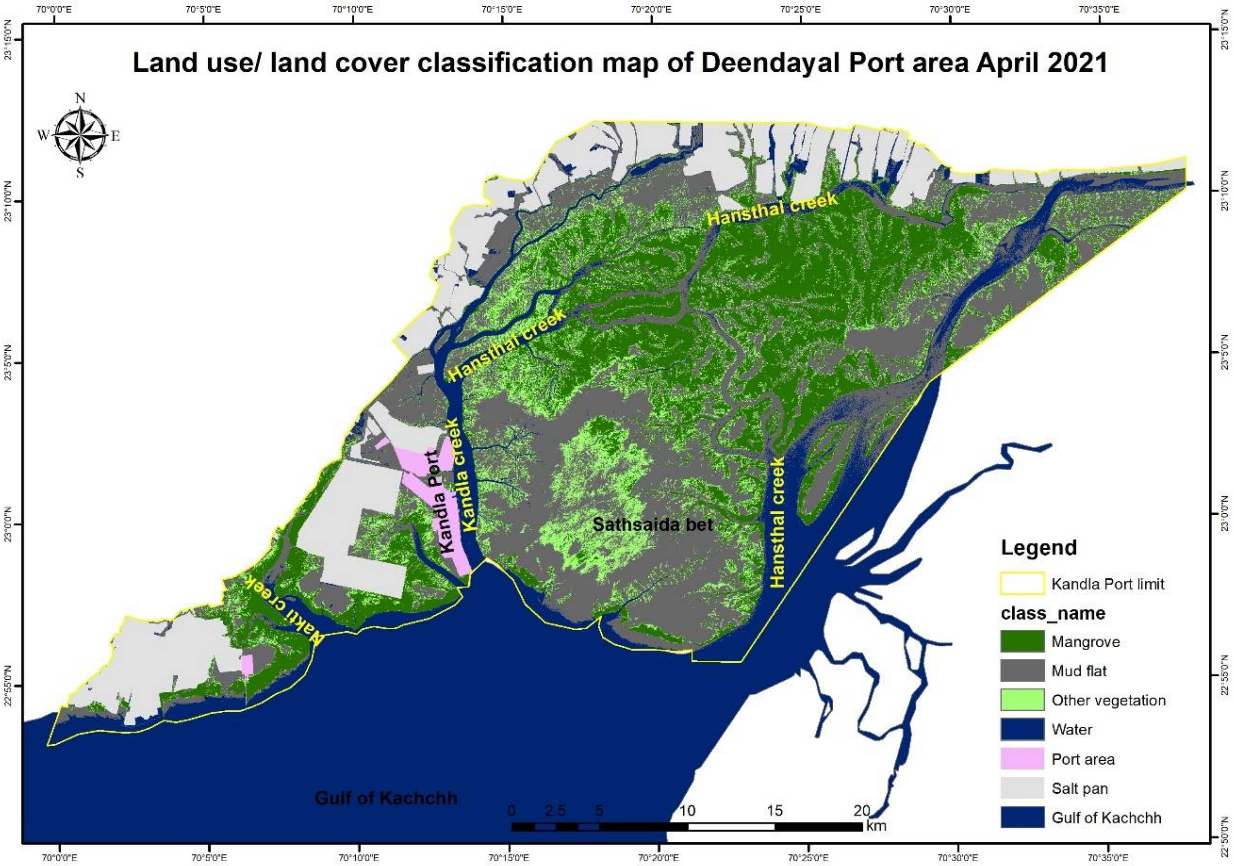


Figure 7. Land use/ land cover classification in Deendayal port area April-2021

Table 6. Land use /land cover statistics in the DPA area April-2021

class name	Area (ha)	Percentage
Mangrove	23967.4	23.97
Mudflat	36909.3	36.91
Other vegetation	11230.4	11.23
Port area	1346.21	1.35
Salt pan	15236.6	15.24
Water	11296.1	11.3
total	**99986.01**	**100**

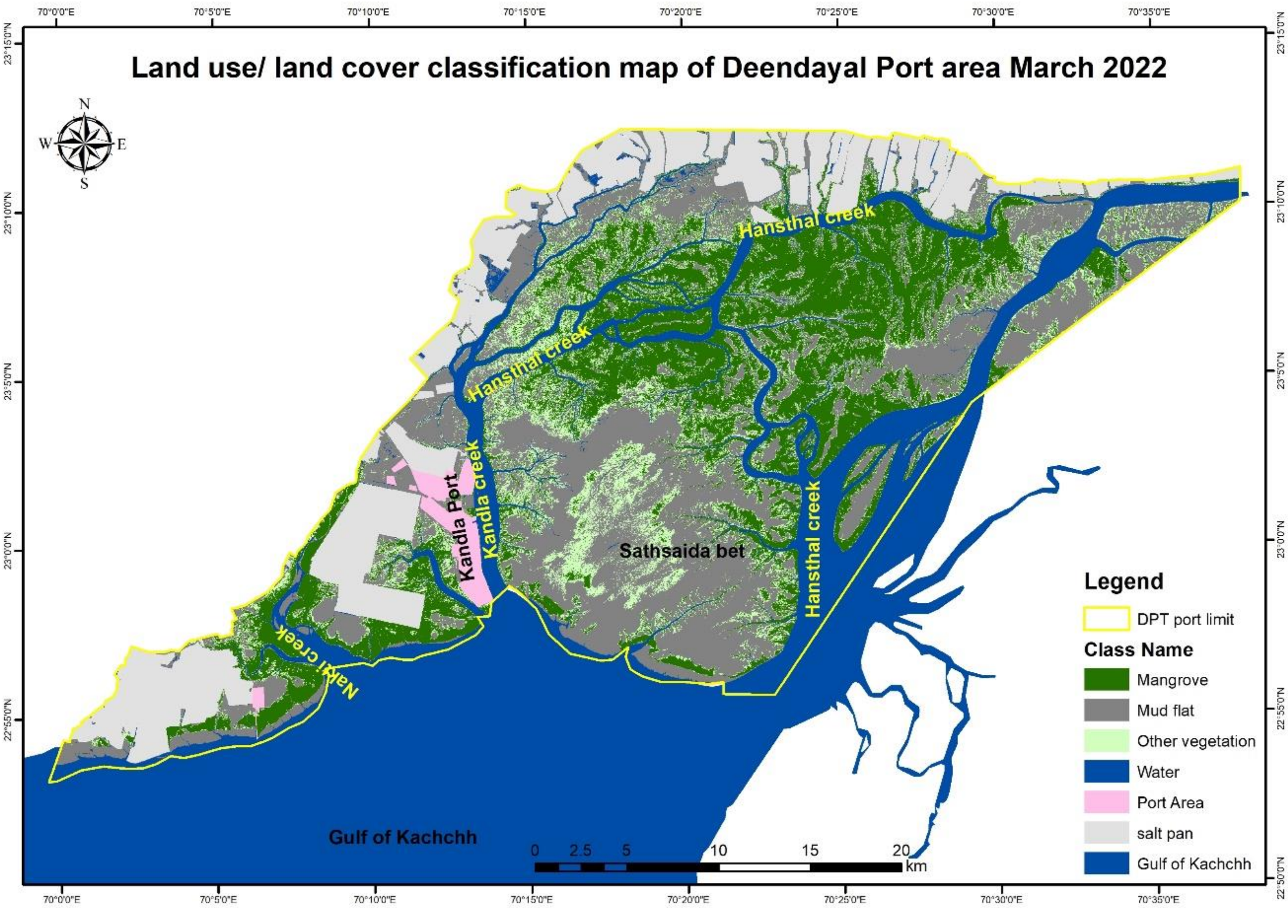


Figure 8.Land use/ land cover classification in Deendayal port area March-2022

Table 7. Land use /land cover statistics in the DPA area March-2022

class name	Area (ha)	Percentage
Mangrove	24328.7	24.33
Mudflat	31089.06	31.09
Other vegetation	11561.2	11.56
Port Area	1436.75	1.44
salt pan	15545.7	15.55
Water	16024.6	16.03
Total	**99986.01**	**100**

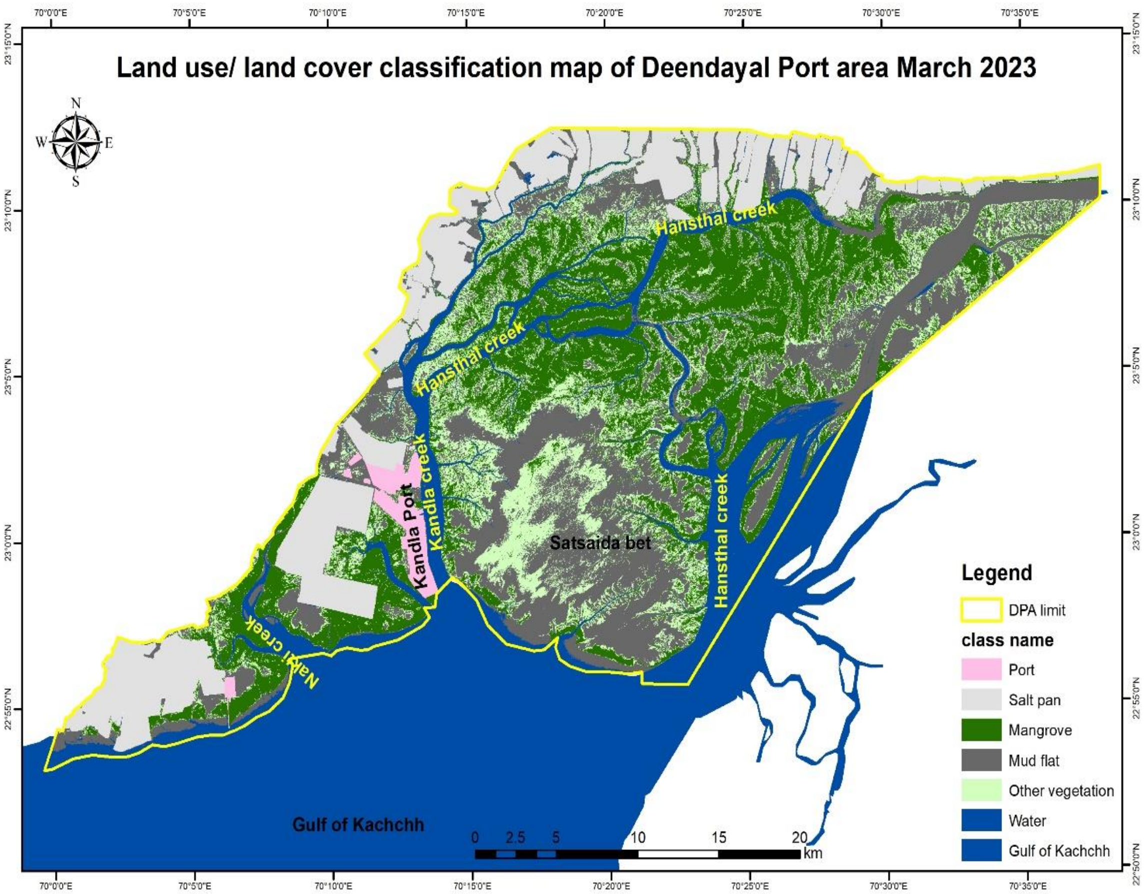


Figure 9. Land use/ land cover classification in Deendayal port area March-2023

Table 8 .Land use /land cover statistics in the DPT area for March-2023

class name	Area (ha)	Percentage
Mangrove	26520.56	26.52
Mud flat	27547.90	27.55
Other vegetation	15969.90	15.97
Port	1436.75	1.44
Salt pan	16094.80	16.10
Water	12416.10	12.42
Total	**99986.01**	**100.00**

2.2.2. Comparative analysis of Land use and Land cover study

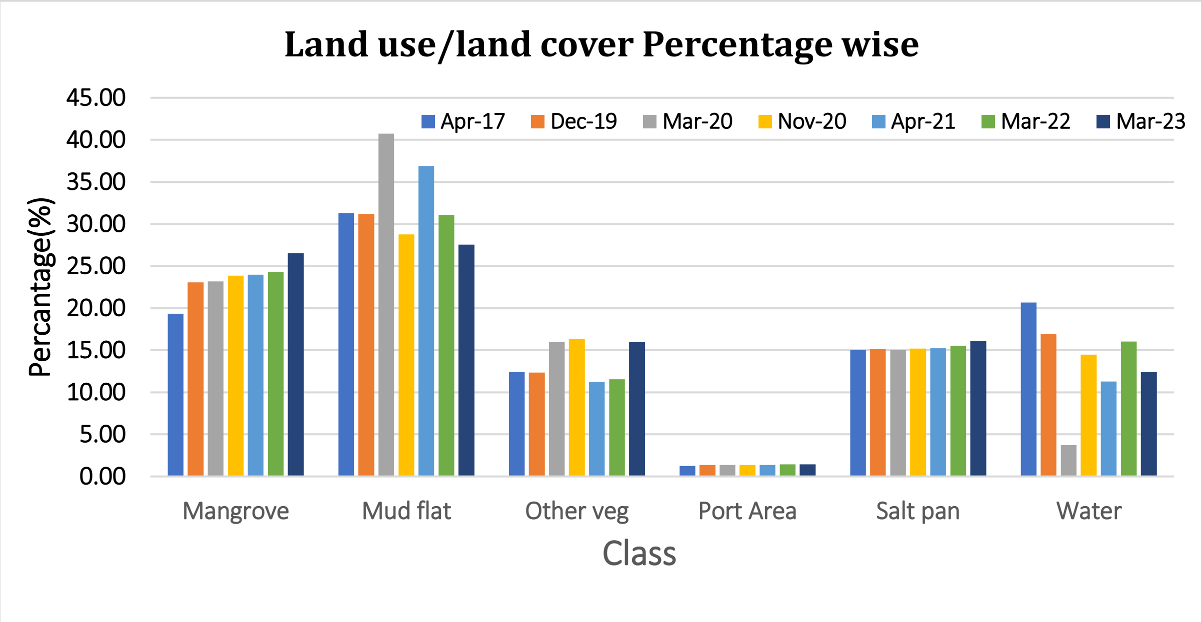


Figure 10. LU/LC Percentage area for the period 2017 to 2023 in Deendayal Port Authority

From April 2017 to March 2023 the overall mangrove area increased from 19319 ha to 26520.5 ha, i.e. 7.2 % of the total area of DPA (Fig 10). It was observed that the mangrove area is replacing mostly the mudflat, hence there is a distinct decreasing trend observed during the period 2022 2023 even though both these areas are influenced by the tides daily. The availability of good monsoon in the recent years and favorable environment have positively impacted the mangroves to flourish. Currently the imageries have shown clearly that mangrove area in DPA vicinity has increased and formed around 26.52% of the total area of DPA jurisdiction.

Table 9. Land use /land cover Percentage wise in the vicinity of DPA area for the study period 2017-2023

Month-Year	**Apr-17**	**Dec-19**	**Mar-20**	**Nov-20**	**Apr-21**	**Mar-22**	**Mar-23**
Class Name	Area (ha)						
Mangrove	19.32	23.06	23.17	23.86	23.97	24.33	26.52
Mudflat	31.30	31.18	40.72	28.77	36.91	31.09	27.55
Other veg	12.44	12.33	15.99	16.35	11.23	11.56	15.97
Port Area	1.24	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.44	1.44
Salt pan	15.02	15.12	15.06	15.20	15.24	15.55	16.10
Water	20.68	16.96	3.71	14.48	11.30	16.03	12.42
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

3. Methodology

3.1. Physico-chemical characteristics of water and sediment

A port is a location on a coast or shore containing one or more harbors where ships can dock and transfer people or cargo to or from land. Port locations are selected to optimize access to land and navigable water, for commercial demand, and for shelter from wind and waves. Harbors can be natural or artificial. An artificial harbor has deliberately constructed breakwaters, sea walls, or jetties, or otherwise, constructed by dredging. Ports are economic instruments for trade and a vital component in the nation's economy. Nevertheless, port activities such as land reclamation, dredging and large-scale construction as part of its expansion negatively affect the marine ecosystems in its vicinity.

In a port environment, activities like dredging, continuous movement of vessels and humans create major impacts at the marine/coastal environment and the living resources. The port's continuous expansion activities impact the coastal environmental health which can be reflected by the nature of the physico-chemical characteristics of water which in turn indicates in its productivity. The change in productivity pattern of the marine environment is highly influenced by the flow of nutrients which generally originates from natural and anthropogenic sources. This change in quality of marine water, influences the composition and availability of aquatic organisms, particularly the plankton communities, other biological components such as , coral reefs and seagrass habitats etc. Similar to water, marine sediments also receive pollutants / such as heavy metals, petroleum hydrocarbons, polyaromatic hydrocarbons, polychlorinated biphenyls etc as contaminants from various activities, both off shore and on shore near ports and harbours. Hence assessing the water and sediment characteristics is imperative to understand the environmental changes and to suggest scientific interventions to restore the ecosystem integrity.

3.1.1. Sampling methods and Parameters

Sampling of coastal water (surface) and sediment for the determination of physical and chemical characteristics was carried from the prefixed sites. The samples for the estimation of biological parameters (benthic and pelagic fauna, flora and productivity) were also collected from the same sites(Table 10). The samples were collected during three seasons,monsoon, postmonsoon and premonsoon. Each year.

Table-10. Physico-chemical and biological parameters analysed

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Parameters</th></tr>
<tr><th>Water</th><th>Mangrove & Other Flora</th><th>Sub -tidal fauna</th></tr>
<tr><td>▪ pH
▪ Temperature(^{0}C)
▪ Salinity (ppt)
▪ Dissolved oxygen
▪ Total Suspended Solids (TSS)
▪ Total Dissolved solids (TDS)
▪ Petroleum Hydrocarbons (PHs)</td>
<td rowspan="7">Mangrove
Vegetation structure density, diversity, height, canopy cover, Other vegetation characteristics.
Halophytes:
Occurrence,
Distribution, and diversity
Seagrass and Seaweed
Occurrence
Distribution and diversity.</td>
<td rowspan="7">Macro- fauna

composition, distribution, diversity, density and other characteristics.

Avifauna: Density, diversity, composition, habitat, threatened and endangered species and characters</td></tr>
<tr><td>Nutrients</td></tr>
<tr><td>➢ Nitrate (NO_3)
➢ Nitrite (NO_2)
➢ Total Nitrogen
➢ Total Phosphatee
➢ Total phosphorus</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sediment</td></tr>
<tr><td>✓ Texture
✓ Total organic carbon (TOC)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Biological Parameters</td></tr>
<tr><td>✓ Phytoplankton- Genera, abundance, diversity and biomass
✓ Productivity-Chlorophyll a
✓ Zooplankton – Species, abundance, diversity
✓ Macrobenthos - genera, abundance, diversity
✓ Fishery Resources - Common fishes available, composition, diversity, Catch Per Unit Effort (CPUE)</td></tr>
</table>

The water samples were collected into and pre- cleaned and labelled polyethylene bottles. Prior to sampling, the bottles were rinsed with sample water to be collected and stored in an ice box for transportation to the laboratory and refrigerated at 4°C till further analysis. The analysis of the water quality parameters was carried out by following standard methods (APHA, 2017). All extracting reagents were prepared using metal-free, AnalaR grade chemicals (Qualigens Fine Chemicals Division of Glaxo SmithKline Pharmaceuticals Limited, Mumbai) and double distilled water prepared from quartz double distillation assembly.

3.1.2. pH and Temperature

A Thermo fisher pH / EC / Temperature meter was used for pH and temperature measurements. The instrument was calibrated with standard buffers just before use.

3.1.3. Salinity

A suitable volume of the sample was titrated against Silver nitrate (20 g/l) using Potassium chromate as an indicator. The chlorinity was estimated, and from that, salinity values were derived using a formula (Strickland and Parsons,1972).

3.1.4. Total Suspended Solids (TSS)

About 100 ml of the water sample was filtered through pre-weighed filter paper and placed in the Hot air oven at a specified temperature as per the protocol for 1 hour. The filter paper was allowed to cool in a desiccator to obtain a constant weight by repeating the drying and desiccation steps.

3.1.5. Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)

The water samples were subjected for gravimetric procedure for confirmation of the readings obtained from the hand -held meter. About 100 ml of the water sample was taken in a beaker and filtered which was then dried totally in a Hot Air Oven (105°C). The TDS values were calculated using the difference in the initial and final weight of the container**.**

3.1.6. Turbidity

The sample tube (Nephelometric cuvette) was filled with distilled water and placed in the sample holder. The lid of the sample compartment was closed. By adjusting the 'SET ZERO' knob, the meter reading was adjusted to read zero. The sample tube with distilled water was removed, the 40 NTU standard solutions were filled in the tube, and the meter reading was set to read 100. Other standards were also run. The turbidity of the marine water sample was then found by filling the sample tube with the sample, and the reading was noted.

3.1.7. Dissolved Oxygen (DO))

DO was determined by Winkler's method (Strickland and Parsons,1972).

3.1.8. Petroleum Hydrocarbon (PHs)

The water sample (1liter) was extracted with Hexane and the organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous sulphate and reduced to 10 ml at 30°C under low pressure. Fluorescence of the extract was measured at 360 nm (excitation at 310 nm) with Saudi Arabian crude residue as a standard. The residue was obtained by evaporating lighter fractions of the crude oil at 120°C.

3.1.9. Phosphate

Acidified Molybdate reagent was added to the sample to yield a phosphomolybdate complex that is reduced with Ascorbic acid to a highly coloured blue compound, which is measured at the wavelength of 690 nm in a Spectrophotometer (Shimadzu UV 5040).

3.1.10. Total phosphorus

Phosphorus compounds in the sample were oxidized to phosphate with alkaline Potassium per sulphate at high temperature and pressure. The resulting phosphate was analyzed and described as total phosphorous.

3.1.11. Nitrite

Nitrite in the water sample was allowed to react with Sulphanilamide in acid solution. The resulting diazo compound was reacted with N-1-Naphthyl ethylenediamine dihydrochloride to form a highly coloured azo-dye. The light absorbance was measured at the wavelength of 543 nm in Spectrophotometer (Shimadzu UV 5040).

3.1.12 . Nitrate

Nitrate was determined as nitrite (as mentioned above) after its reduction by passing the sample through a column packed with amalgamated Cadmium.

3.2. Sediment characteristics

Sediment samples were collected from the prefixed stations by using a Van Veen grab having a mouth area of $0.04m^2$ or by a non-metallic plastic spatula. Sediment analysis was carried out using standard methodologies. In each location (grid), sediment samples were collected from three different locations and pooled together to make a composite sample, representative of a particular site. The collected samples were air dried and used for further analysis.

3.2.1. Sediment Texture

For texture analysis, specified unit of sediment sample was sieved through sieves of different mesh size as per Unified Soil Classification System (USCS). Cumulative weight retained in each sieve were calculated starting from the largest sieve size and adding subsequent sediment weights from the smaller size sieves (USDA,1951). The percentage of the various fractions was calculated from the weight retained and the total weight of the sample. The cumulative percentage was calculated by sequentially subtracting percent retained from 100%.

3.2.2. Total Organic carbon

Percentage of organic carbon in the dry sediment was determined by oxidizing the organic matter in the sample by Chromic acid and the excess acid was titrating against Ferrous ammonium sulphate using Ferroin as an indicator (Walkley and Black, 1934).

3.3. Biological Characteristics of water and Sediment

3.3.1. Primary productivity

Phytoplankton possess the plant pigment chlorophyll 'a' which is responsible for synthesizing the energy for metabolic activities through the process of photosynthesis in which CO_2 is used and O_2 is released. It is an essential to understand the consequences of pollutants on the photosynthetic efficiency of phytoplankton in the system. To estimate this, a known volume of water (500 ml) was filtered through a 0.45 µm Millipore Glass filter pa,per and the pigments retained on the filter paper were extracted in 90% Acetone. For the estimation of chlorophyll 'a' and Pheophytin pigments the fluorescence of the Acetone extract was measured using Fluorometer before and after treatment with dilute acid (0.1N HCL) (Strickland and Parsons,1972).

3.3.2. Phytoplankton

Phytoplankton samples were collected from the prefixed 15 sampling sites from the coastal water in and around DPA using standard plankton net with a mesh size of 25µm and a mouth area of 0.1256 m^2 (20 cm radius). The net fitted with a flow meter (Hydrobios) was towed from a motorized boat moving at a speed of 2 nautical miles/hr. Plankton adhering to the net was concentrated in the net bucket by splashing seawater and transferred to a pre-cleaned and labeled container and preserved with 5% neutralized formaldehyde and stored for further analysis. The Quantitative analysis of the phytoplankton (cell count) was carried out using a Sedgewick-Rafter counting chamber. The density (No/l) was calculated using the formula: $N=n \times v/V$ (Where, N is the total No/liter, n is the average number of cells in 1 ml, v is the volume of concentrate; V is the total volume of water filtered. The identification was done by following the standard literature of Desikachary, (1987), Santhanam *et.al*. (2019) and Kamboj *et.al*. (2018).

3.3.3. Zooplankton

Zooplankton samples were collected using a standard zooplankton net made of bolting silk having 50µm with mouth area of 0.25 m^2 fitted with a flow meter. The net was towed from a boat for 5 minutes with a constant boat speed of 2 nautical miles/hr. The initial and final reading in the flow meter was noted down and the plankton concentrate collected in the bucket was transferred to appropriately labeled container and preserved with 5% neutralized formaldehyde. One ml of the zooplankton concentrate was added to a Sedgwick counting chamber and observed under a compound microscope and identified by following standard literature. The group/taxa were identified using standard identification keys and their number was recorded. Random cells in the counting chamber were taken for consideration and the number of zooplankton was noted down along with their binomial name. This process was repeated for five times with 1 ml sample and the average value was considered for the final calculation. For greater accuracy, the final density values were counter-checked and compared with the data collected by the settlement method. Univariate measures such as Shannon-Wiener diversity index (H'), Margalef's species richness (d), and Pielou's evenness (J'), Simpson's dominance (D) were determined using PAST software.

3.3.4. Intertidal Fauna

Intertidal faunal assemblages were studied for their density, abundance and frequency of occurrence during monsoon 2021 at the pre-fixed 15 sampling locations within the DPA jurisdiction. Sample collection and assessment of intertidal communities were done in the intertidal zone during the low tide period. At each site, 1 x1 m^2 quadrates were placed randomly and all visible macrofaunal organisms encountered inside the quadrate were identified, counted and recorded. At each site, along the transects which run perpendicular to the waterfront, three to six replicate quadrate samples were assessed for the variability in macro-faunal population structure and the density was averaged for the entire intertidal belt. Organisms, which could not be identified in the field, were preserved in 5% formaldehyde, brought to the laboratory and identified using standard identification keys (Apte, 2012;2014, Ravinesh et al. 2021; Edward et al., 2022). The average density of the different groups at each site was calculated and expressed as mean density (No/m^2).

Plate 1: Estimation of intertidal fauna by the quadrate method

3.3.5. Subtidal Macro Benthic Fauna

The sampling methods and procedures were designed in such a way to obtain specimens in the best possible condition, as to maximize the usefulness of the data obtained. For studying the benthic organisms, triplicate samples were collected at each station using Van Veen grab which covered an area of 0.04m2. The wet sediment was passed through a sieve of mesh size 0.5 mm for segregating the organisms. The organisms retained in the sieve were fixed in 5-7% formalin and stained further with Rose Bengal dye for the ease of spotting at the time of sorting. The number of organisms in each grab sample was expressed as No /m^2. All the species were sorted, enumerated and identified by following available literature. The works of Fauvel (1953) and Day (1967) were referred for polychaetes; Barnes (1980) and Lyla *et al*. (1999) for crustaceans; Subba Rao *et al*. (1991) and Ravinesh et al. 2021 for molluscs. Further, the data were processed for univariate statistical methods in PRIMER (Ver. 6.)

Plate 2: Collection of Plankton and macrobenthos in the subtidal habitat

3.4. Sampling at the Mudflats

Mudflats are ecologically and socio-economically vital ecosystems that bring benefits to human populations around the globe. These soft-sediment intertidal habitats, with >10% silt and clay (Dyer ,2000) sustaim global fisheries through the establishment of food and habitat (including important nursery habitats), support resident and migratory populations of birds, provide coastal defenses, and have aesthetic value. Mudflats are intimately linked by physical processes and dependent on coastal habitats, and they commonly appear in the natural sequence of habitats between subtidal channels and vegetated salt marshes. In some coastal areas, they may be several kilometers wide and commonly form the largest part of the intertidal area. Mudflats are characterized by high biological productivity and abundance of organisms, but low in species diversity with few rare species.

The mudflat biota reflects prevailing physical conditions of the region. Intertidal mudflats can be separated into three distinct zones such as the lower tidal mudflats, middle mudflats and upper mudflats. The lower mudflats lie between mean low water neap and mean low water spring tide levels, and are often subjected to strong tidal currents. The middle mudflats are located between mean low water neaps and mean high water springs. The upper mudflats lie between the mean high-water neap and mean high water springs. The upper mudflats are the least inundated part and are only submerged at high water by spring tides (Klein, 1985). Salt marsh vegetation may colonize as far seaward as mean high water neaps. Mudflats will often continue below the level of low water spring tides and form sub-tidal mudflats (McCann, 1980). The upper parts of mudflats are generally characterized by coarse clays, the middle parts by silts, and the lower region by sandy mud (Dyer *et al*., 2000). The intertidal mudflats are prominent sub-environments that occur on the margin of the estuaries and low relief sheltered coastal environments. The fine-grained sediments of intertidal mudflats (70%-90%) are derived from terrestrial and marine regions.Estuarine mudflats are potential sites for deposition of organic matter derived from terrigenous, marine, atmospheric and anthropogenic sources and are mainly associated with fine grained particles

3.4.1. Sampling locations

The Sediment samples were collected from 15 sampling locations by using a sediment corer. From each site triplicate samples were collected from the surface up to 100 cm depth. The samples were collected from four depth intervals (0-25cm, 25-50cm, 50-75cm & 75-100cm) and made into a composite sample for the analysis. The samples were packed in zip lock bags, stored in icebox and shifted to the laboratory for subsequent analysis.

Plate 3: Sediment sample collection at mangrove and mudflat areas

3.4.2. Total Organic Carbon

The organic carbon content of the mudflats was estimated to assess the biological productivity of the sediment. Soil Organic Carbon (SOC) was estimated following the method of Walkley and Black (1934). In this method, organic matter (humus) in the soil gets oxidized by Chromic acid (Potassium dichromate plus concentrated H_2SO_4) by utilizing the heat evolved with the addition of H_2SO_4. The unreacted dichromate is determined by back titration with Ferrous ammonium sulphate (redox titration) using Ferroin as indicator. Organic carbon was determined by following the below given formula:

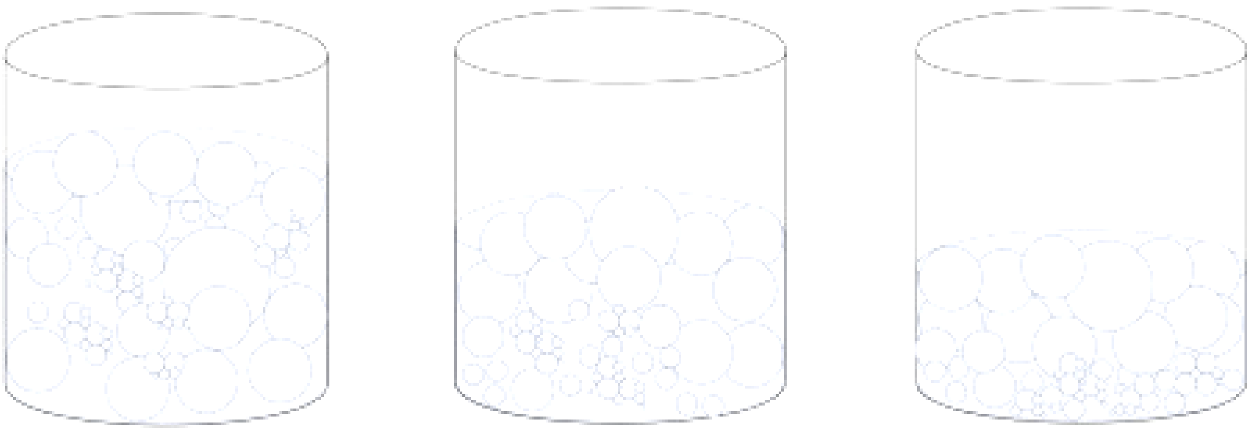
$$\text{Oxidizable organic carbon (\%)} = \frac{10\ (B - T)}{B} \times 0.003 \times \frac{100}{\text{wt. of soil}}$$

Where B = volume (mL) of Ferrous ammonium sulfate is required for blank titration.

T = volume of Ferrous ammonium sulfate needed for soil sample. Wt. =weight of soil (g).

3.4.3. Estimation of Bulk Density (BD)

The soil under field condition exists as a three-phase system *viz.* solid (soil particles), liquid (water) and gas (mostly air). The soil organic matter contained in a unit volume of the soil sample is called its bulk density. The amount of bulk density depends on the texture and organic matter status of soils. The high organic matter content lowers the bulk density, whereas compaction increases the bulk density. To determine the bulk density of the sediment samples collected during the present study, the oven-dry weight of a known sediment volume was considered, and mass per unit volume was calculated (Holmes et al., 2012;Rudiyanto et al., 2016).



3.5. Mangrove assessment

Mangroves are widely distributed at the Deendayal Port Authority jurisdiction along the Kandla coast. The 15 mangrove sites selected at the different creeks belong to Deendayal Port Authority jurisdiction area and all these stations are supposed to be sufficient to represent the mangroves status in Kandla. The mangrove stations in this study were named Tuna, Jangi, Kandla, Phang and Navlakhi which are based on the nearest location to their respective creek system. The Point Centered Quadrate Method (PCQM) was used for the collection of data of mangrove vegetation structure. The data included are measurements of density of plants, height variations, canopy and basal girth of mangrove trees as per the method of Cintron and Novelli (1984). In this method, a transect of a maximum of 200 m was applied mostly perpendicular or occasionally parallel to the creek.

.

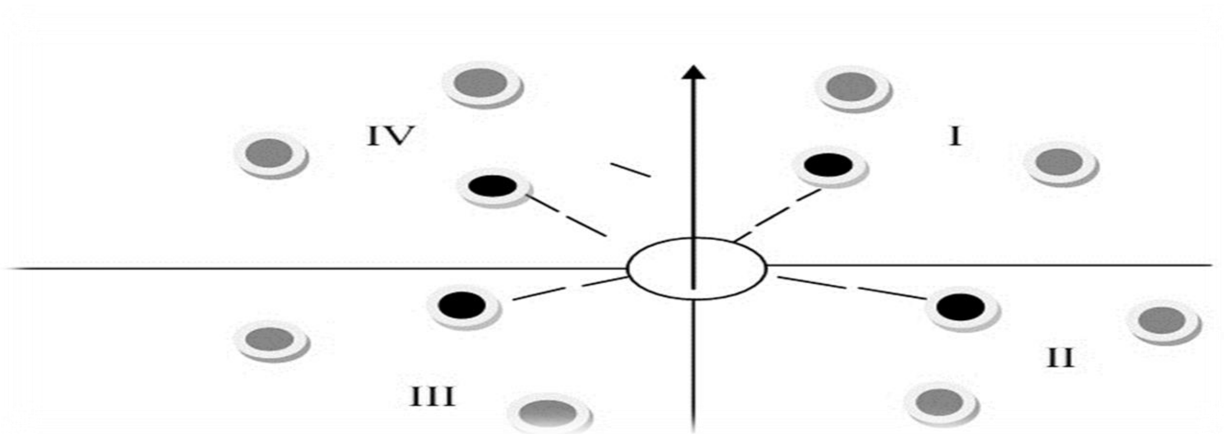


Figure 11. Point Centered Quadrate Method (PCQM)

The sampling points considered were fixed at an interval of 10 m and the vegetation structure of that area were recorded. As the orientation of the transect line was already fixed, it was easy for movement within the station for data recording. The distance between trees from the centre of the sampling point for the nearest 4 trees of four different directions, height of trees from the ground level , canopy length and conopy width were measured to determine the canopy cover in this study. The equipments utilized in the field were handy and easy to use such as ranging rods, pipes and for the measurement of girth at root collar (GRC) above the ground, a measuring tape was used. The plants with a height <50 cm were considered as regeneration class and >50 cm but

<100 cm were considered as recruitment class. Along the transects, sub-plots of 1×1 m^2 were fixed for counting the regeneration class and 2×2 m^2 were laid randomly for recruitment class

Plate 4: Assessment of mangrove density, height, canopy cover & girth

3.6. Halophytes

To quantify and document the halophytes at Deendayal Port Authority region, quadrate method was followed. At each sampling location quadrates of various size have been laid during every seasonal sampling. For recording the plant density at each transect, 1 x 1m quadrate has been laid within each tree transect randomly (Bonham 1989).Four quadrates each for shrubs and herbs were laid in side each tree quadrate to assess the halophytes and its percentage cover in the study area. To enrich the species inventory, areas falling outside the quadrates were also explored and the observed species were recorded and photographed and species were identified using standard keys. Specimens of the species were collected to know more information about the habitat and for the preparation of herbarium.

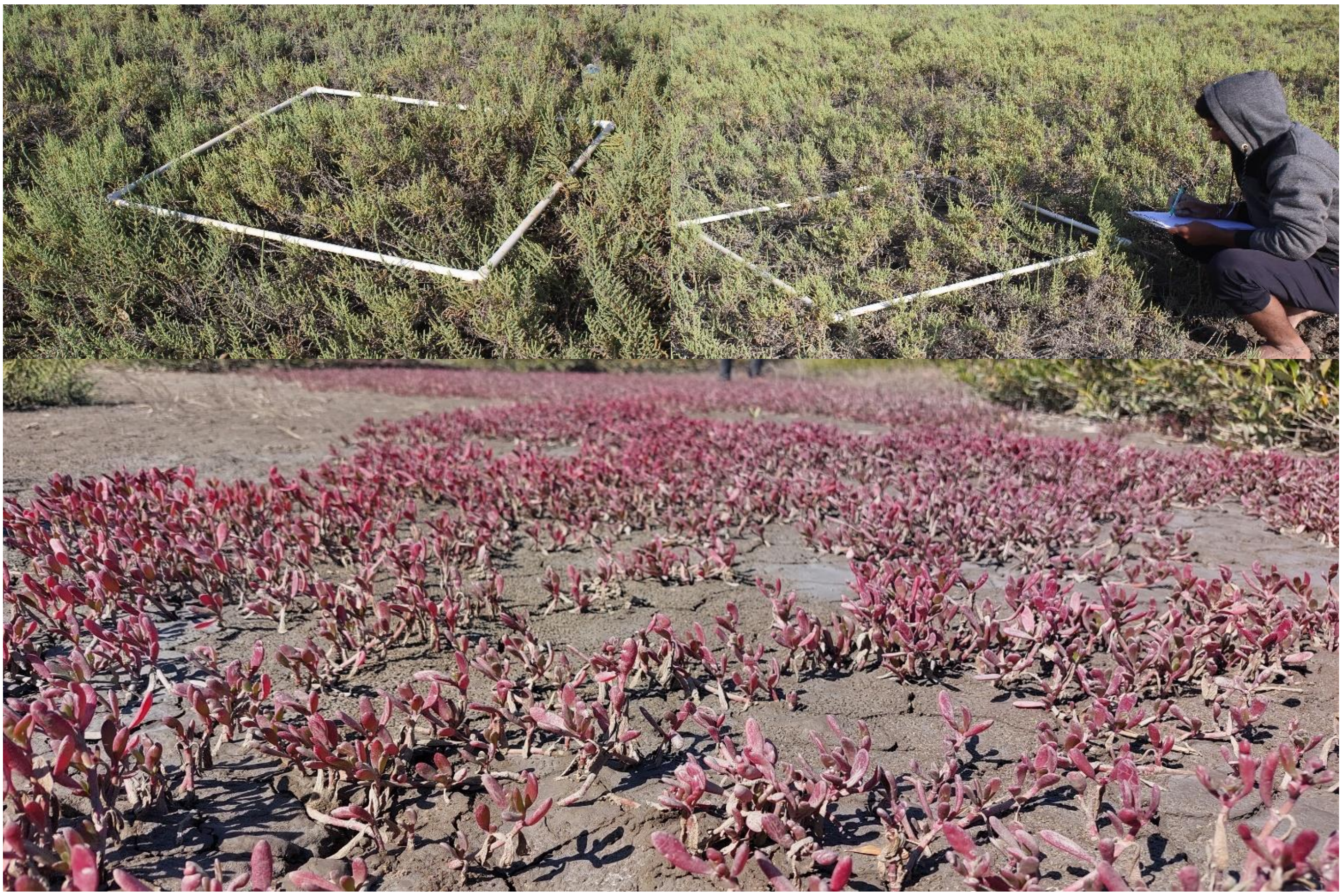


Plate 5: Assessment of halophyte cover

3.7. Marine Fishery

Fishery resources and diversity were assessed from the selected sampling sites. Finfish and shellfish samples were collected using a gill net with 10 mm mesh size. The cast net was operated onto the water from a canoe or by a person standing in waist deep water during the high tide. For effective sampling, points were fixed at regular distance interval within the 15 offshore sites for deploying fishing nets in order to calculate the Catch per Unit effort estimated per hour. The collected specimens were segregated into groups, weighed and preserved in 10% neutralized formalin solution. Finfishes were identified following Fischer and Bianchi (1984), Masuda *et al*. (1984), de Bruin *et al*. (1995) and Mohsin and Ambiak (1996). Relevant secondary information pertaining to fishery resources of Deendayal Port creek systems were gathered through technical reports, District Fisheries department, Government gazette and other research publications.

Plate 6: Methods of fish capture from DPA environment

3.8. Avifauna

The data on the Avifauna along DPA mangrove stands was collected from the fifteen demarcated major stations at an interval of 2 to 5 km with in each creek. These creeks were surveyed by using boat and adopting "line transect" method (Fig.12). A total of fifteen boat transect (one in each site) survey was conducted in the Monsoon pre-monsoon and Post-monsoon. The survey was done in both terrestrial habitats like mangrove plantation adjoining the mudflats, waste lands and aquatic habitats like creek area, rivers and marshes.

Boat Surveys

Mangrove bird diversity was calculated by using Boat Survey method. Birds were observed from an observation post onboard the boat which was given the greatest angle of clear view. Birds within a 100 meter transect on one side of the boat were counted in 10-minute blocks of time (Briggs *et al*. 1985; van Franeker, 1994). Detection of birds was done with a binocular (10 x 40) and counts were made: (1) continuously of all stationary birds (swimming, sitting on mangrove, or actively feeding) within the transect limits and (2) in a snap-shot fashion for all flying birds within the transect limits. The speed of the boat determines the forward limit of the snapshot area within a range of 100 meters. Longer or shorter forward distances were avoided by adapting the frequency of the snapshot counts. Birds following and circling the boat were omitted from both snapshot and continuous counts. If birds arrive and then follow the boat, they were included in the count only if their first sighting falls within a normal snapshot or continuous count of the transect area. For each bird observation, species, number of individuals and activity at the time of sighting, were recorded. Species richness and diversity index were calculated for different mangrove patches (i.e. fifteen station) of the study station in the Deendayal port Authority jurisdiction area.

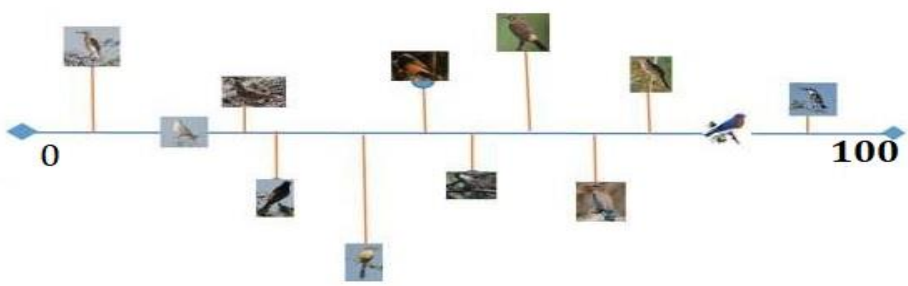


Figure 12. Line transect method for Avifauna survey

3.9. Data analysis

Data collected in situ and through laboratory analysis of the samples were subjected to descriptive statistical analysis (PAST and Primer 7.0) for the mean, range and distribution of different variables from the 15 selected study sites (Plate.7).

Plate 7. Statistical Data analysis methods

4. Results

4.1. Physico-Chemical Characteristics of water and Sediment

The data on the maximum and minimum of the three seaon mean values of the various water quality parameters measured at the time of sampling of the biological components from the 15 study sites are presented in Table11.

Table-11. Physico-chemical characteristics of the DPA Jurdictitioon 2022-2023

Parameter		Monsoon 2021	Post Monsoon 2021	Pre Monsoon 2022
Temperature	max	31	28	28
	min	23	9	20
pH	max	8.3	8.1	7.99
	min	7.1	7.1	7.29
Salinity	max	40	43	50
	min	28	38	38
Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	max	6.9	8.0	8.6
	min	4.5	4.0	7.0
Total Suspended Solids (TSS) (mg/L	max	403	640	887
	min	127	140	270
Total Dissolved solids (TDS) (mg/L)	max	11288	45700	100923
	min	1967	32200	34615
Turbidity (NTU)	max	147.4	342	74.8
	min	43.7	46	30.2
Nitrate (NO3) (mg/L)	max	0.068	0.140	0.020
	min	0.008	0.003	0.003
Nitrite (NO2) (mg/L)	max	0.944	0.021	0.224
	min	0.050	0.007	0.014
Total Phosphorus (mg/L)	max	0.96	2.02	3.27
	min	0.02	0.67	0.77
PHs (µg/L)	max	9.85	8.75	18.46
	min	2.15	1.45	8.85
Chlorophyll a (mg/L)	max	0.22	1.14	2.59
	min	0.13	0.14	0.62

4.1.1. Water quality parameters

Water Temperature

The values of the surface temperature obtained from the 15 different sampling stations for all the three seasons (Monsoon, post monsoon and pre monsoon) have been represented in Figure-13. During monsoon, the value ranged from 23°C to 31°C while in post monsoon it ranged from 9°C to 28°C. However, in pre monsoon the values varied between 20°c and 28°c. During monsoon, the highest temperature was noticed at S-5 while the lowest temperature was observed at S-6. The maximum temperature recorded was 31°C in monsoon at S-5 while site S-9 exhibited the lowest temperature during the post monsoon.

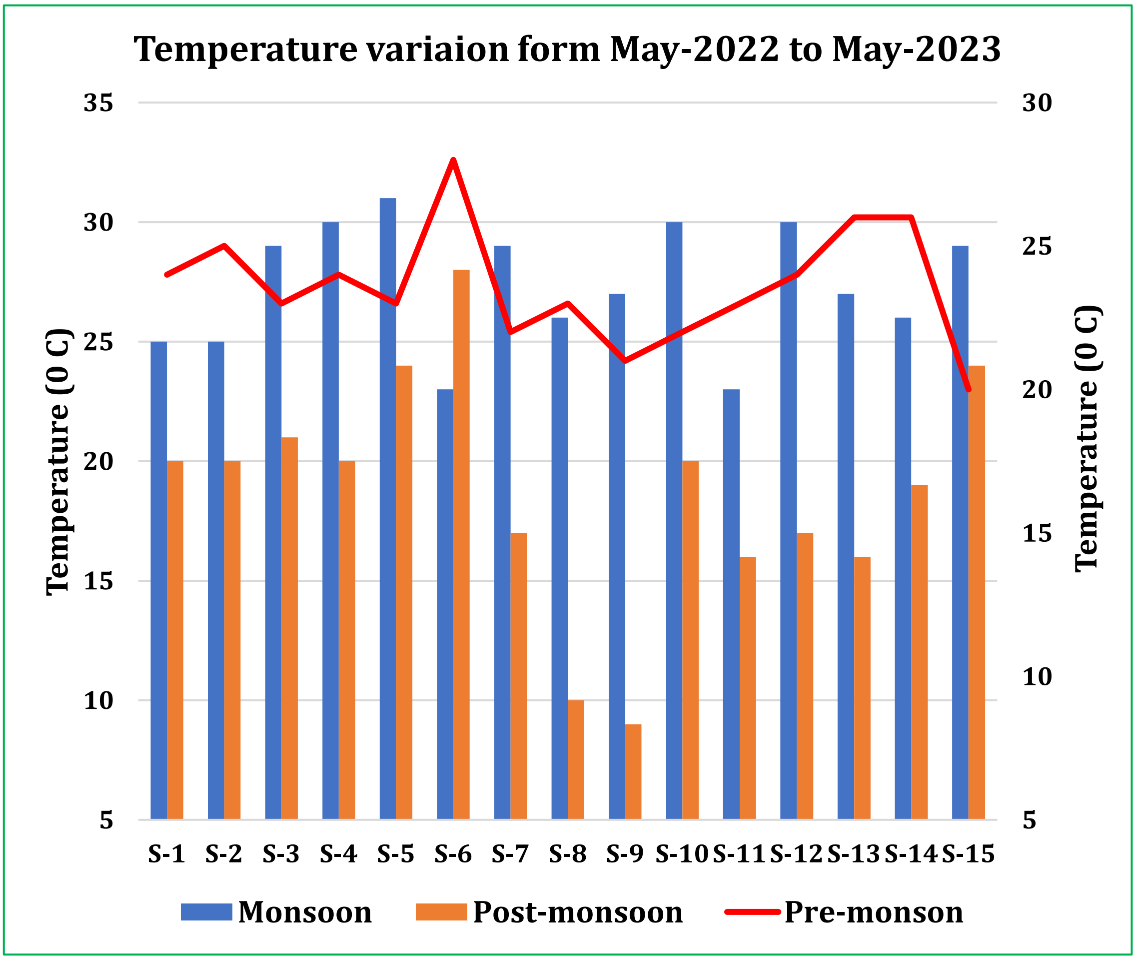


Figure 13. Temperature variation in the DPA study sites (May 2022-May 2023)

pH

The p^{H} values obtained from 15 different sampling stations for all the three seasons (Monsoon, post monsoon and pre monsoon) have been represented in Figure-14. During monsoon, the value ranged from 7.1 to 8.3 while in post monsoon it varied from 7.1 to 8.1. However, in pre monsoon the values noted were in the range of 7.3 to 8.0. During monsoon, the highest pH was noticed at station S-15 and the lowest at S-14. During post monsoon the lowest pH was observed at S-11. For the total period of the study the maximum pH value was recorded in monsoon at S-15 and lowest was recorded at station S-11 and S-14 post monsoon and monsoon seasons respectively.

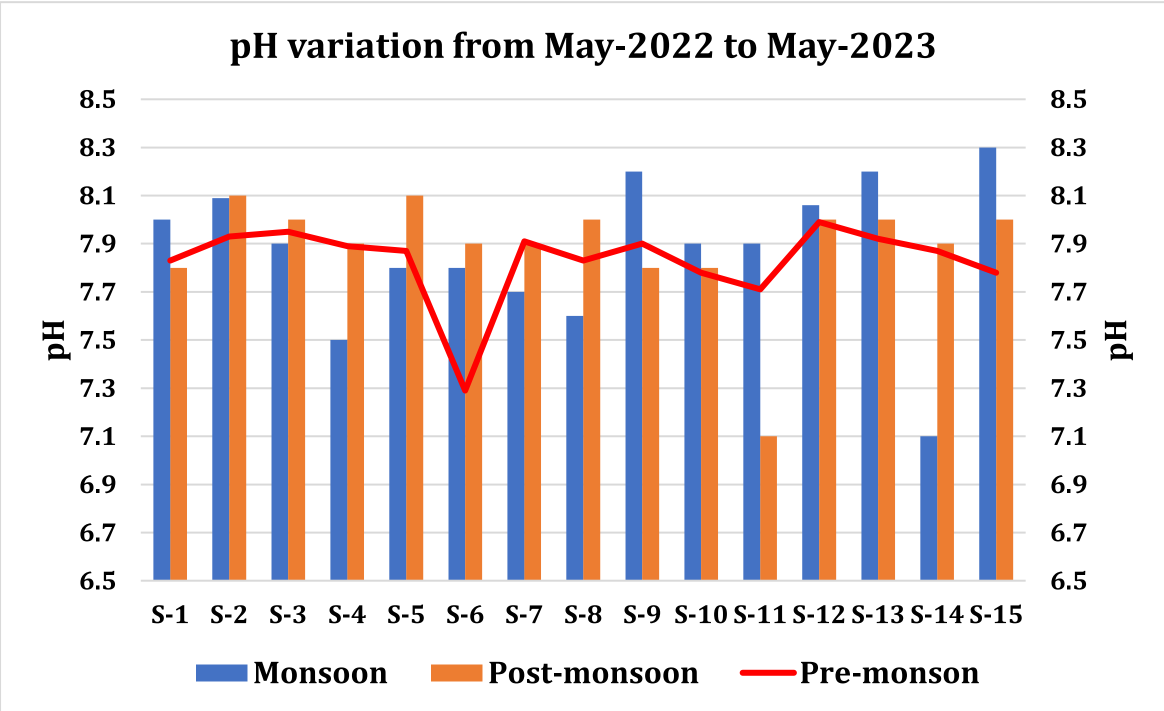


Figure 14. pH variation for the period May 2022 to May 2023

Salinity

The salinity values obtained from the 15 different sampling stations for all the three seasons (Monsoon, post monsoon and pre monsoon) have been represented in Figure-15. During monsoon, the salinity ranged from 28 ppt to 40 and in post monsoon from 38 ppt to 43 ppt . However, in pre monsoon the range was between 38 ppt and 50ppt. During premonsoon, the highest salinity was noted at station S-11 while the lowest at S-7 during monsoon season. The maximum salinity for the entire period of the study was recorded in pre-monsoon and lowest was recorded monsoon (S7) followed by Post-monsoon and pre-monsooon at S-2 & S-8.

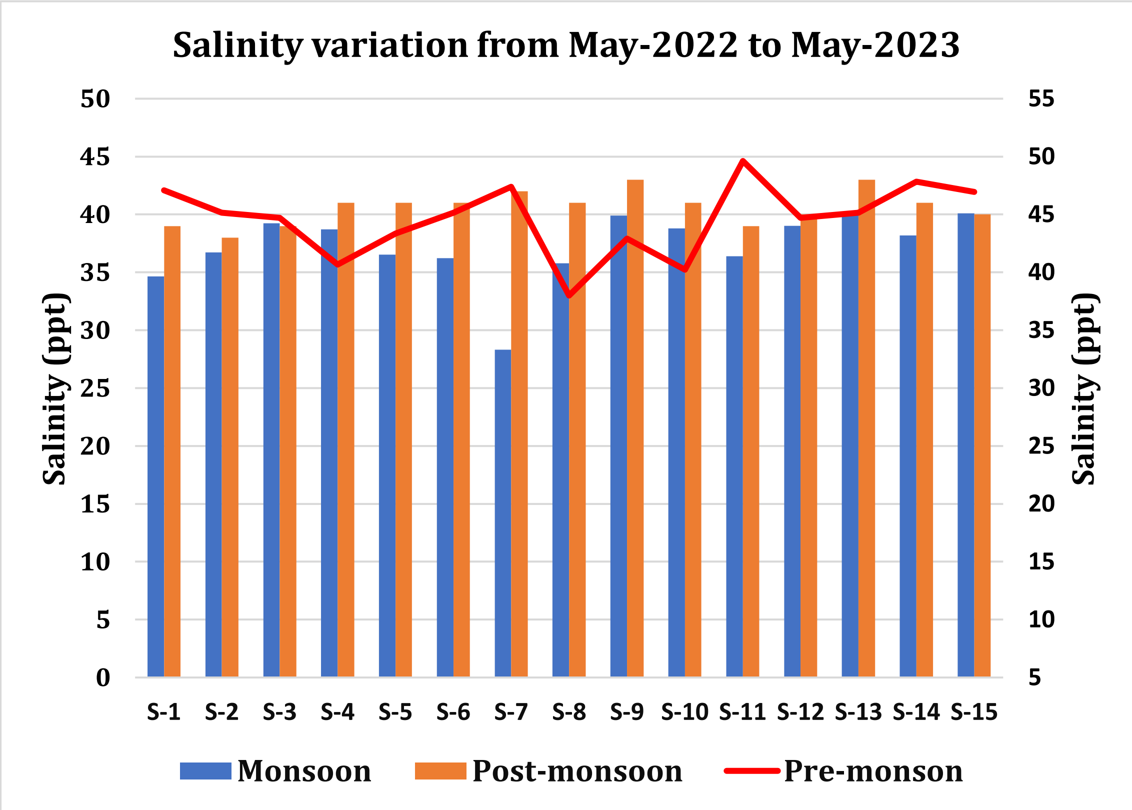


Figure 15. Seasonal variation of salinity during May 202 to May -2023

Dissolved oxygen (DO)

The maximum dissolved oxygen concentration of the sampling stations for the three seasons varied from 6.9 mg/L to 8.6 mg/L with average of 5.5 mg/L to 8.0 mg/L from May 2022 to May 2023. The minimum DO values varied from 4.0 mg/L to 7.0 mg/L . The seasonal variation of water dissolved oxygen among stations is presented in figure-16. During monsoon the highest dissolved oxygen concentration was observed at station S-7 (6.9 mg/L), and the lowest at S-15 (4.5 mg/L). In Post-monsoon, the highest dissolved oxygen was observed at S-6 & S-7 (8.0 mg/L) and the lowest value at S-5 (4.0 mg/L) During Pre-monsoon, the highest and lowest DO values were observed at stations S-9 (8.6 mg/L) and S-3 (7.20mg/L) respectively.

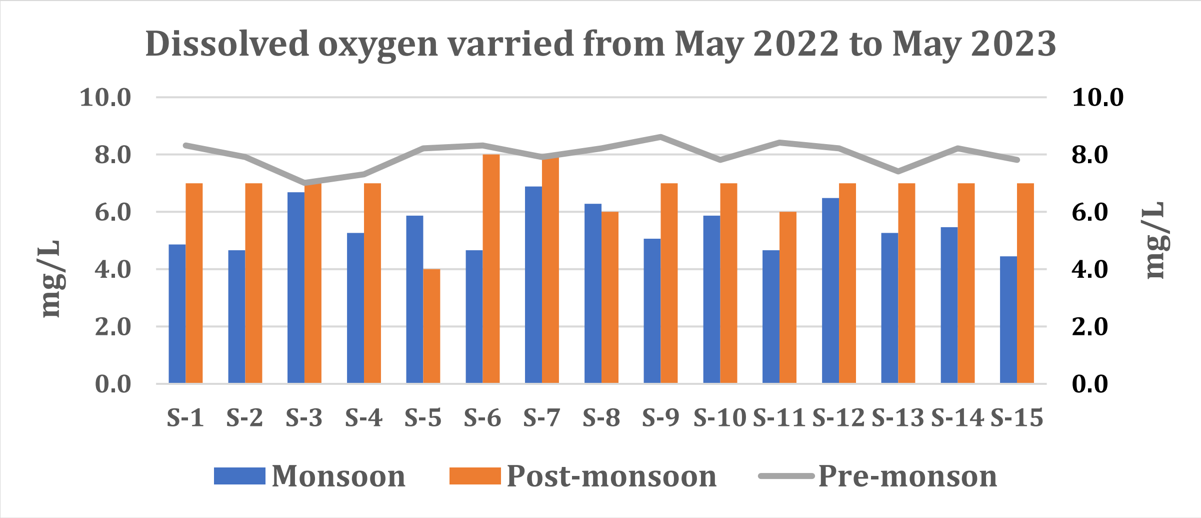


Figure 16. Seasonal variation Dissolved Oxygen during May-2022 to May-2023

Total Suspended Solids (TSS)

The values for the Total Suspended Solids (TSS) obtained from the 15 different sampling sites for all the three seasons (Monsoon, post monsoon and pre monsoon) have been represented in Figure-17. During monsoon, the value ranged from 127 mg/L to 403 mg/L, while in post monsoon it ranged from 140 mg/L to 640 mg/L. However, in pre monsoon the values varied between 270 mg/L and 887 mg/L. During monsoon, the highest TSS was noted at site S-15 while the lowest at S-7. The maximum TSS during post monsoon was observed at S-8 and lowest at S-12. In the pre monsoon S-6 exhibited the highest value and lowest value was observed at S-10(figure-15).

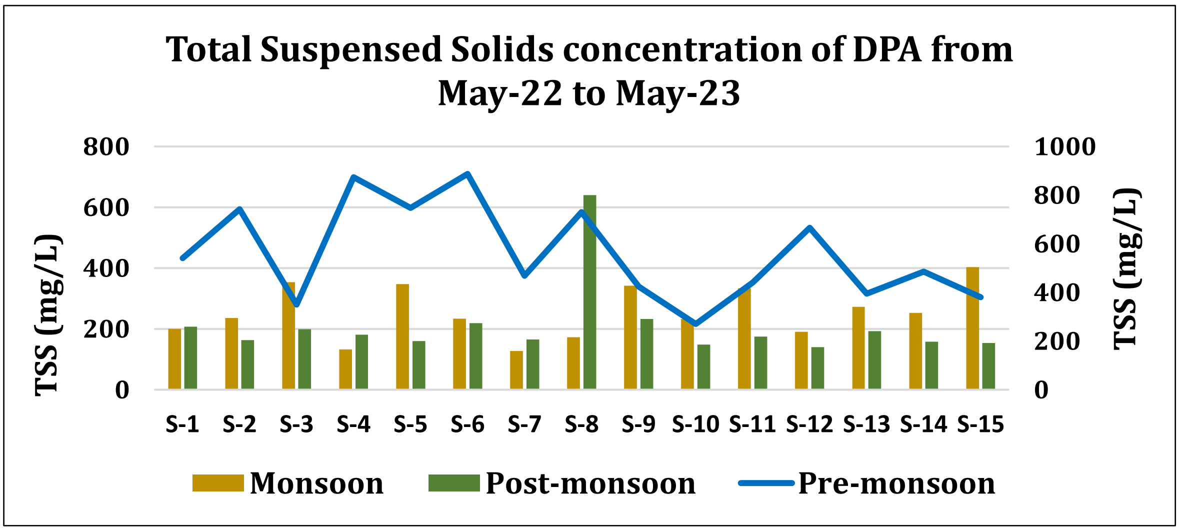


Figure 17. Seasonal variation of TSS during May 2022 to May 2023

Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)

The value for the Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) obtained from the 15 different sampling sites for all the three seasons (Monsoon, post monsoon and pre monsoon) are presented in Figure-18. During monsoon, the value ranged from 1967 mg/L to 11288 mg/L, while in post monsoon it varied between 32200 mg/L and 45700 mg/L. However, in pre monsoon the values were much higher and varied from 34615 mg/L to 100923 mg/L. During monsoon, the highest TDS was noted at site S-10 while the lowest at S-6. The maximum TDS value for both post monsoon and pre monsoon was observed at S-8 and similarly the minimum were recorded from site S-14 for the two above two seasons.

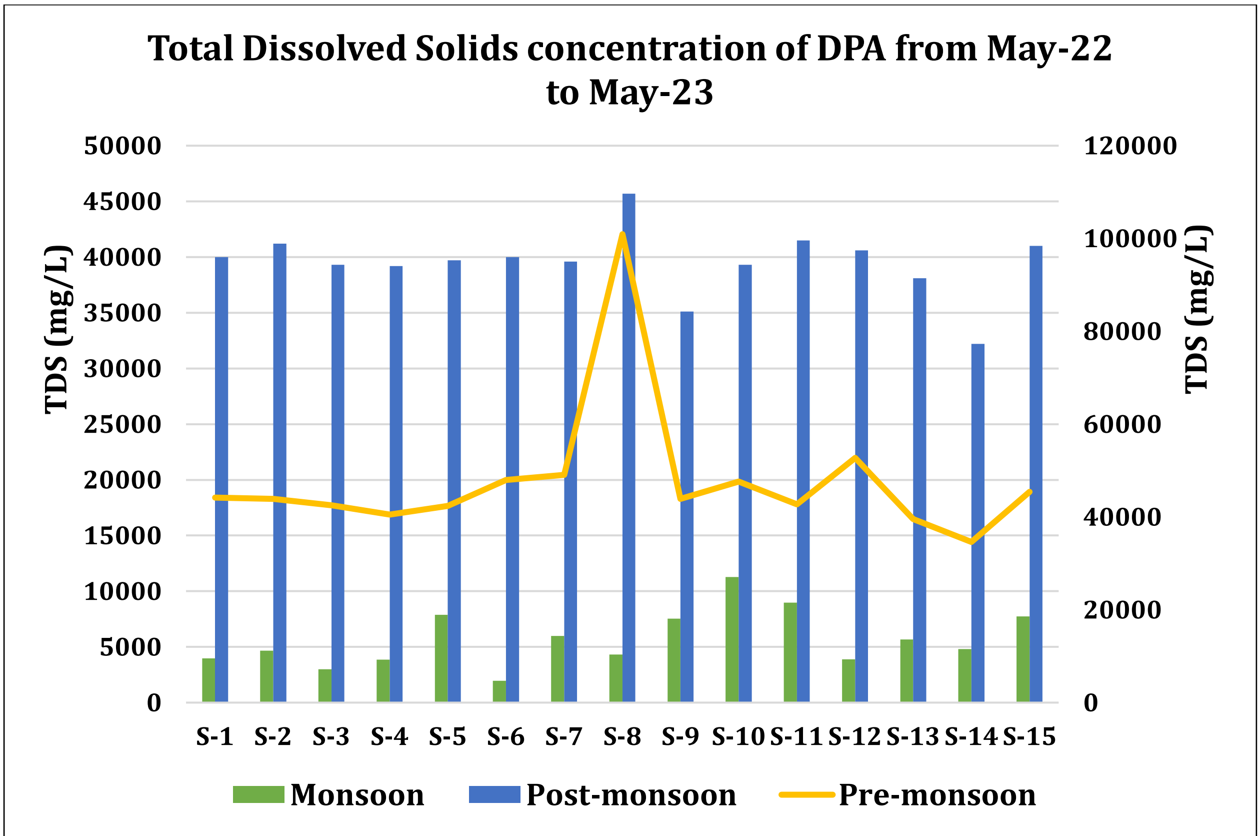


Figure 18. Total Dissolved Solids (TSS) during May-2022 to May-2023

Turbidity (NTU)

The Turbidity of the sampling stations varied from 30.2 NTU to 342 NTU for the period May 2022 to May 2023. The seasonal variation of water turbidity among the stations is presented in Figure-19. During Monsoon, the highest Turbidity was observed at S-3 (147.4 NTU) and the lowest was at S-6 (43.7 NTU). In Post-monsoon, the highest value was observed at S-9 (342 NTU) and the lowest was at station S-15 (46 NTU). Similarly in Pre-monsoon, the highest and lowest turbidity were observed at S-12 (74.8 NTU), at S-11 (30.2 NTU) respectively.

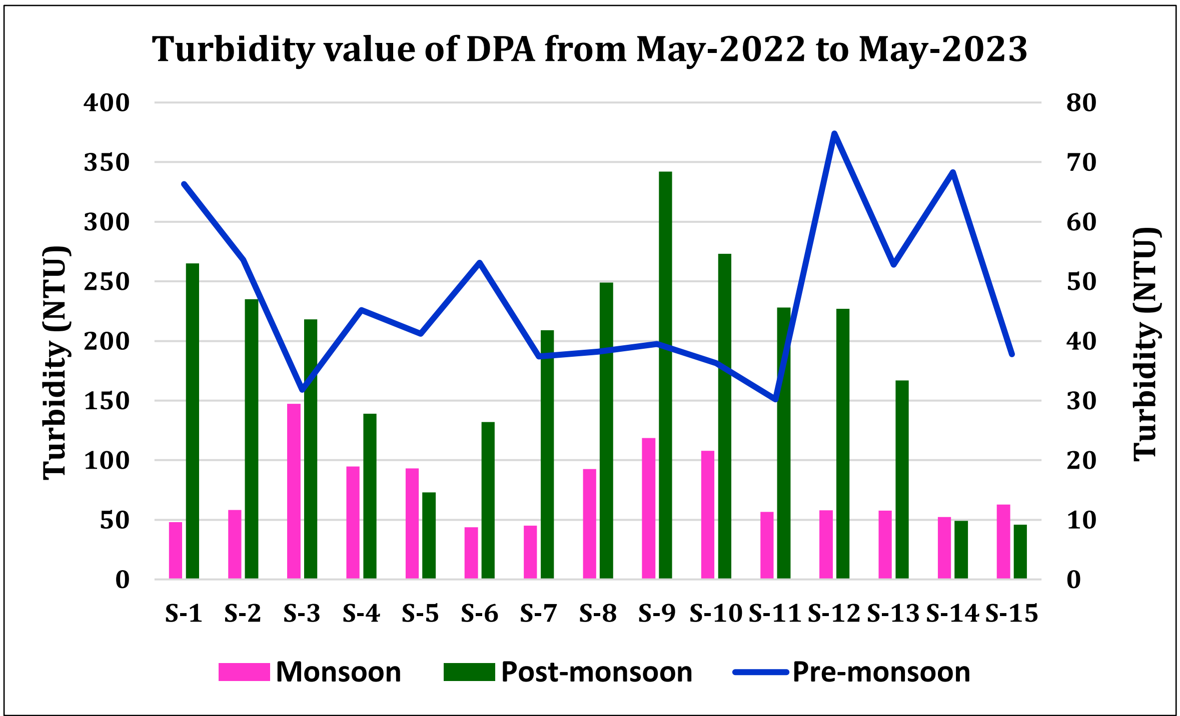


Figure 19. Seasonal variation of Turbidity during May-2022 to May-2023

Nitrate

The amount of Nitrate in the water sample was relatively low throughout the study period. The maximum Nitrate value for the three seasons was 0.140 mg/L from for the last one year. This value was noted at S-9 during post monsoon and the minimum 0.003mg/L was recorded at S-1. The nitrate at S-12 during pre-monsoon was the lowest but the highest value was reported from S-13(figure-20). During Monsoon, the highest Nitrate value observed (0.068 mg/L) at station S-13 and the lowest Nitrate value was

0.008 mg/L (station S-12). During Post-monsoon study, the values increased and highestvalue was observed at S-9 (0.140 mg/L) and lowest at S-1 (0.003 mg/L). Similarly in Pre-monsoon the highest (0.02 mg/L) and the lowest (0.003 mg/L) were reported S-13 & S-12 respectively.

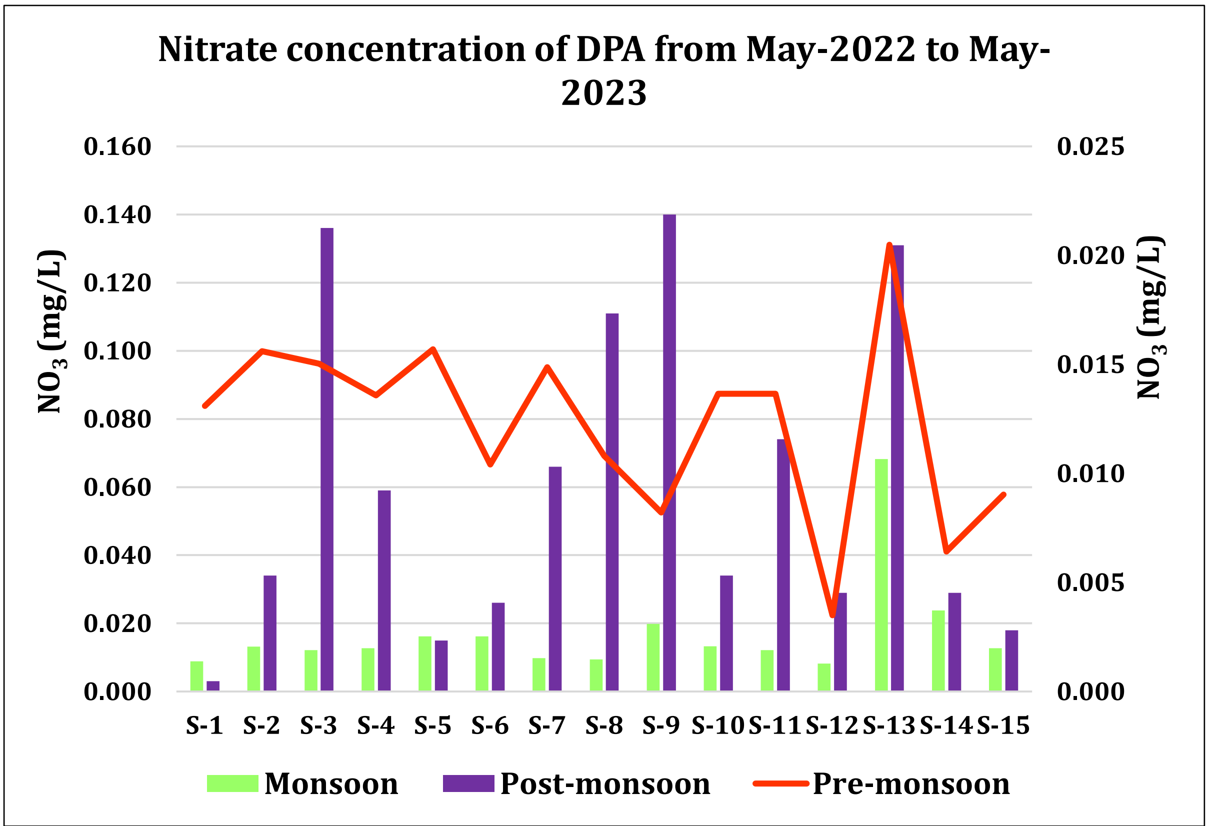


Figure 20. Seasonal variation of Nitrate concentration during May 2022 to May 2023

Nitrite

The amount of nitrite in the water sample is relatively high compared to the nitrate throughout the study period. The maximum value for the three seasons was 0.94 mg/L at S-13 from May 2022 to May 2023(Figure-21). During Monsoon, the highest nitrite concentration was noted at S-13 (0.94 mg/L) and the lowest at S-2 (0.05 mg/L). In Post-monsoon, the value in the majority of the stations did not vary considerably and the value 0.02 mg/L was observed at S-2, S-5, S-6, S-7, S-10, S-12 and S-13 and the lowest 0.01mg/L was observed at S-1, S-3, S-4, S-8, S-9, S-11, S-14 and S-15. Similarly in pre-monsoon the highest nitrite content was 0.22 mg/L and the lowestt (0.01 mg/L) was observed at S-2 and S-5 respectively.

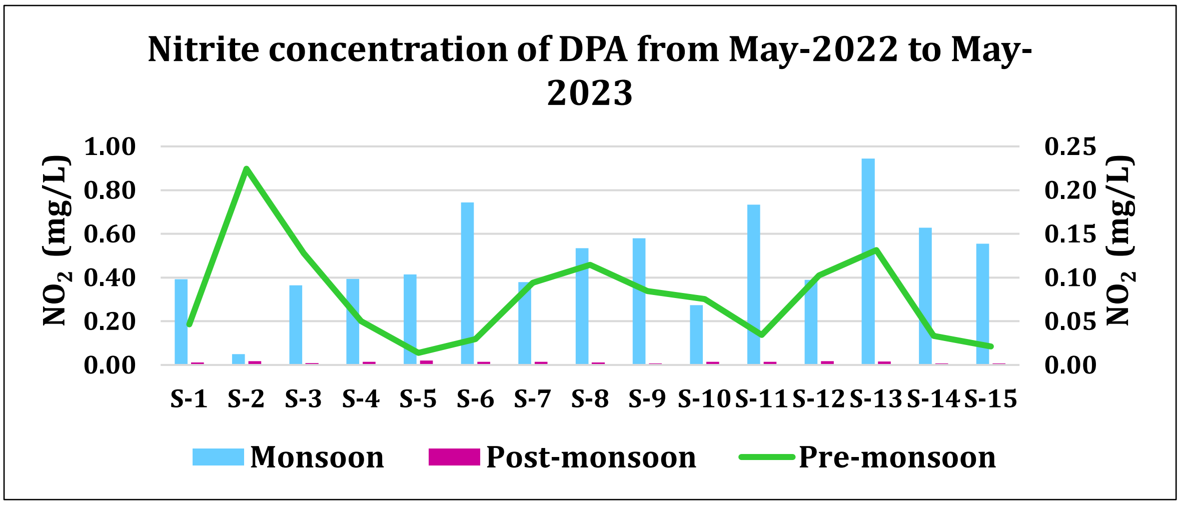


Figure 21. Nitrite concentration during May-2022 to May-2023

Total Phosphorous

The total phosphate content at S-6 was highest during the pre-monsoon season Through out the study period the phosphate values were in the range of 0.02 mg/L to 2.31 mg/L (Figure 22). During Monsoon, the maximum value noted was 0.96 mg/L at (S-13) and the lowest was 0.02 mg/L at (S-11). In Post-monsoon, the highest value was 2.02 mg/L at S-3 and 0.67 mg/L at S-12. In Pre-monsoon, the highest and the lowest values observed were 2.31 mg/L and 0.77 mg/L at S-6 and S-2 as well as S-9 respectively.

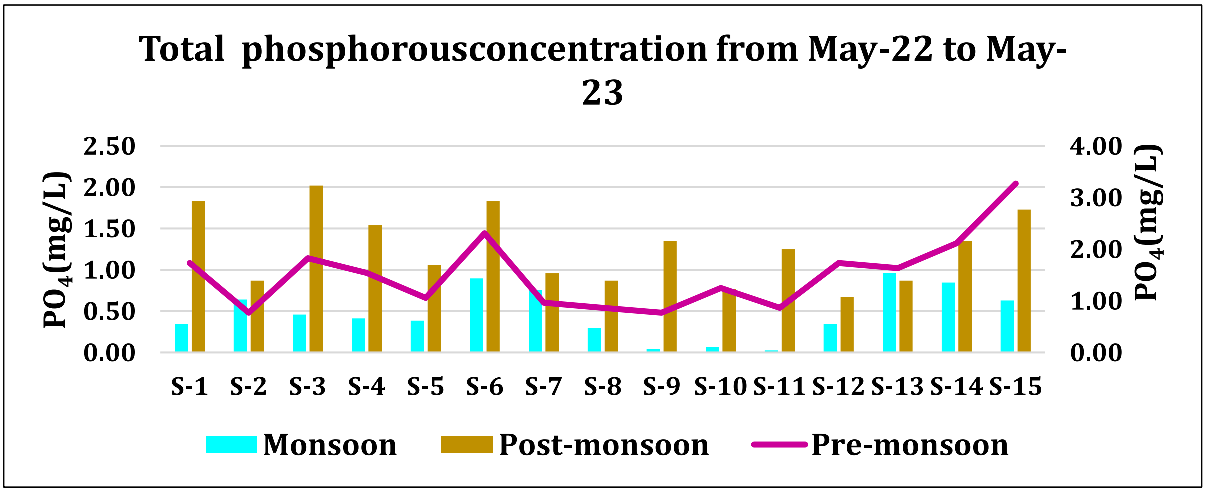


Figure 22. Seasonal variation Total Phosphorous from May-2022 to May-2023

4.1.2. Petroleum Hydrocarbon (PHs)

The PHs values were comparatively high at S-1 and S-4 during post-monsoon than the other seasons. The values for Petroleum Hydrocarbons (PHs) for the three-season varied from 1.5 µg/L to 18.5 µg/L (Fig.23). The PHs concentration in general, is at low level during monsoon. During Monsoon, the highest PH was observed at S-1 (9.9 µg/L) and lowest PHs was observed along S-13 (2.2 µg/L). In Post-monsoon, the highest PH value was observed at S-1 (8.8 µg/L) and the lowest PH was observed S-11 (1.5 µg/L). Similarly in Pre-monsoon, the maximum PH content was recorded (18.5 µg/L) at S-1 and the minimum was (8.8 µg/L) at S-10.

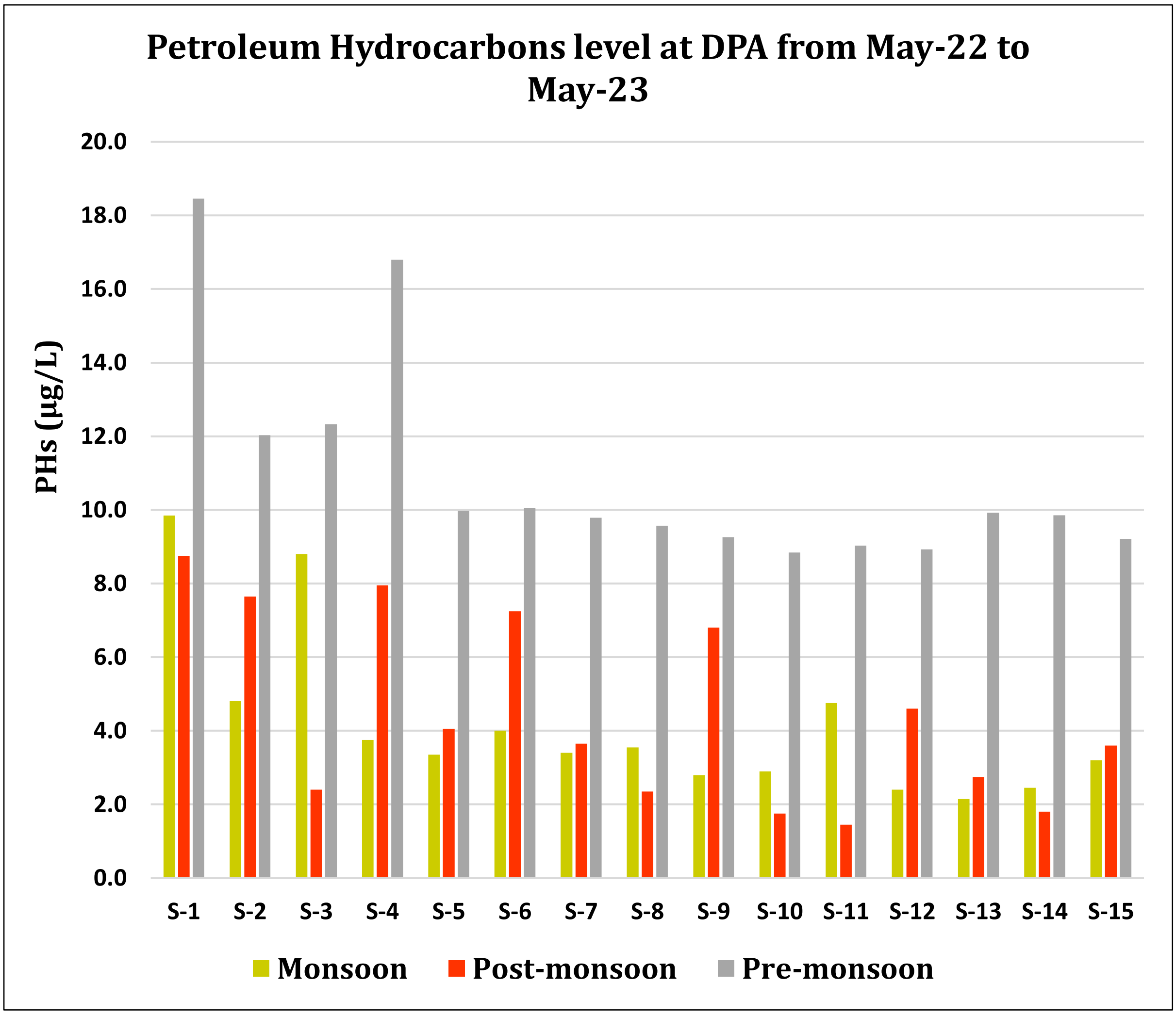


Figure 23. Seasonal variation of Petroleum Hydrocarbon during May-2022 to May-2023

4.1.3. Sediment

Texture

The soil texture was characterized by the proportion of clay, sand and silt fractions. Soil texture revealed dominance of silty-clay type in all the stations during post and pre-monsoon and in monsoon the sand fraction was high (figure 24). In monsoon the percentage of Sand, Silt and Clay varied from 48-53%, 20-24% and 24-30% respectively. In post-monsoon the percentage of the three fractions were 10-60%, (sand) 5-19% (silt) and 22-84% (clay). Similarly in premonsoon the percentage variation of sand was 20-50% , silt 11-33% and claybetween 19-68% respectively

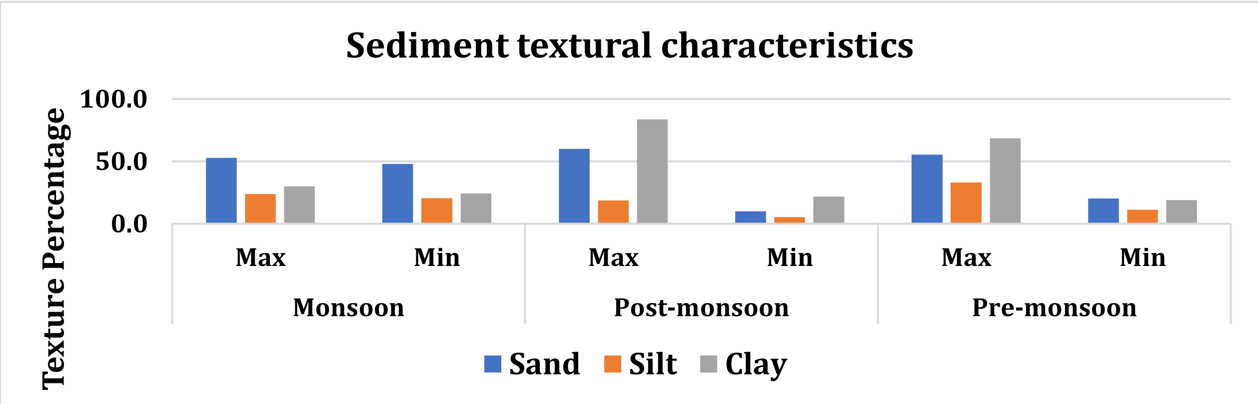


Figure 24. Sediment textural characteristics during May-2022 to May-2023

4.2. Biological Characteristics of water and Sediment

4.2.1. Primary productivity

Chlorophyll 'a' the photosynthetic pigment which can be used as a representation for phytoplankton productivity and thus is an essential water quality parameter. Generally, the primary production of the water column is assessed from Chlorophyll 'a' concentration. It is well known that half of the global primary production being mediated by the activity of microscopic phytoplankton. For the period May 2022 to May 2023 the highest concentration recorded varied from 0.22 mg/L to 2.59 mg/L among the sampling locations. The minimum Chlorophyll 'a' values ranged from 0.13 mg/L to 0.62 mg/L, The highest Chlorophyll 'a' concentration (2.59 mg/L) was observed at S-8 during pre monsoon. The seasonal variation of Chlorophyll 'a' among stations is presented in figure-25.

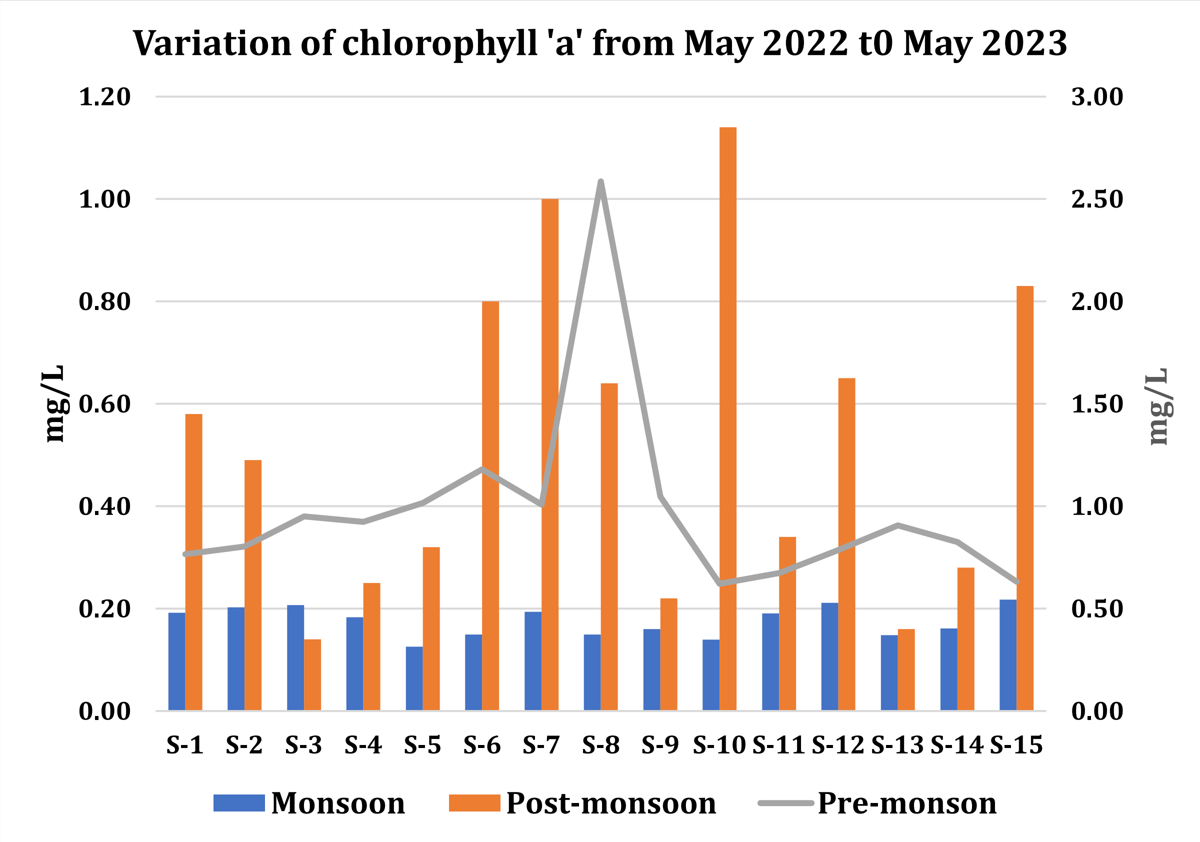


Figure 25. Concentration of Chlorophyll 'a' during May-2022 to May-2023

4.2.2. Phytoplankton

Phytoplankton are the main primary producers of marine and freshwater ecosystems. They play specific roles in the bio-geochemical cycling in the marine ecosystems. Their roles in calcification, silicification, dimethyl sulphide (DMS) production and nitrogen fixing have been well established. These tiny organisms initiate the marine food chain by the process of photosynthesis and serve as primary food in the marine pelagic zone. Phytoplankton, as the basis of the trophic chain, forms the biological community which regulates the food chain for which scientific attention is focused when a management plan is needed or an evaluation of the ecosystem health is required. The phytoplankton populations are mostly represented by members of Cyanobacteria, Chlorophyta, Dinophyta, Euglenophyta, Haptophyta, Chrysophyta, Cryptophyta, and Bacillariophyta. Planktonic representative taxa are absent in other algal divisions like Phaeophyta and Rhodophyta.

Generic Status

Season wise the number of phytoplankton genera varied from 26 to 37 in the fifteen stations sampled with an average 24-32 numbers. During the study the minimum number of genera reported was between 21 to 27 as represented in Figure 26.

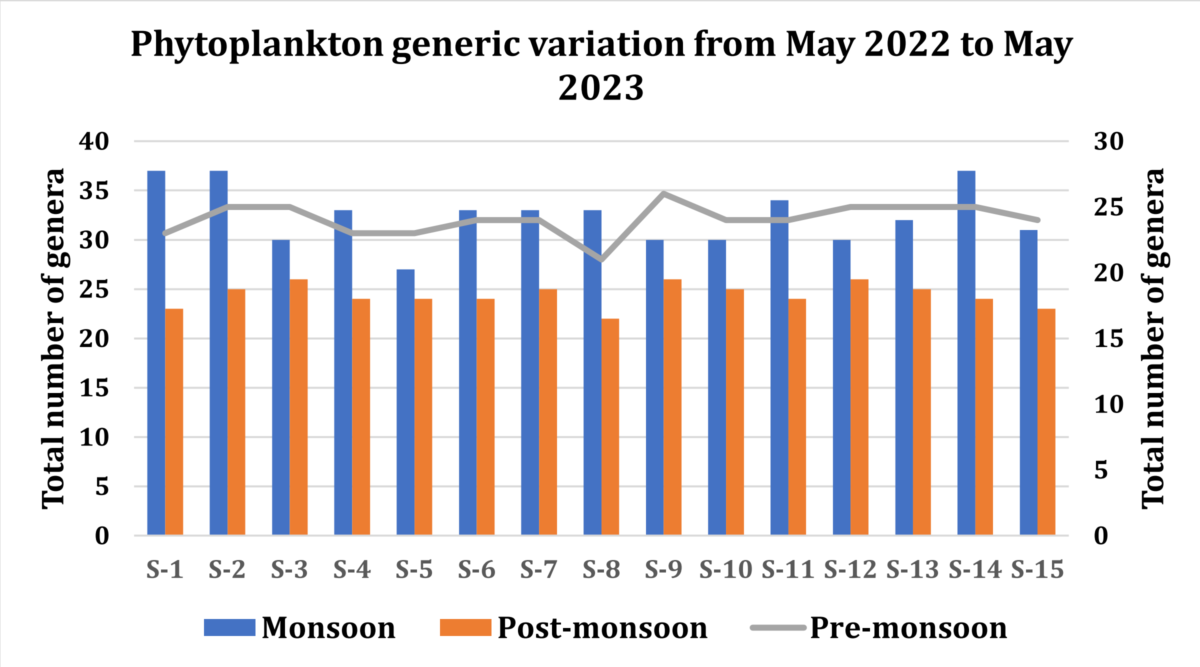


Figure 26. Seasonal variation of Phytoplankton genera from May-2022 to May2023

During monsoon the phytoplankton genera varied from 27 to 37 number and the maximum was observed at station S-14 (37 No) and lowest at station S-5 (27No).In post-monsoon it varied from 22 (S-8) to 26 (S9). Similarly during pre-monsoon the number of phytoplankton genera varied between 21 and 26 and the highest at S-9 at S-8 stations respectively.

Percentage composition

The phytoplankton recorded in the seasonal study are segregated into five groups such as Pennales, Centrales, Dinophyceae, Cyanophyceae and Chlorophyceae. The percentage composition of these groups in the samples during the seasonal study are presented in the figure 25. The diatoms, centrales and pennales were present at all seasons. At the different stations, the maximum percentage of the groups varied from 41 %to 64% and the minimum was 5%. The percentage of composition pennales varied from 28% (monsoon) to 38% (post monsoon). The centrales percentage fluctuated between 47% and 84%. The Dinophyceae group percentage was 10% and occurred during monsoon season only. The Cyanophyceae and clorophyceae genera alaso during nonsoon constituted 12% and 5% respectively (Figure.27).

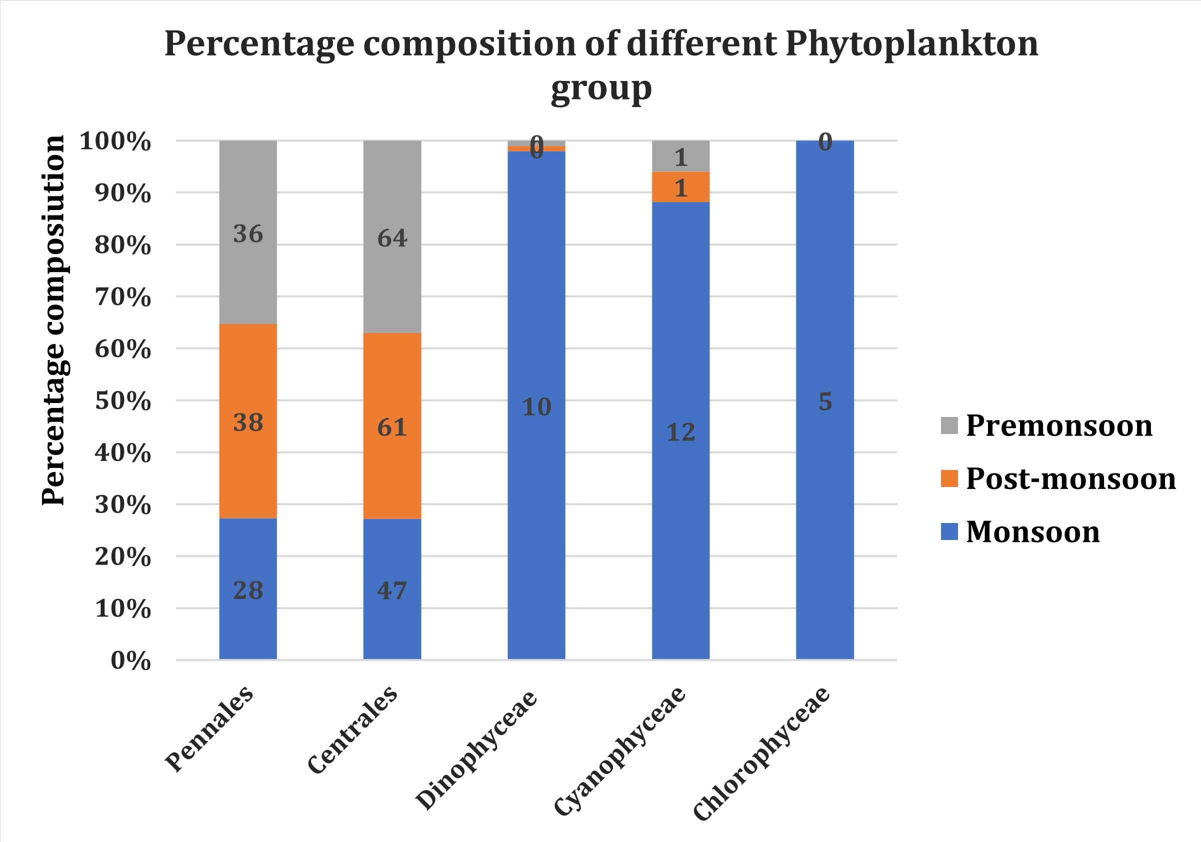


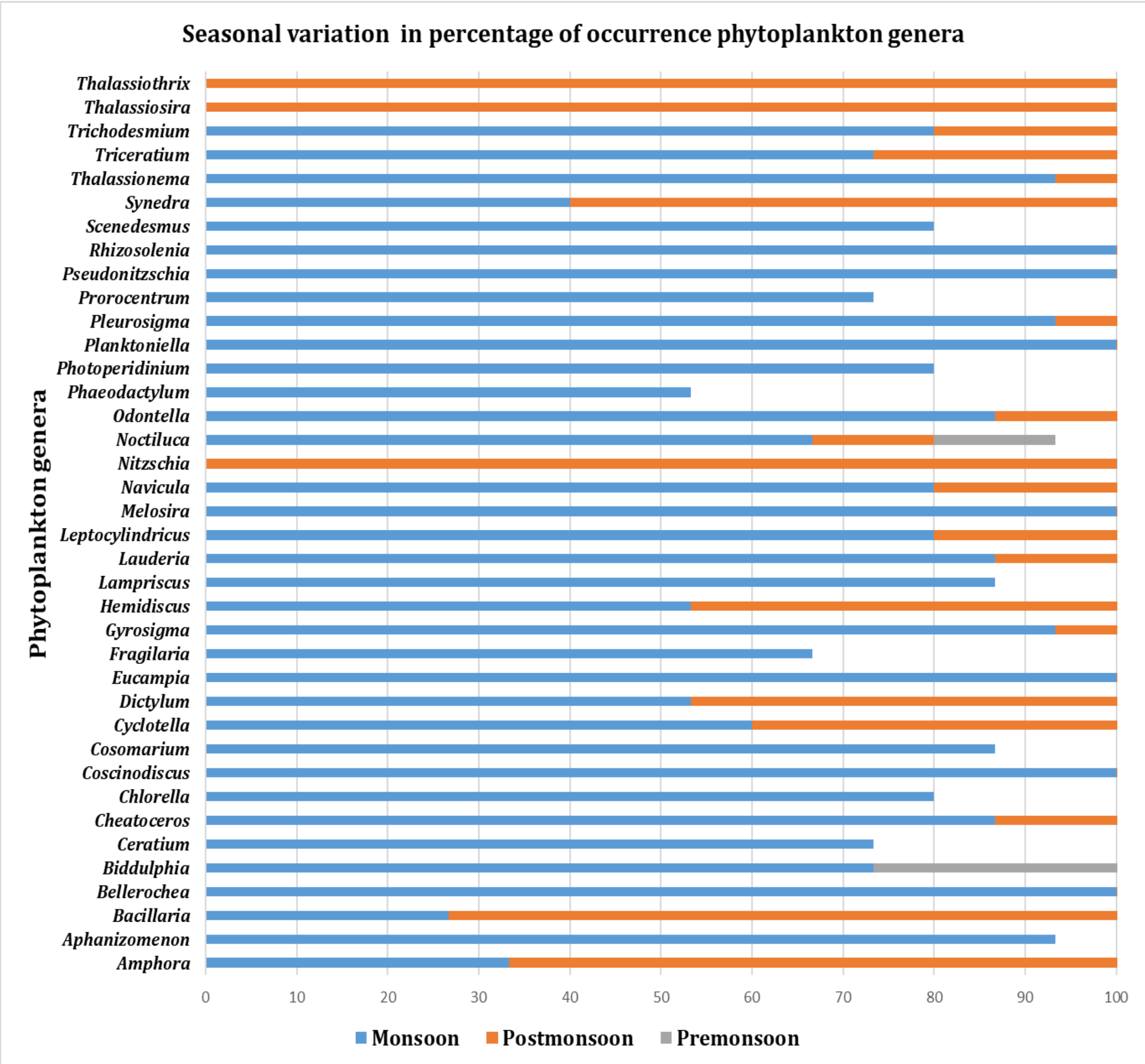
Figure 27. % composition of phytoplankton during May-2022 to May-2023

Percentage of Occurrence

Season wise the percentage occurrence of the different groups of phytoplankton varied from 13% to 100%. There were 17 phytoplankton genera showed 100% occurrence during the Post-monsoon and monsoon season and only three genera which were found only in post monsoon. The genera such as *Thalassiothrix,Thalassiosira and Nitzschia* are found only in postmonsoon. Similarly,*Biddulphia* and *Noctiluca* are observed only during the premonsoon sampling (Figure.28). The phytoplankton genera, *Bellerochea , Eucampia, Pseudonitzschia, Rhizosolenia* were found (100%) in monsoom (Plate 8).

Figure 28. percentage occurrence of phytoplankton genera

May-2022 to May-2023



Phytoplankton density

The density signifies the abundance of plankton which is measured as cell/ individual/L. The maximum phytoplankton density variation for the three seasons varied from 21,120 No/L to 35,040 No/L with average variation of 29,813 and the minimum phytoplankton density varied from 12,640 No/L to 16,320 No/L with the average variation of 14,880 (Figure.29).

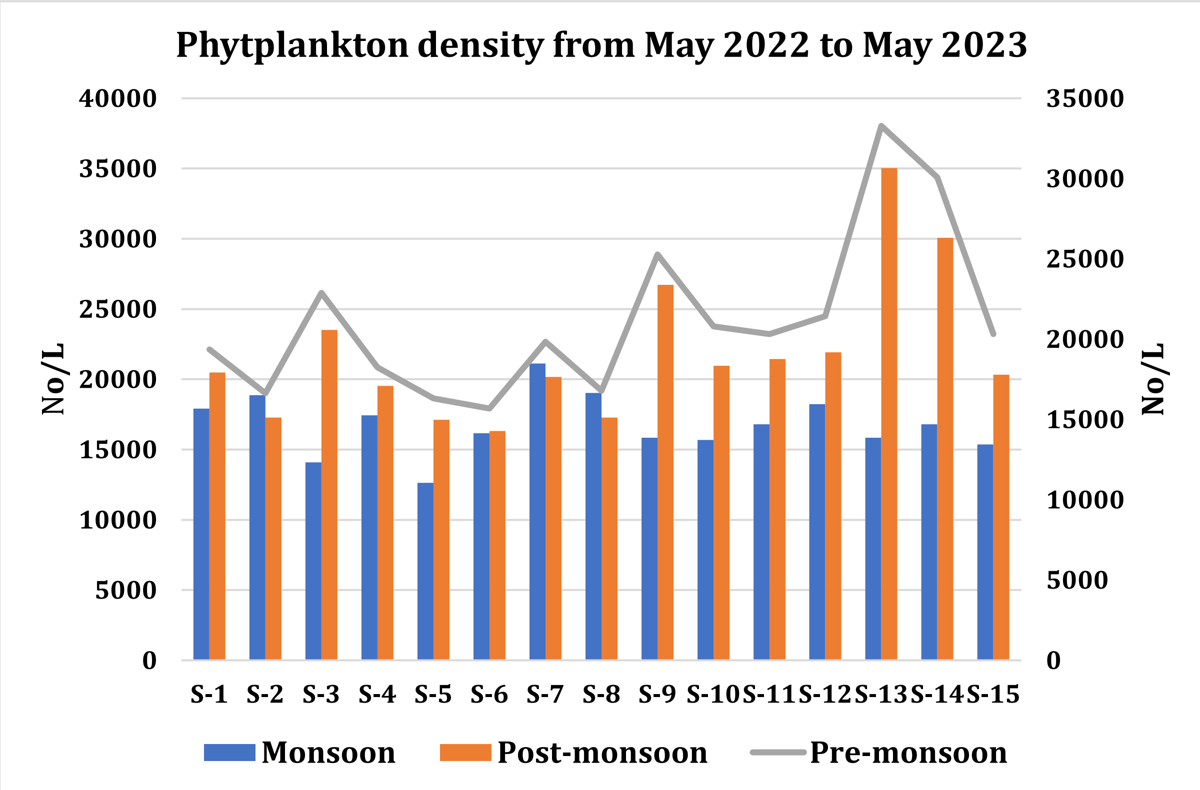


Figure 29. Seasonal variation Phytoplankton density during May 2022 to 2023

During monsoon the phytoplankton density varied from 12,649 No/L to 21,120 No/L where the highest density was observed at S-7. In post-monsoon the cell density varied from 16,320 No/L (S-6) to 35,040 No/L (S-13) .Similarly during pre-monsoon density fluctuated between 15,680 No/L at S-6 to 33,280 No/L at S-13.

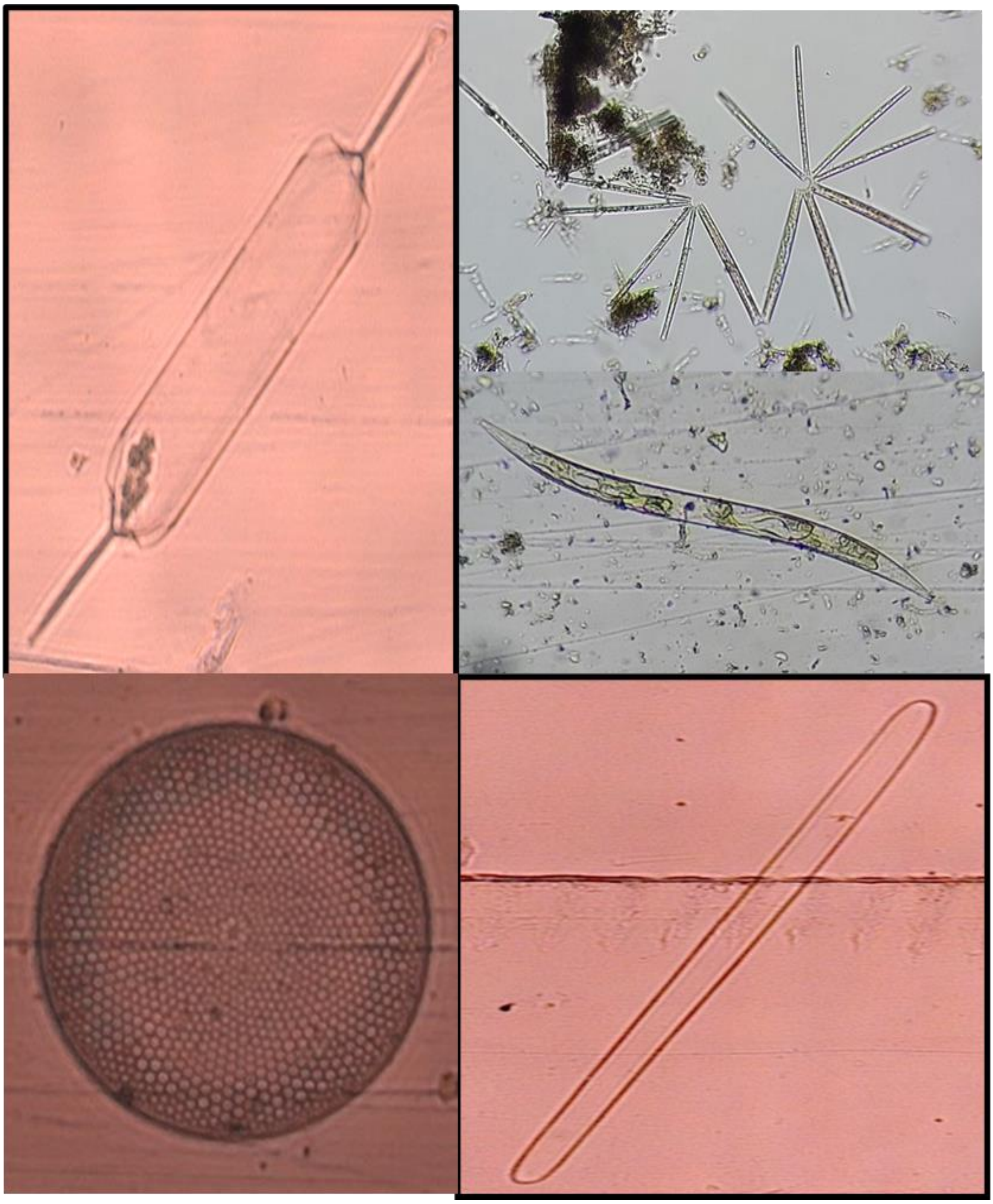


Plate 8: Phytoplankton of Deendayal Port Authority

4.2.3. Zooplankton

Zooplankton is a key player in the pelagic marine ecosystems particularly as prey for shellfish, fish, marine mammals and seabirds. In addition, zooplankton waste products are also of importance for the vertical flux of organic matter that settles in sediment supports the benthic community. Thus, zooplankton occupies a key position in shaping the pelagic system and coupling of pelagic and benthic food webs. The zooplankton species of Indian waters is very diverse, which could be due to a series of environmental factors, most significantly ocean currents (Jagadeesan *et al*., 2013), upwelling (Madhupratap *et a*l., 1990), high primary productivity (Smith and Madhupratap, 2005) and salinity. These studies also recorded species compositions of the plankton community with marked spatial, seasonal, and diurnal fluctuations in both the Bay of Bengal and the Arabian Sea. Zooplankton are strongly responsive to environmental variables, including light, temperature, salinity, pH, dissolved oxygen, turbulence, and food availability. In recognition of this multifaceted ecological and economic significance of zooplankton in the marine environments, there has been a long emphasis on studying their systematics, ecology, and other biological aspects at different spatio-temporal scales.

Zooplankton plays a major role in the functioning and productivity of aquatic ecosystems through its impact on the nutrient dynamics and its unique position in the food web. Many species of zooplankton can be used as biological indicators for water pollution, water quality, and eutrophication. Zooplankton communities are highly influenced by spatio-temporal variations in hydrochemical parameters and physical forces. The Spatio-temporal variations in zooplankton species composition and distribution in the Arabian Sea and Bay of Bengal have been extensively studied during the past 100 years and with more emphasis since the 1950s. Copepods are the most dominant zooplankton group and the most diverse in species composition in the pelagic realm of the marine environment. The preponderance of copepods among the various taxonomic groups has been reported as a common feature in coastal and oceanic environments. As the study area of DPA is under the influence of various port and cargo handling activities, regular monitoring is highly essential to know the environmental pressures at the Kandla coast and its nearby creek environment with respect to plankton which supports the fishery resources and several ecological services.

Phylum group and generic status

The zooplankton identified from the 15 stations falls under 8-11 phylum and 12-19 group for the period May-2022 to May 2023. In the monsoon season 11 phylum and 12 zooplankton groups were recorded. Ssimilarly, in post-monsoon season 8 phylum and 16 groups and during pre-monsoon season 10 phylum and 19 zooplankton groups were recorded (Figure.30).

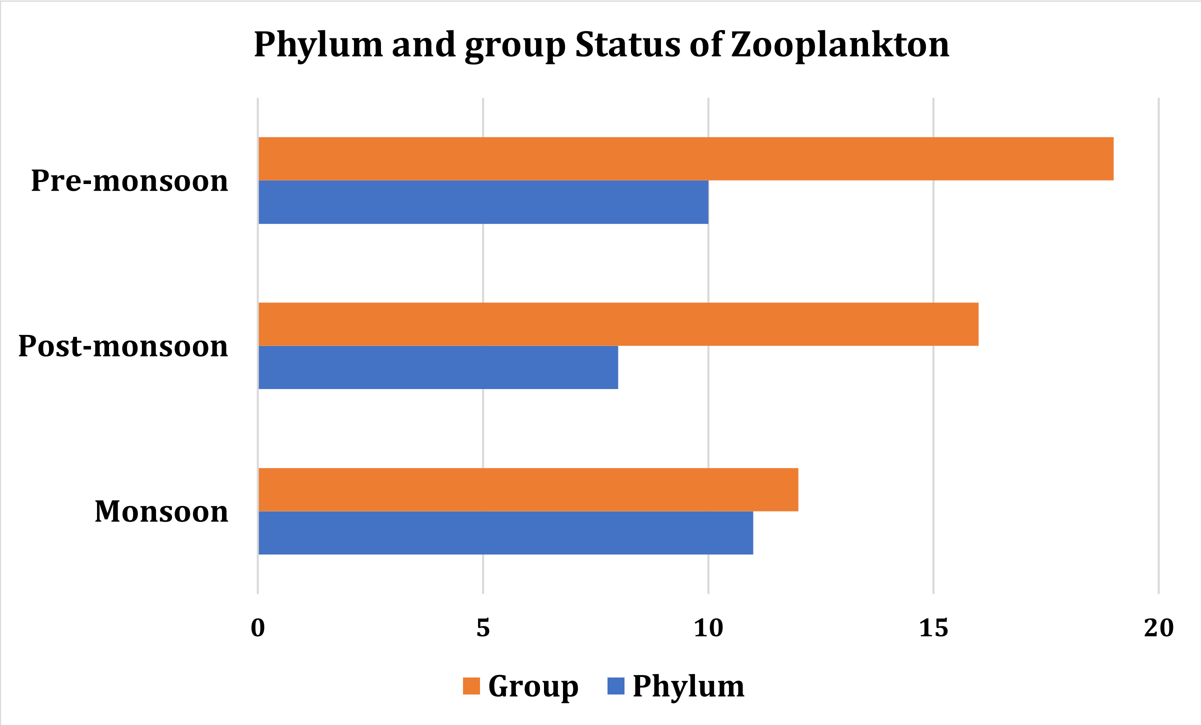


Figure 30 Zooplankton Phylum and group status fromMay 2022 to May 2023

The phylum Arthropoda was the predominant represented with 8 groups in monsoon and post-monsoon and 6 groups during pre monsoon. The groups are namely. Calonoida, arpacticoida, Cyclopoida, Decapoda, Crab larvae and Malacostraca. The maximum number zooplankton genera among the stations varied from 37 to 41 with an average variation of 39, and the minimum zooplankton genera varied from 27-31 with an average variation of 30. During monsoon season highest number (37) of genera was recorded at S-14 and lowest number (27) at S-5. During post-monsoon, the highest number of genera was observed at S-13 (41) and the minimum at S-8 (31). Likewise, in pre-monsoon, the highest and lowest genera were observed at stations S-13 (40) and S-8 (31) as depicted in figure 31.

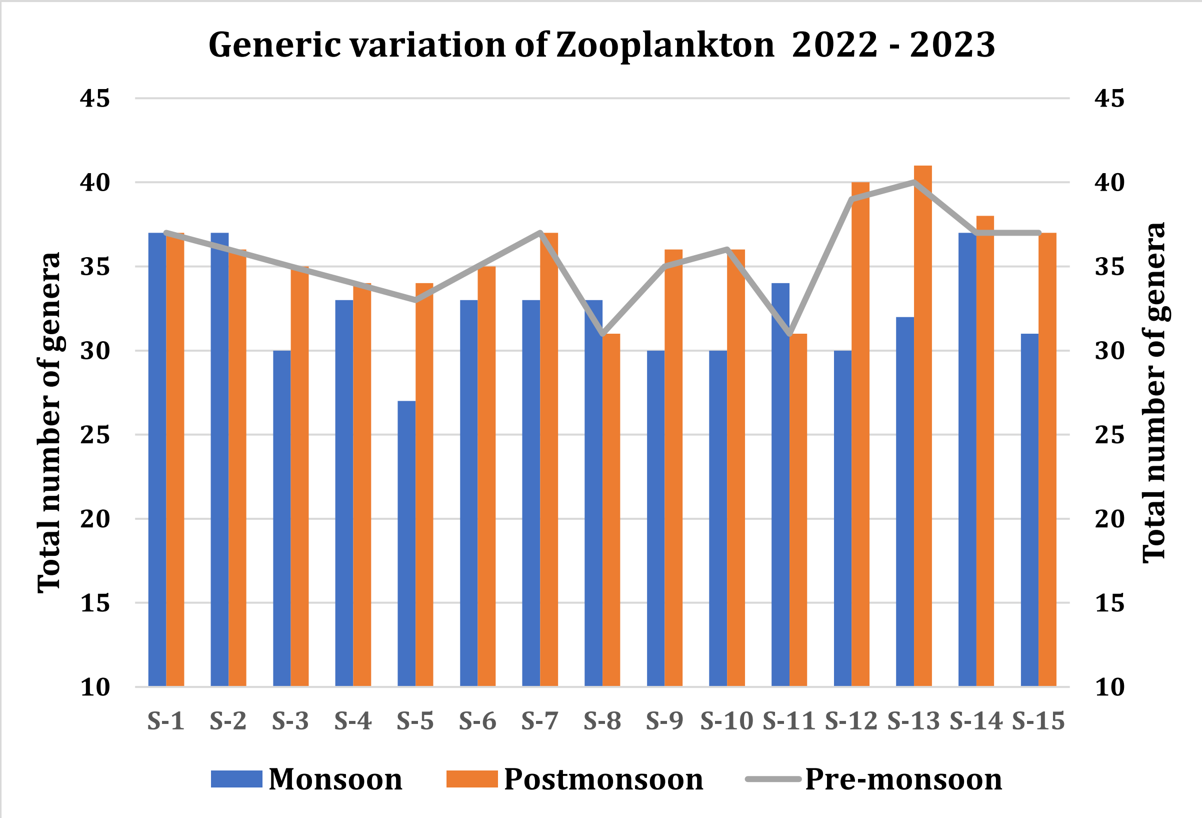


Figure 31. Generic status of Zooplankton during May 2022 to May 2023

Percentage of composition of zooplankton groups

The maximum percentage of zooplankton ranged from 36.9% to 40.4% and the minimum percentage varied between 1.6% and 2.8%. In monsoon, the highest percentage was contributed by the Copepoda (36.9%) followed by Decapoda (13.2%) and *Harpacticoida* (9.2%) During post-monsoon the Copepoda shared the highest numbers (40.4%) followed by the Decapoda (16.4%) and Gastropod (6.4%) while the other groups are very low. Similarly, in the pre-monsoon season, the Copepoda group predominated (38.2%), while the Decapoda (14.1%) became the second important group and was followed by Fish larvae (5.7%) (Figure 32. The other groups among the zooplankton community formed 16.1% (monsoon) to 25.8 % (post-monsoon).

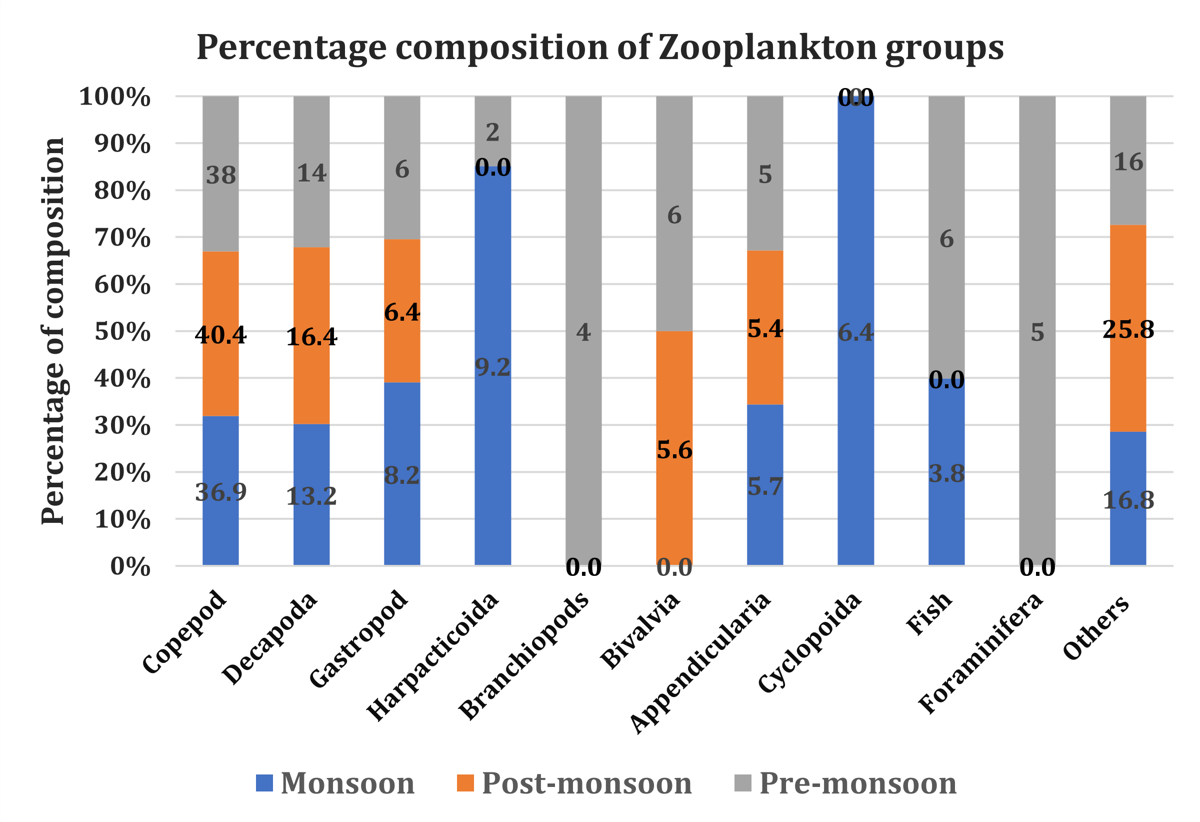


Figure 32. Percentage composition of Zooplankton during May 2022 to May2023

Percentage of occurrence of zooplankton genera

Percentage occurrence of zooplankton genera varied from 7-100%. In the monsoon season, the copepod, *Acartia sp* (100%) ranked first which was followed by *Microsetella sp* and sagittal (935). In post-monsoon the maximum occurrence was contributed by *Bivalve larvae* and *Brachyuran larvae, each formed* (100%) and the least percentage by the Onychopoda (53%). Similarly, during pre-monsoon *Acartia* sp, *Acrocalanus sp. ,Aetideus sp. Calanus sp. Caridean larvae, Eucalanus sp., Euphausia sp. ,Fish larvae , Gastropod larvae, Globigerina sp., Labidocera sp.,Paracalanus sp. Polychaete larvae, and Sagitta sp showed their presence* (100%) at all the sampling sites as presented figure 33,

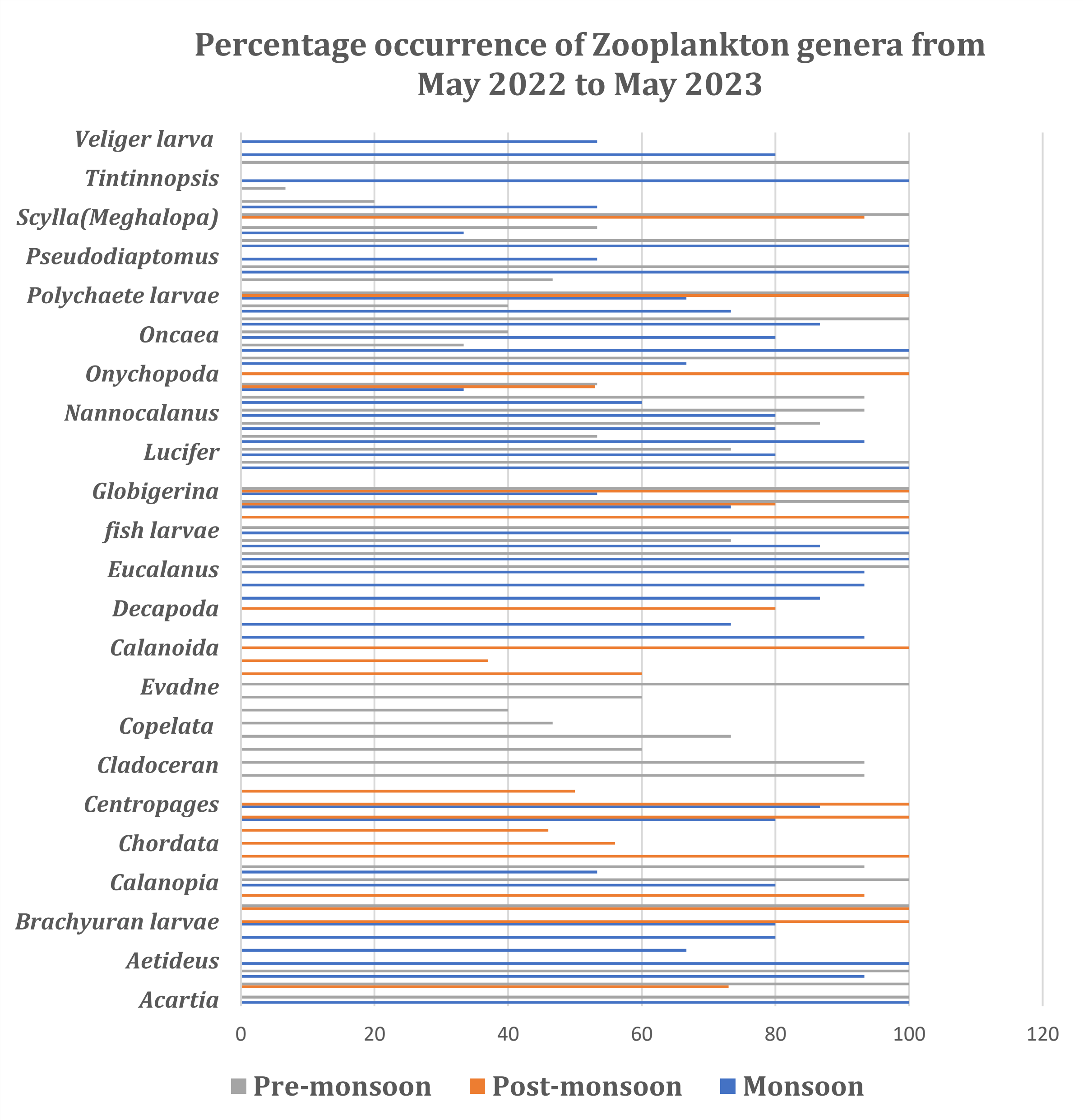


Figure 33. Percentage occurrence of Zooplankton from May-2022 to May-2023

Zooplankton density

During monsoon season the zooplankton density varied from 12,540 No/L at S-7 to 21,120 No/L at S-5. During the post monsoon and pre monsoon the density varied from 16,480 no/L at S-14 to 37,280 no/L at S-11 as shown in figure 34.

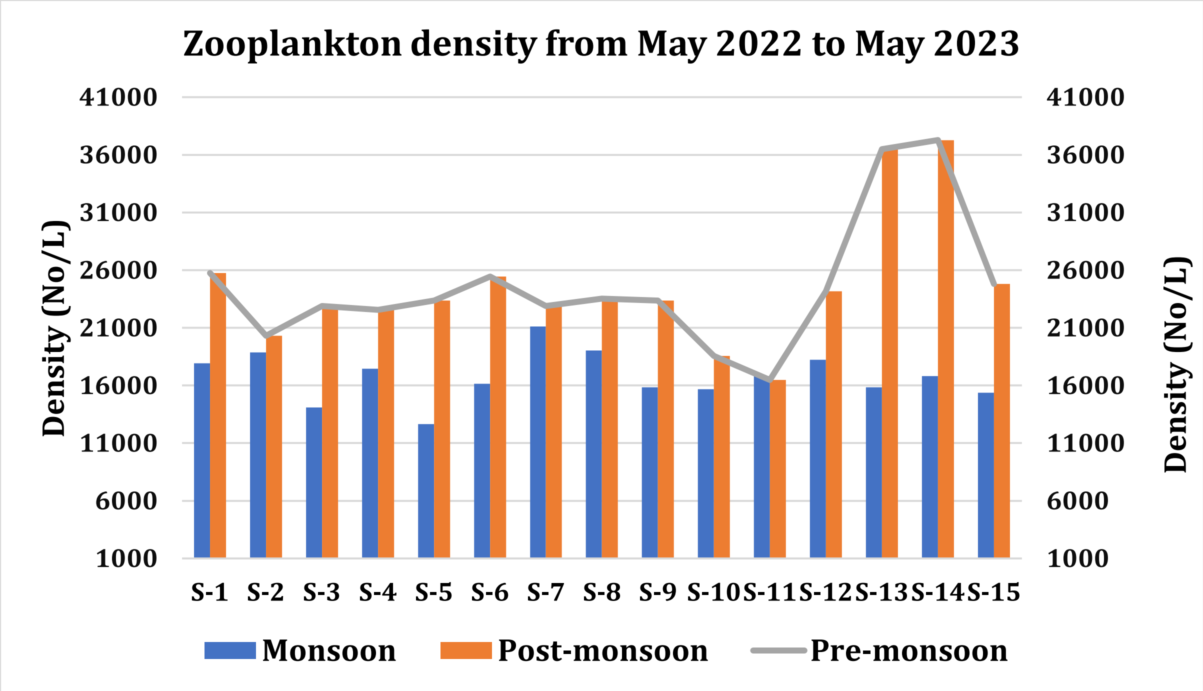


Figure 34. Density Zooplankton from May-2022 to May-2023

Plate 9: Zooplankton Deendayal Port Authority

4.2.4. Intertidal fauna

The intertidal habitats are found along the margins of the oceans, include estuaries, mudflats, salt marshes and rocky shores (Chakraborty, 2017). This intertidal zone is rich in biodiversity because of the availability of high concentrations of nutrients in the water that are discharged from the land. Although these habitats differ in many respects, they share the common feature that organisms living in them experience enormous changes in their abiotic environment caused by the tidal cycle. The tide rises roughly every 12.5 h, and during this time, intertidal organisms can be exposed to marine-like temperature and salinity conditions. The Gulf of Kachchh (GoK), occupying an area of 7300 km2, is biologically one of the most productive environments with diversified habitats along the west coast of India. The southern shore has numerous Islands and inlets which harbour vast areas of mangroves and coral reefs. The northern shore with numerous shoals and creeks also sustains large stretches of mangroves. A variety of marine wealth exists in the Gulf includes algae, mangroves, corals, sponges, molluscs, prawns, fishes, reptiles, birds and mammals.

The marine environment is a complex system influenced by various physical, chemical and biological processes and harbours broad assemblages of diversified fauna. Intertidal fauna represents species of invertebrates and chordates. They have an essential role in the pelagic and benthic food chain at different trophic levels in the coastal environment. Hence, periodic environmental monitoring to assess the abundance and diversity of macrofauna in this habitat is inevitable. The intertidal fauna show comparatively less mortality based on the condition of their habitat, and many environmental impacts can be identified by following the changes in the assemblages. Activities of organisms influence sedimentation and erosion and the physical and chemical nature. Tidal flats occur mainly in areas where saline and freshwater mix. Benthic organisms occur here usually in high densities because estuaries are among the most productive regions in the sea. Nutrient input by freshwater discharges sustains a relatively high primary production by phytoplankton and micro-and macro flora. The organisms living on the tidal flats utilize these intertidal flora and fauna as food. Moreover, there is a high input of organic matter (food) from the rivers. However, as the organisms must tolerate rapid tidal and seasonal changes in salinity, the number of benthic species is usually lower than in the open sea and freshwater. Therefore, the macrofauna of the intertidal area worldwide has received considerable attention in recent years. The Rapid coastal industrialization in the recent years has underlined the importance of complete understanding and continuous monitoring of marine environments, especially coastal stretches where human activity is intense, to evaluate their stability and functioning. In ports, activities like dredging, frequent vessel movement, and human interference in large numbers have a significant impact on the living organisms in the intertidal zone. Assessment of these effects has usually targeted bottom substrata and the associated benthic fauna. Hence, benthic communities are the logical targets whose density, diversity, community structure and seasonal shift will be a powerful tool for understanding any marine environment.

Phylum wise diversity

The survey of the intertidal fauna of DPA at Kandla area recorded the presence of 6 phyla (Nematoda, Nemertea, Annelida, Arthropoda, Mollusca and Chordata), including 26 species. The species diversity was the highest for phylum Mollusca (22), followed by Arthropoda (19), Annelida (4) and Nematoda,(1) Nemertea(1), Chordata (1) respectively (Figure.35).

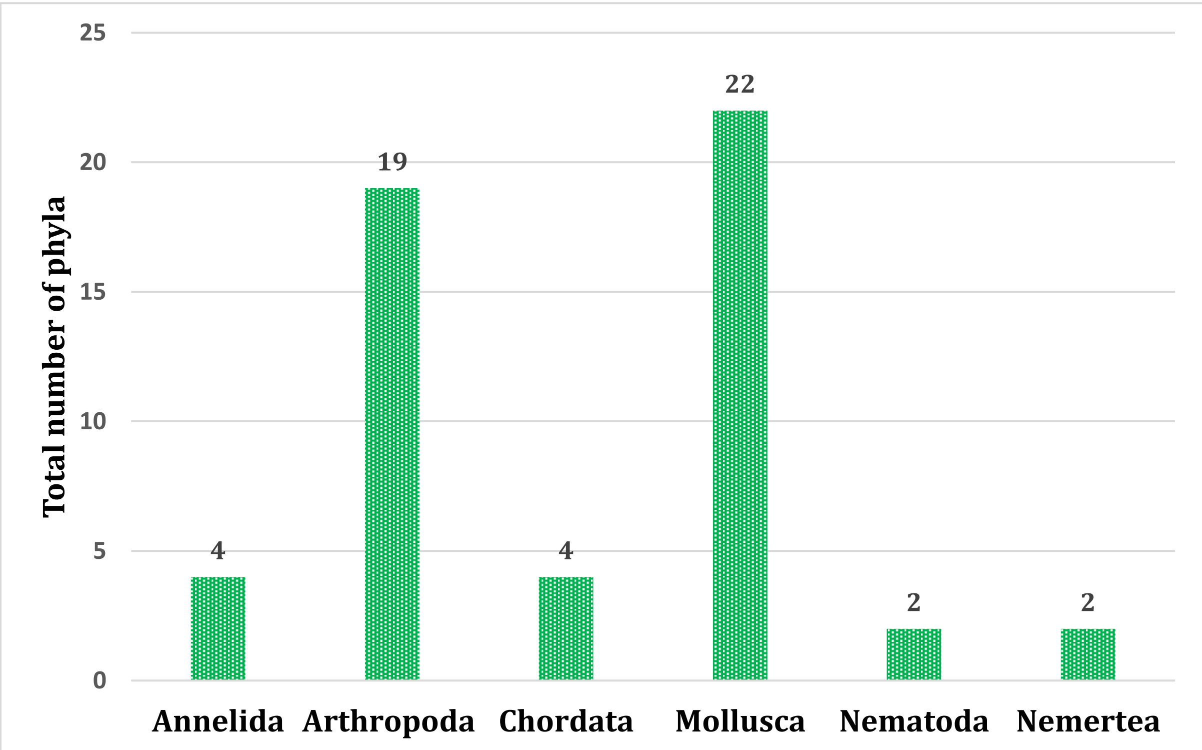


Figure 35. intertidal faunal diversity during May-2022 to May-2023

Density variation of intertidal fauna

The total density of intertidal organism varied from 1285 No/m2 to 2597 No/m^2 (Fig.34). The highest number of organisms was documented during monsoon (2597 No/m^2), followed by Post-monsoon (1329 No/m^2) and Monsoon (1285 No/m^2) respectively. During the intertidal fauna survey 26 species belonging to six phyla such as Nemertea, Nematoda, Annelida, Arthropoda, Mollusca and Chordata were recorded. The species diversity of molluscs was very high at all the seasons; pre-monsoon (6 species), Post-monsoon and Monsoon (each 8 species) occurred. The second most dominant phylum was Arthropoda represented with 8 Species in the monsoon period, Post-monsoon period (6 species) and Monsoon (5 species). The least diversity was documented by Chordata, Nemertea, and Nematoda (Figure 36)

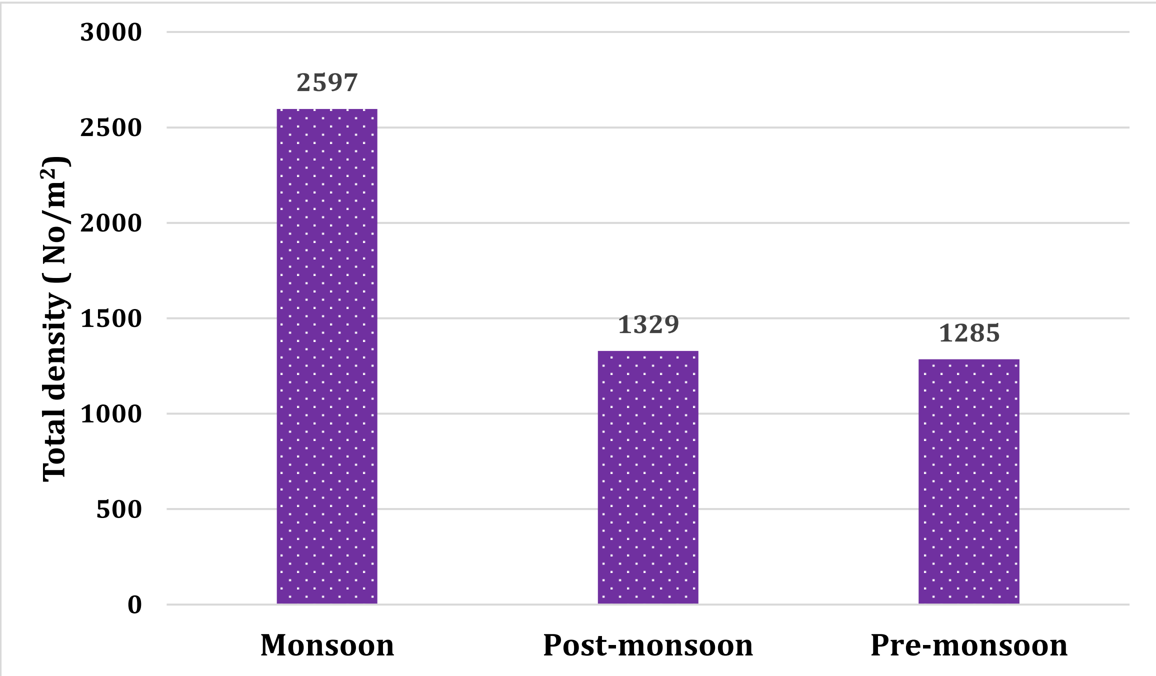


Figure 36. Intertidal population density during May 2022 – May 2023

Abundance of intertidal fauna

During monsoon period, the highest number of animals enumerated was *Parasesarma plicatum* the crab while in post-monsoon it was *Pirenella cingulata* (gastropod). During pre-monsoon *Austruca variegata* was the predominant species (Figure 37). In general the intertidal faunal diversity was high in monsoon and the lowest in pre-monsoon.

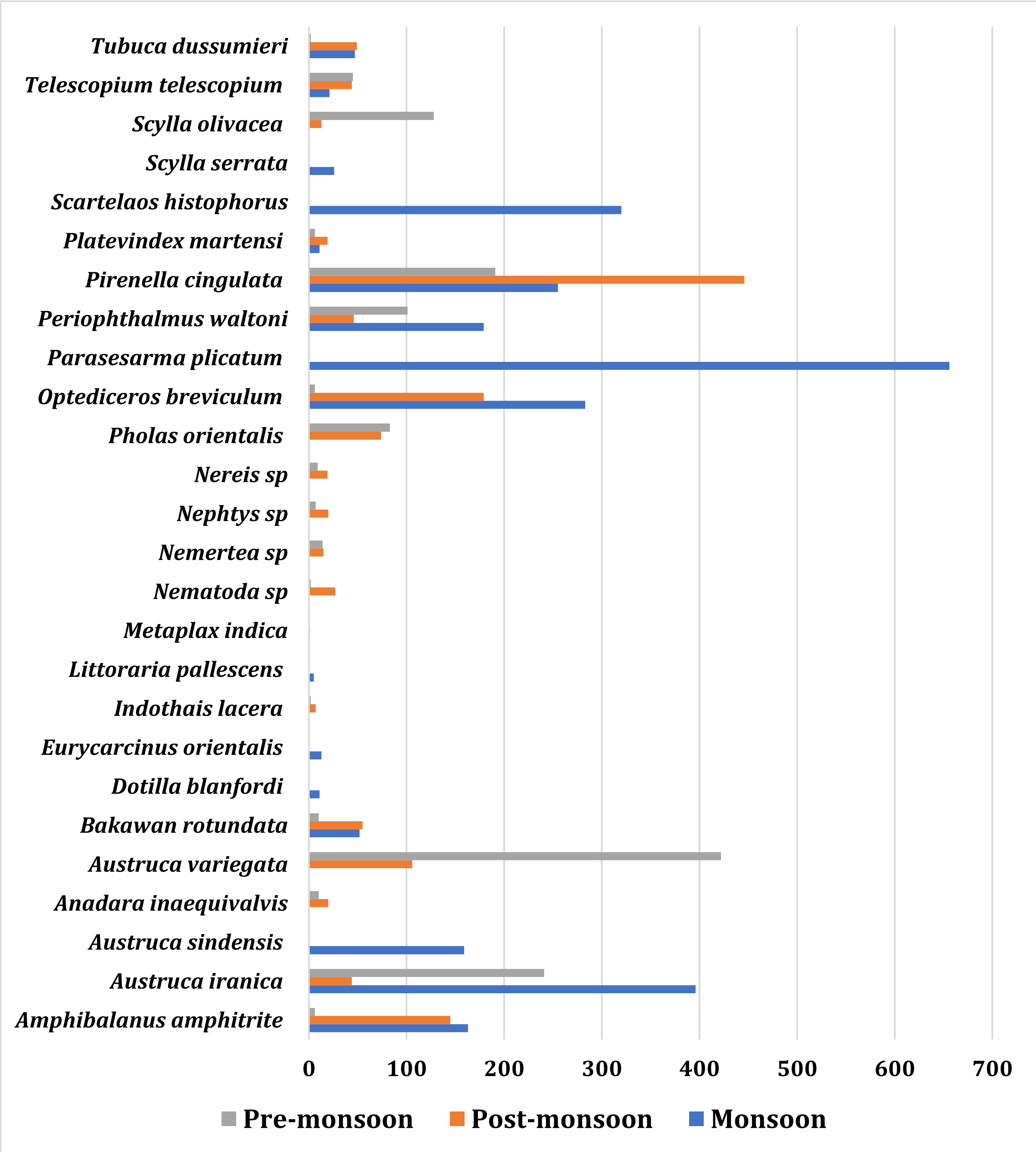


Figure 37. Seasonal variation of Intertidal fauna diversity during May-2022 to May-2023

Intertidal Fauna density (No/m^2)

The intertidal faunal density among different stations during the three seasonal survey are presented in figure 38. was documented, where the highest no of organisms was documented from the monsoon season (268 No/m^2), followed post-monsoon (262 No/m2) and pre-monsoon (152 No/m^2), respectively. The most common species were the molluscs such as *Pirenella cingulata*, *Austruca variegata*, and *Parasesarma plicatum*. The lowest density noticed was that of *Indothais lacera* and *Metaplax indica*.(plate 10).

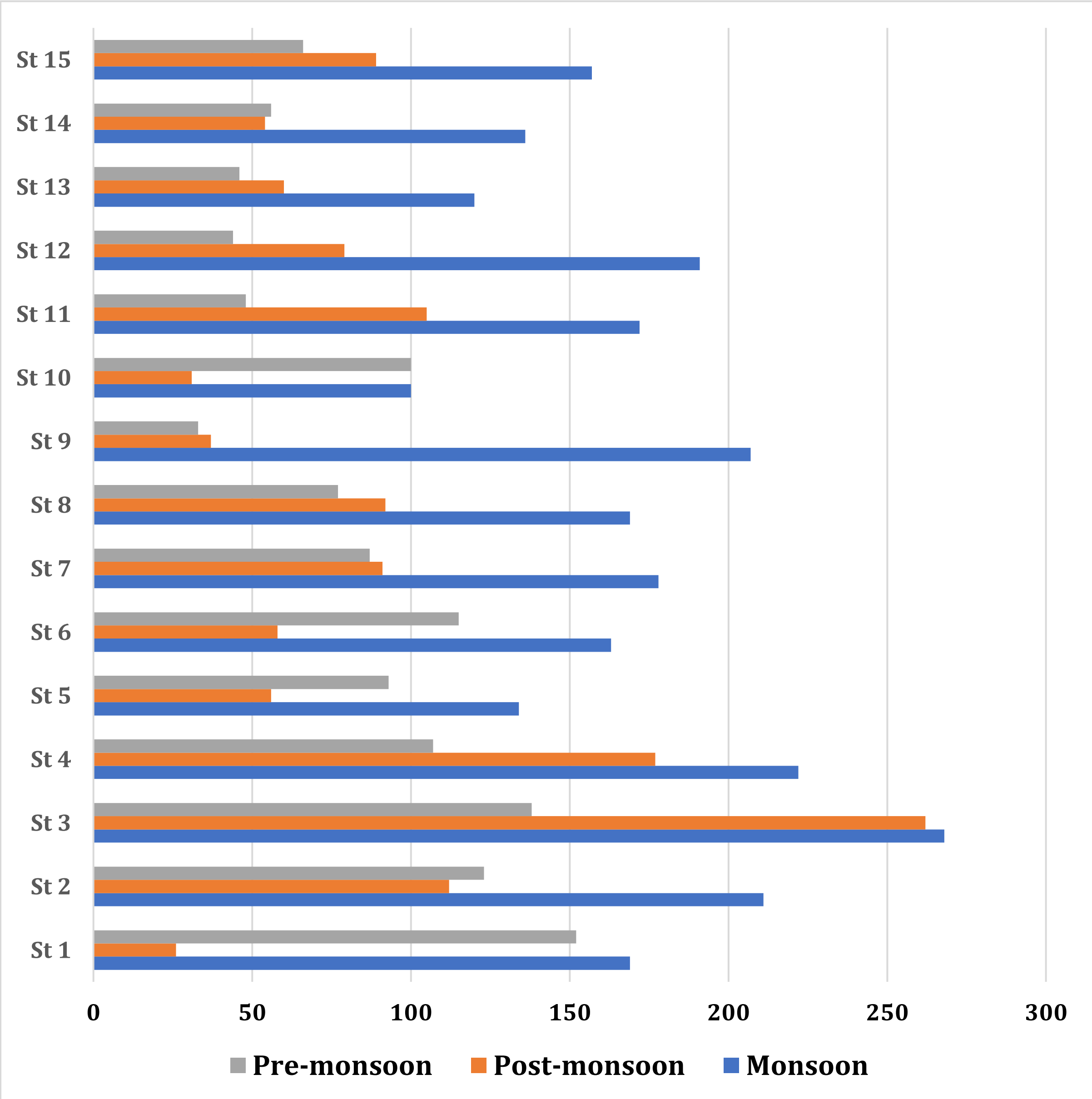


Figure 38. Season wise intertidal faunal density during May-2022 to May-2023

Metopograpsus messor

Scylla serrata

Metaplax indica

Austruca sindensis

Austruca iranica

Amphibalanus amphitrite

Plate10 Intertidal Arthropods fauna of Deendayal Port Authority

Percentage of composition

In Monsoon the highest percentage composition of intertidal macrofauna was shared by the crab *Parasesarma plicatum* (25.3%), followed by the fiddler crab *Austruca iranica* (15.2 %). The most negligible percentage of diversity was documented from the commercially important gastropod *Littoraria pallescens* (0.2%) and *Telescopium telescopium* (0.8%). Similarly in Post-monsoon the highest percentage composition of intertidal macrofauna was shared by the gastropod *Pirenella cingulata* (33.6%), followed by *Optediceros breviculum* (13.5) and *Amphibalanus amphitrite* (10.9%). The lowest percentage of density was recorded for the crab *Metaplax indica* (0.1%), During pre-monsoon the highest percentage composition of intertidal macrofauna was shared by the crab *Austruca variegata* (32.8%) which is followed by *Pirenella cingulata* (14.9%). The lowest percentage was documented for *Indothais lacera* *Anadara inaequivalvis* and *Tubuca dussumieri* .

Plate.11. Intertidal Molluscs fauna of Deendayal Port Authority

4.2.5. Subtidal Fauna

Intertidal and subtidal environments may be composed of parts of both estuarine and marine systems (Aquatic Ecosystems Task Group, 2012; Cowardin et al., 1979). Subtidal benthic habitats are essential for estuarine and marine life since marine species depend directly or indirectly on the seafloor for food, hide, rest or reproduction and nutrient recycling. The Seasonal difference in rainfall, salinity, nutrients and light intensity might be a remarkable to influence the subtidal diversity. Subtidal ecosystems are permanently submerged owing to tidal influence. However, intertidal ecosystems are found among the high tide and low tide, facing the regular fluctuations and influences from the land and sea (Karleskint, 1998; Levinton, 1995; Pitcher et al., 2007; Rees, 2009). The intertidal and subtidal mangrove forests are important nurseries for the breeding ground of many species of fishes and crustaceans. They provide food and shelter for the larval and juvenile stages. Most soft bottom subtidal animals are dominated by infaunal or burrowing invertebrates such as polychaetes, crustaceans, and molluscs. These organisms associated with soft bottom subtidal environments provide various environmental services, such as nutrient recycles and food for deposit feeders and microorganisms living within the sediments (Chaves and Bouchereau, 1999; Vendel *et al*., 2002).

Phylum wise and season wise density of subtidal fauna

The subtidal fauna during the seasonal survey recorded the presence of 4 phyla (Cnidaria, Annelida, Arthropoda and Mollusca) and totally 64 species. The species diversity was the highest for phylum Mollusca (42species), followed by Annelida (14 species), Arthropoda (5 species), and Cnidaria (3 species) respectively (Fig 39) The highest no of organisms was recorded in the post-monsoon (373), followed by pre-monsoon (305) and monsoon 231 respectively (Fig.40).

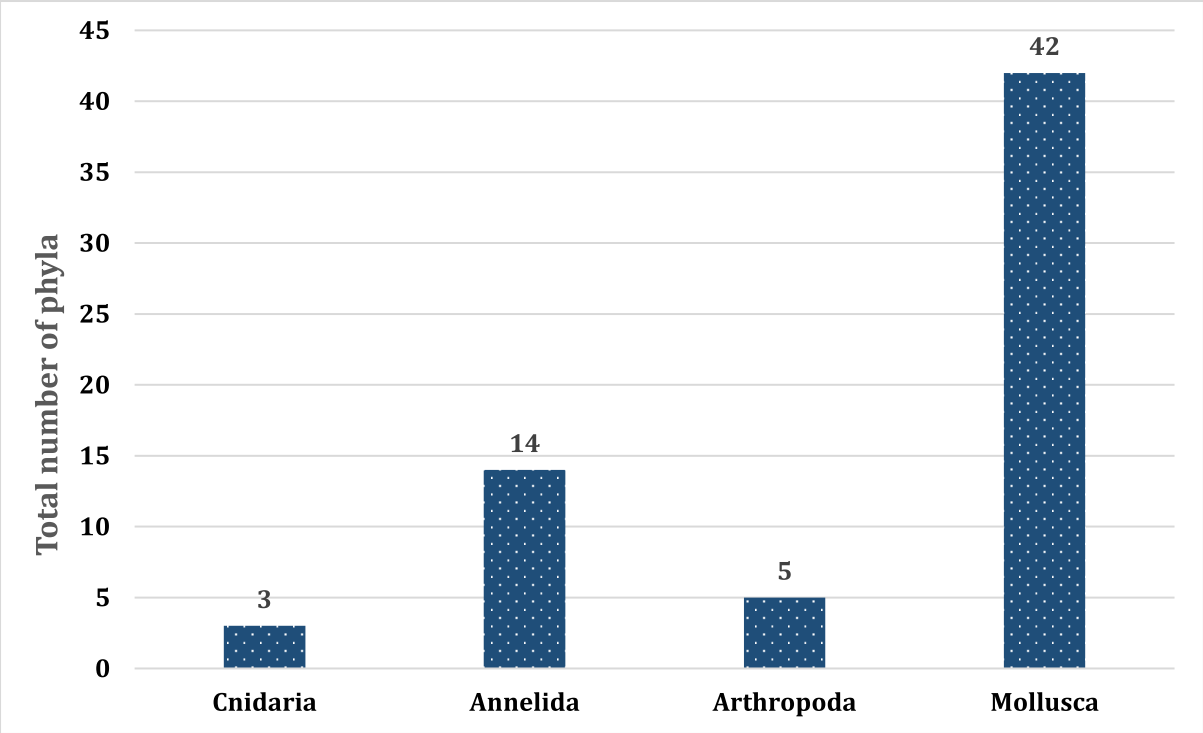


Figure 39. Phylum wise subtidal faunal diversity during May-2022 to May-2023

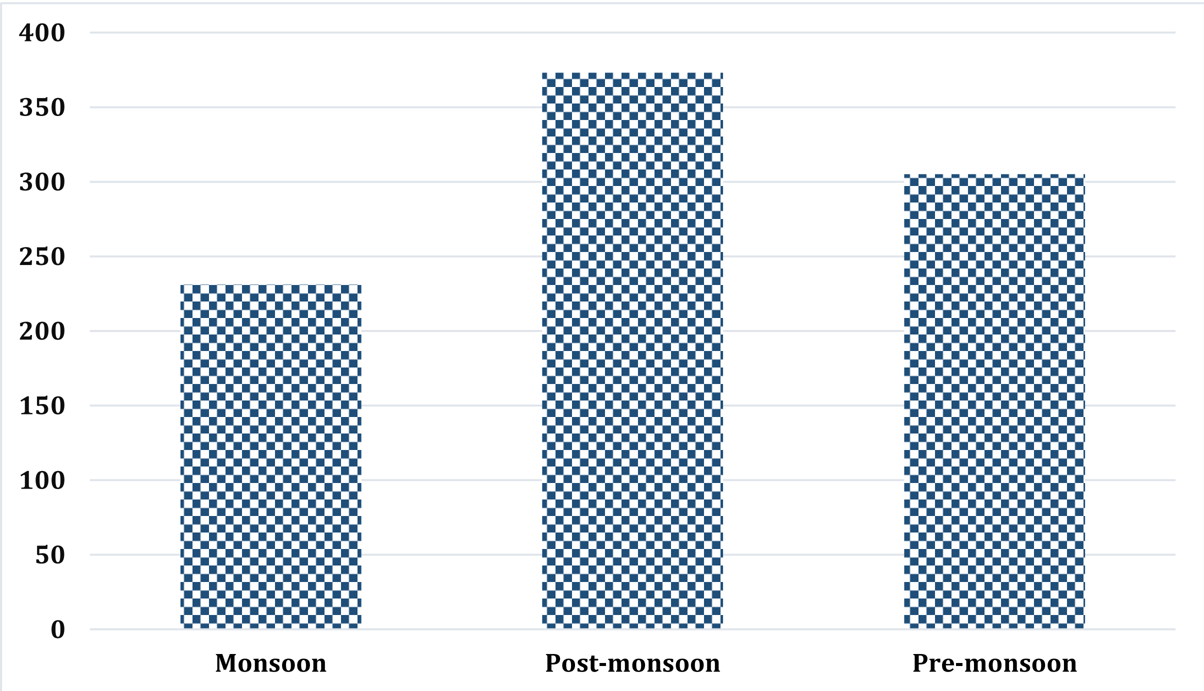


Figure 40. Seasonal variation of subtidal fauna density (No/m^2) during May-2022 to May-2023

Subtidal faunal diversity

Among the stations the highest number of animals was documented during the post-monsoon contributed by *Glauconome angulata* (51) followed by *Pirenella cingulata* (48) whereas in pre-monsoon the number of *Pirenella cingulata* (43) was veryhigh followed by *Glauconome angulate* (38). Similarly in the monsoon season the highest number was due to *Optediceros breviculum* (35) followed by *Pirenella cingulata* (27).It was noticed that the gastropod *Pirenella cingulata* was present at all the seasons (fig.41)

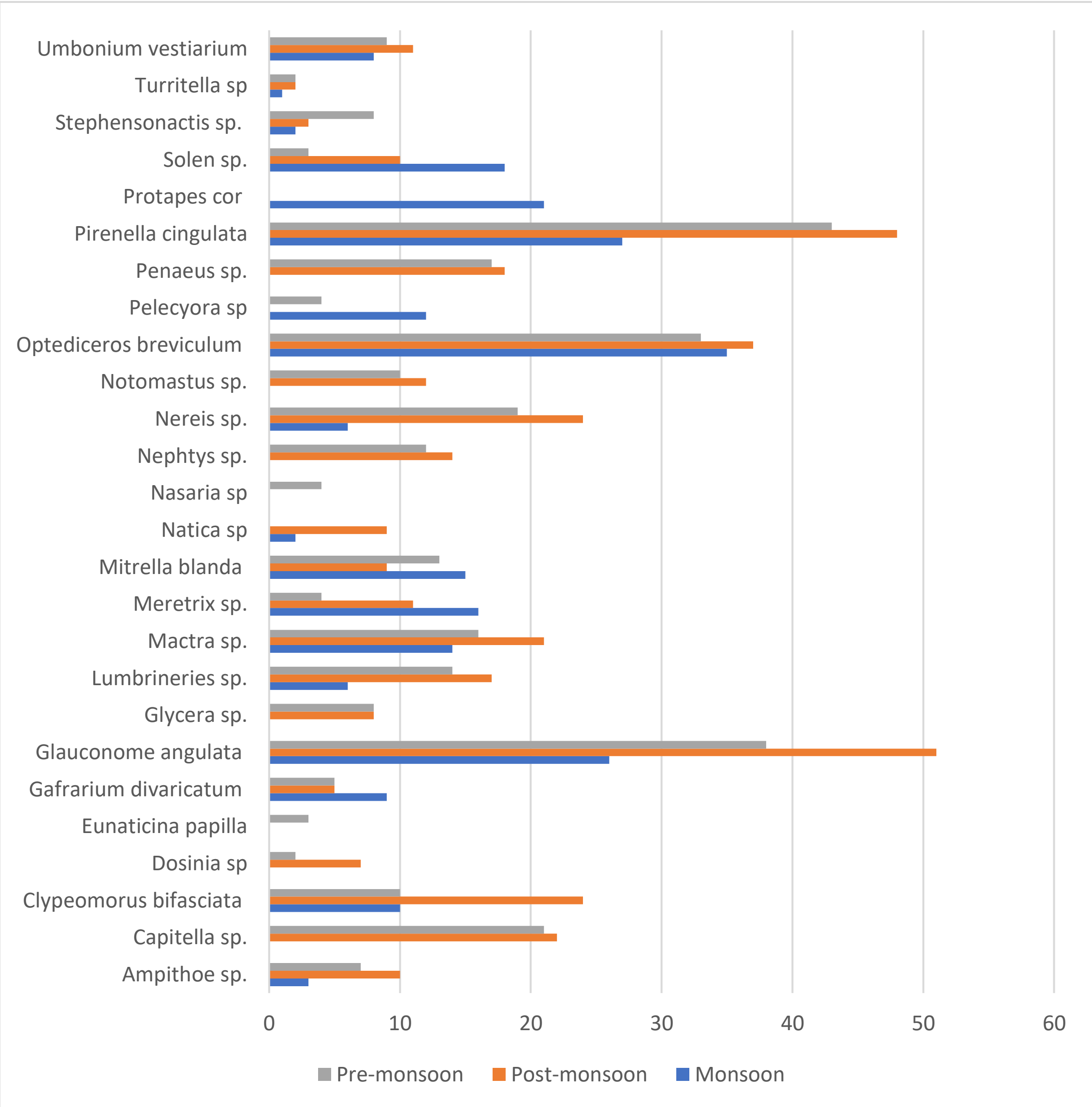


Figure 41. Subtidal Fauna diversity variation during May2022- May2023

Density of subtidal benthos

Total density of subtidal benthic organism varied from 5,775 No/m^2 to 9329 No/m^2 with the average density of 7576 No/m^2. Highest density was recorded in post-monsoon followed by pre-monsoon (Figure.42). Among the season highest density of organism was recorded at S-14(post-monsoon) followed by S-6 (pre-monsoon) and S-7 during monsoon (Figure 43).

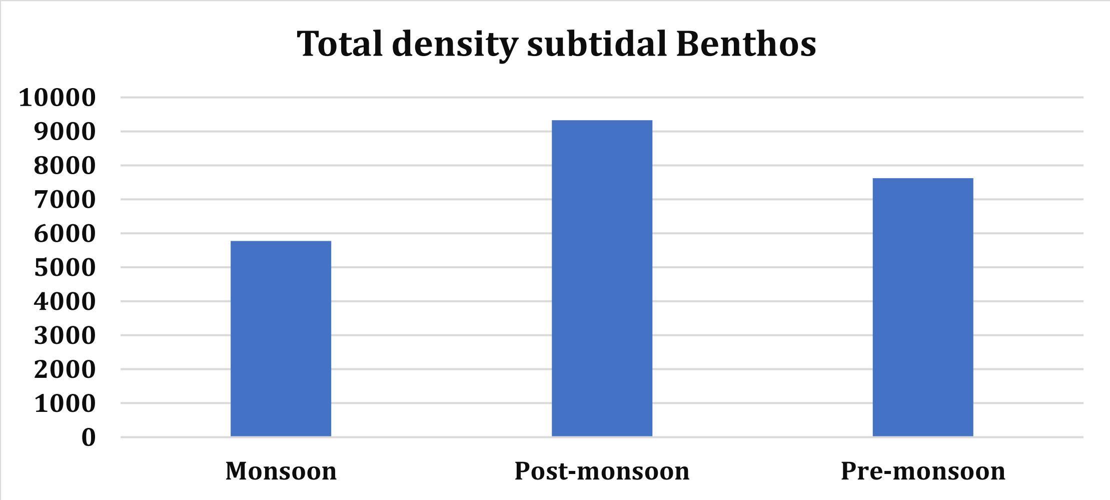


Figure 42. Subtidal benthic organism density (No/m^2) from May2022- May2023

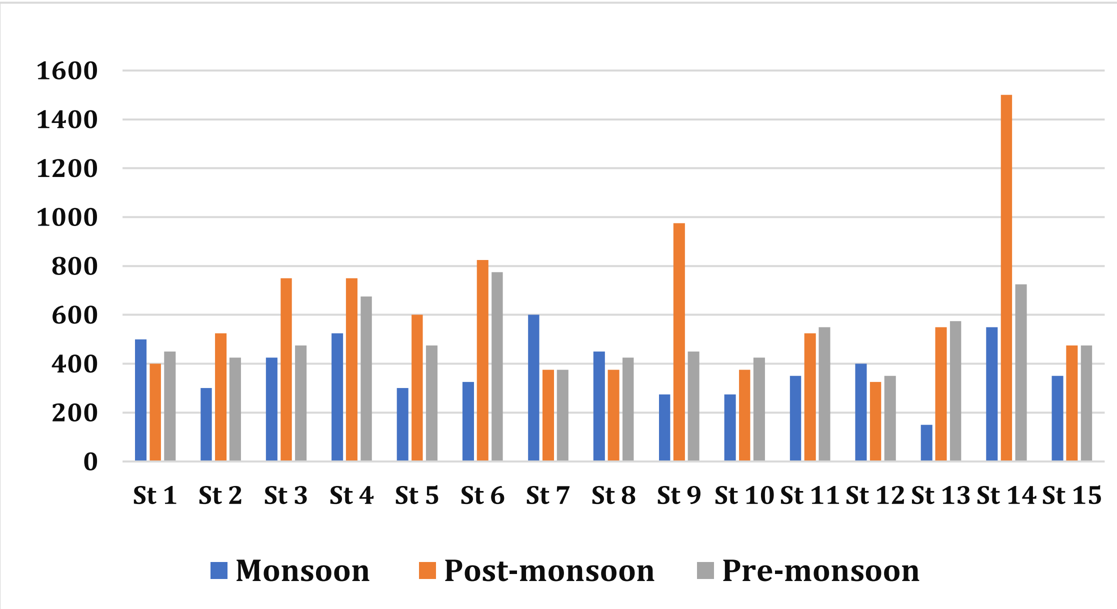


Figure 43. Station wise density of subtidal benthos(No/m2) in DPA from May-2022 to May-2023

Percentage of composition

During monsoon the highest percentage composition was shared by *Optediceros breviculum* (15.2%) and *Pirenella cingulata* (11.7%). A minuscule percentage of density was recorded for *Turritella* sp. (0.4%). In post-monsoon the highest percentage composition of subtidal macrofauna was shared by the muddy shore bivalve *Glauconome angulata* (13.7%), *Pirenella cingulata* (12.9%) and the gastropod, *Turritella* sp. (0.5%.). Likewise in Pre-monsoon the highest percentage of intertidal macrofauna was contributed by the gastropod *Pirenella cingulata* (14.1%) and the lowest due to *Turritella* sp. (o.7%) respectively. (Figure.44).

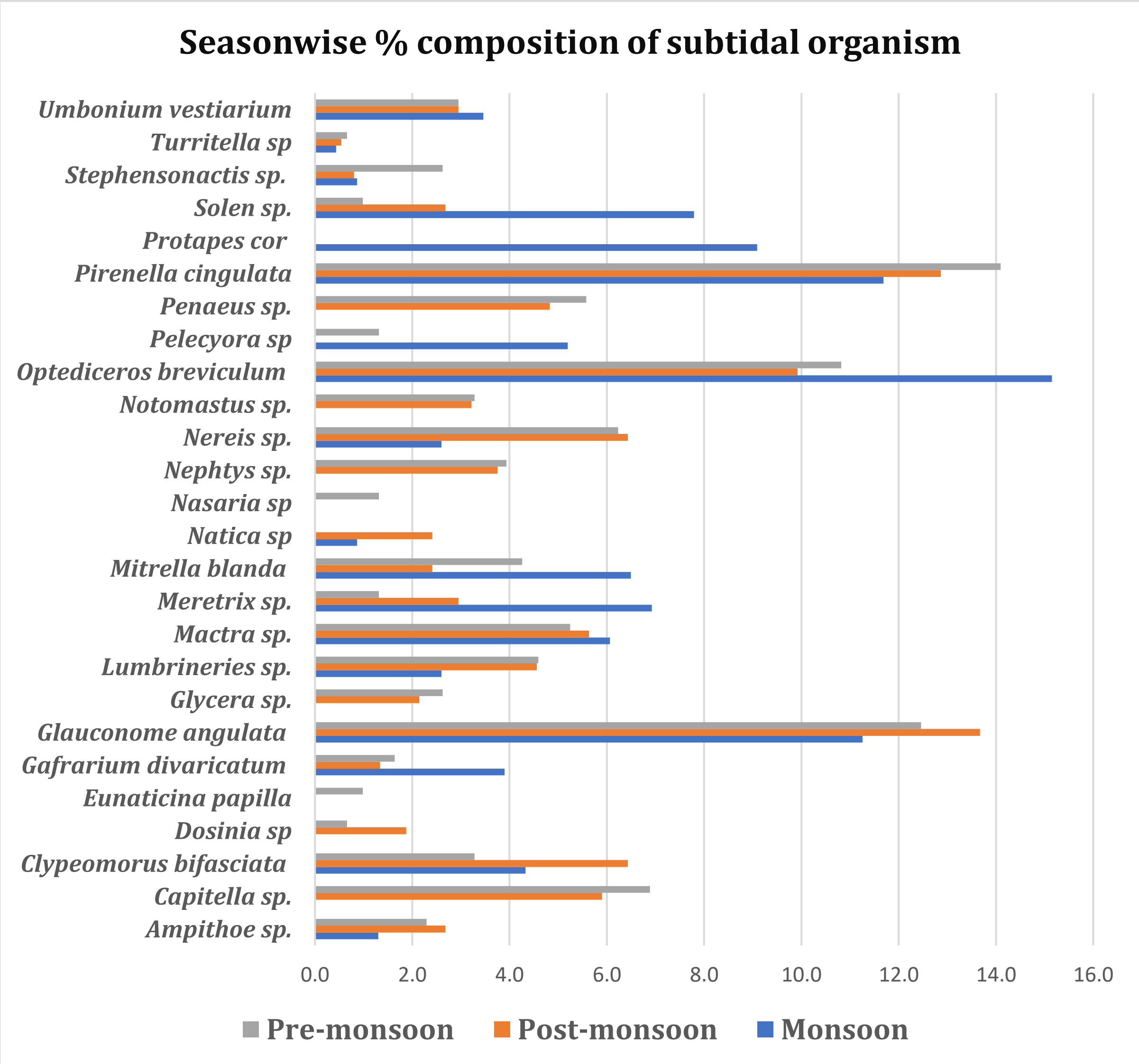


Figure 44 Percentage composition of subtidal organisms from May 2022 to May 2023

4.3. Mudflats

Mudflats and mangroves establish a major ecosystem of the DPA coastal region and the significance of ecosystem services rendered by mudflat is endorsed in Coastal Regulation Zone (CRZ, 2011) as it accords special status as highly productive zone. Mudflat has an assemblage of plant-animal-geomorphological entities. DPA has been surrounded by two major ecosystems such as mangroves and mudflats which support a number of ecosystem services like nursery grounds for fish and shellfishes and breeding/feeding grounds for the birds (Spencer and Harvey, 2012). The TOC concentration is a direct indicator of mudflat productivity and blue carbon sequestration.

4.3.1. Bulk density of the sediment

The data on the bulk density of the sediment samples are presented (Figure.45). Among the stations sampled the maximum bulk density value ranges from 1.33 g/cm^3 to 1.52 g/cm^3 and the minimum bulk density ranges was 1.23 g/cm^3 to 1.26 g/cm^3. Station wise the highest bulk density was recorded at station S-13 in post-monsoon season (1.52 g/cm^3), whereas lowest values noted from S-11 and S-15 during pre-monsoon and post-monsoon(1.23 g/cm^3) seasons.

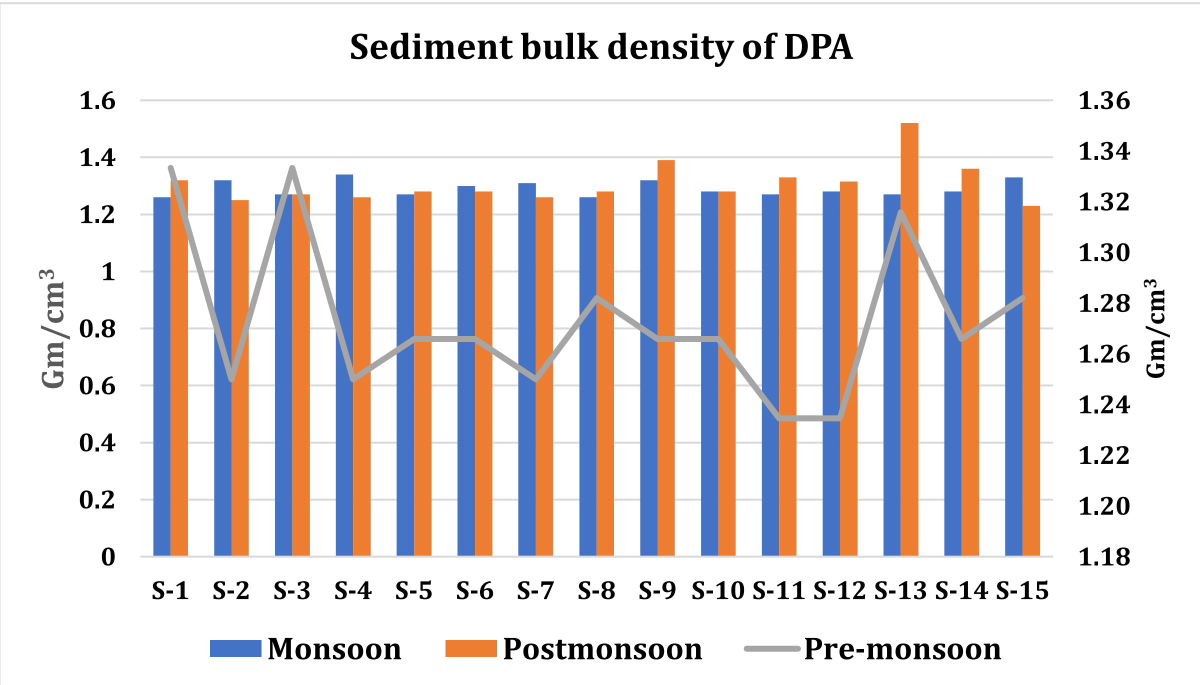


Figure 45 Bulk density of sediment from May 2022 to May 2023

4.3.2. Total Organic Carbon (TOC)

The data on the total organic carbon of the sediment samples are presented (Figure.46). Among the stations of DPA port area the maximum sediment carbon value ranged from 0.8% to 2.4% and the minimum sediment carbon ranges was 0.6% to 2.0%. Station wise the highest sediment carbon was recorded at station S-14 during pre-monsoon (2.4%), whereas lowest (0.6%.) at S-7 and S-15 during monsoon and pre-monsoon.

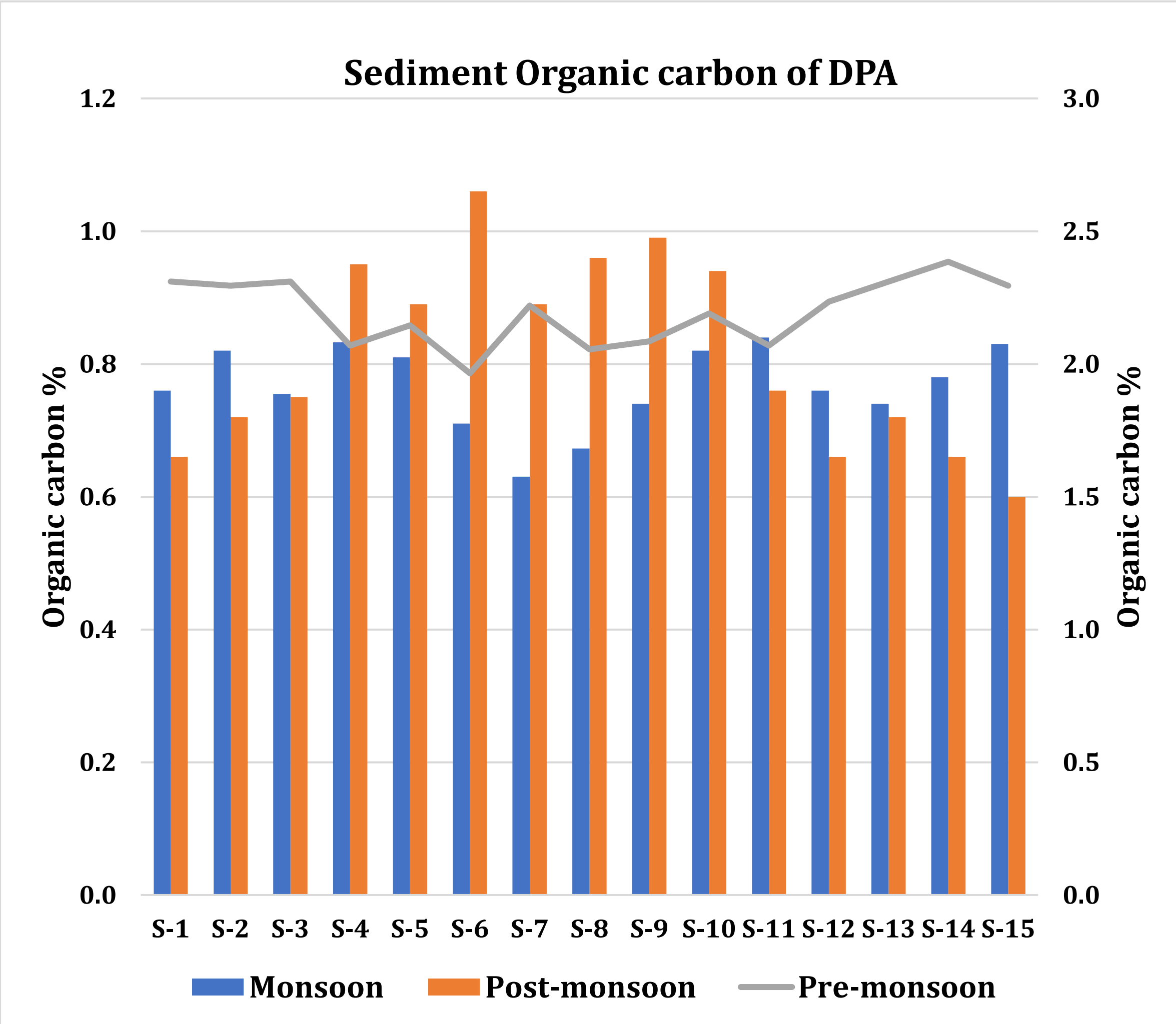


Figure 46. Percentage of organic carbon in sediment from May 2022 to May 2023

4.4. Mangroves

Mangroves are coastal plants primarily serve coastal community throughout the world for their regular requirements of fodder, firewood, medicines, timber and in a few cases as vegetables. They also provide various ecological services in protecting the coastal biodiversity. The mangrove ecosystem is one of the most productive ecosystems which covers 47% world's mangrove area. Almost 85% of the world's mangrove species from different habitats of 30 countries that border along the Indian Ocean show their essential role in the enhancement of coastal biodiversity. India although have a long coastline of about 7516.6 km, shows a total mangrove cover of only 4,992 km^2 (FSI, 2021). As per the India State of Forest Survey (2021), the state of West Bengal has the maximum cover (2114 Km2), followed by Gujarat (1175 Km2). Although, Gujarat reported to have 15 mangrove species viz., *Acanthus illicifolius, Aegiceras corniculatum, Avicennia alba, Avicennia marina, Avicennia officinalis, Bruguiera cylindrica, Bruguiera gymnorrhiza, Ceriops decandra, Ceriops tagal, Excoecaria agallocha, Kandelia candel, Lumnitzera racemosa, Rhizophora apiculata, Rhizophora mucronata* and *Sonneratia apetala* (Singh, 2020), total mangrove cover in Gujarat is totally dominated by only one species. The vegetation characteristics of mangroves of Gulf of Kachchh have been thoroughly studied and documented by GUIDE.

4.4.1. Tree Density

During the monsoon season of 2022, a of total 13 sites were surveyed for recording the mangrove growth parameters and the density of plants. However, in the further two studies (post-monsoon 2022 and pre-monsoon 2023), one site was eliminated and total 12 sites were surveyed. During monsoon, the overall average density of mangrove was reported as 4602 trees per hector. Among all the sampling stations, the average tree density was maximum at Tuna creek (6199/ha), followed by Kandla creek (5205/ha). Considering the sampling sites individually the highest tree density was reported at S-12 in the Tuna creek area (7359/ha). The lowest average tree density (2935/ha) was reported in Phang creek; however, the lowest density of individual site was recorded in S-5 at Phang creek (Table12 & Fig 47).

During the post-monsoon, the mean plant density was (4371/ ha) at Tuna creek, followed by Jangi creek (3210/ ha). Considering the sampling sites individually the highest tree density was reported at S-12 in the Tuna creek area (6515/ha). The average lowest tree density was (1491/ ha) reported from S-5 located at Phang creek. In terms of creeks, the lowest average density (2290.9/ha) was recorded at S-7 located in Kharo creek (Table13 & Fig.47).

During the pre-monsoon of 2023, the mean plant density was maximum (3277/ ha) at Phang creek, followed by Navlakhi creek (3070/ ha). In case of individual sampling sites, the highest tree density was reported at S-10 in the Phang creek area (3488/ha). The lowest average tree density of individual sites was reported in S-11 (1632 trees/ ha) sampling site located at Jangi creek (Table 14& Fig47). The inconsistency in mangrove status in various sites represents the variations in the local geo-morphology and seasonal climatic and environmental characteristics.

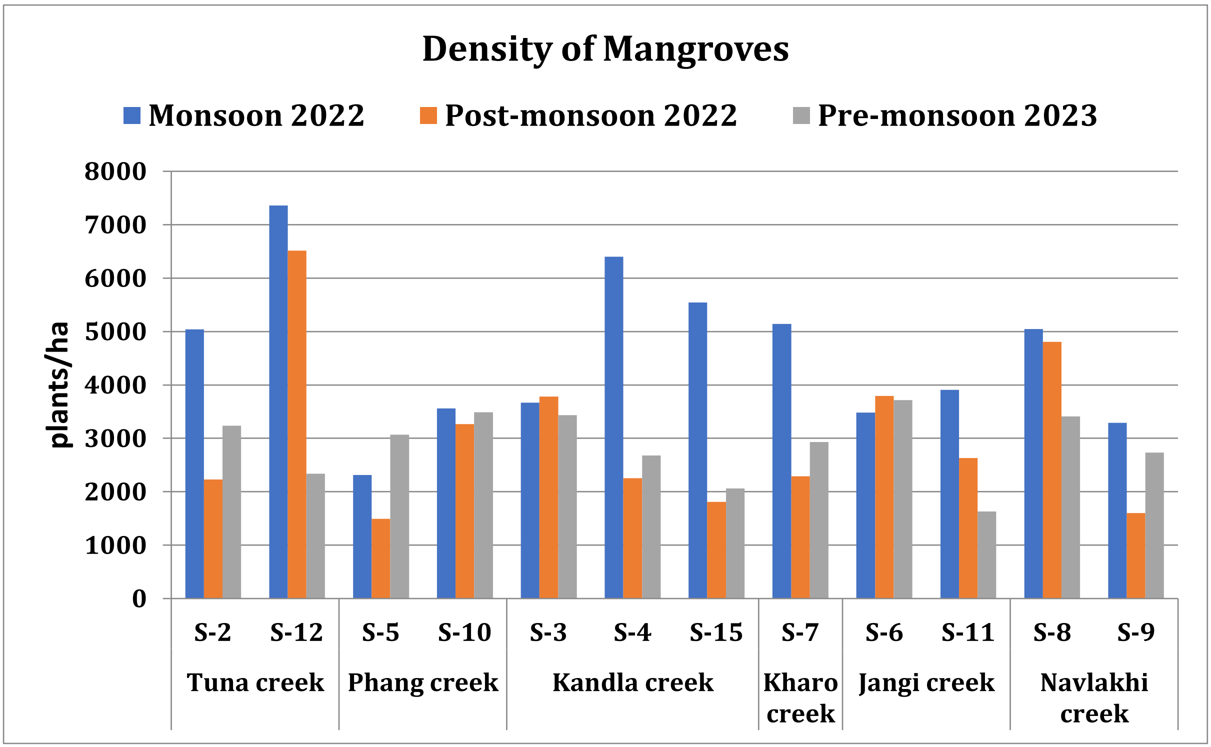


Figure 47. Density of mangrove in the Deendayal Port Authority area from May 2022- May 2023

4.4.2. Tree Height

The overall average height of mature trees in DPA port environment during the three seasons showed variations. During monsoon, the overall mean tree height was reported as 148.5 cm. The Phang creek area (167 cm) followed by Navlakhi creek (160 cm) recorded the highest tree height (Table12 & Figure.48). During post-monsoon, the overall average tree height was 179 cm. In the creek wise observation, the highest average tree height was recorded at Phang creek area (212 cm), followed by Tuna creek (192 cm). However, in terms of individual sites, the average highest tree height was recorded at S-2 located at Tuna creek, followed by S-10 located at Phang creek (Table 13 & Fig 48). During the pre-monsoon of 2023, the overall average tree height was recorded as 156 cm. The highest average tree height was recorded at Tuna creek area (175 m), followed by Navlakhi creek (172cm). In terms of individual sites, the average highest tree height was recorded at S-11 located at Janghi creek, followed by site S-8 located at Navlakhi creek (Table 14 ,Figure 48). The height of plant is an important parameter because it indicates the health status and the conditions prevailing at the specified site.

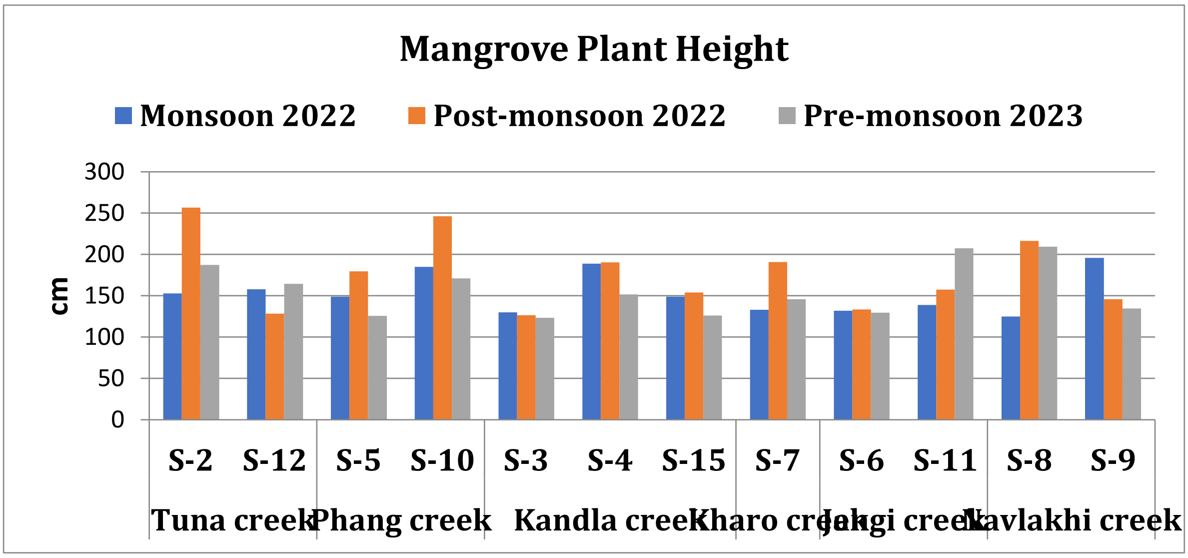


Figure 48. Mangrove plant height in the Deendayal Port Authority from May 2022- May 2023

4.4.3. Canopy Crown Cover

In DPA Kandla, the canopy cover of mangroves trees showed wide variations similar to other growth parameters such as height, basal girth etc. During the monsoon, the overall average was 2.54 m2, however, in station wise study, relatively larger canopy cover was recorded in S-5, S-9 and S-10, and the lowest canopy cover was reported at S-2 and S-7 (Table 12 Figure.49). During the post-monsoon, the overall average canopy cover reported was 4.8 m^2 while the highest average cwas noticed at S-2 (Tuna creek) which ranged from 0.48m^2 to 22.5m^2 (Table 13& figure 49). The second largest average canopy cover was reported at S-15 site of Kandla creek which ranged from 4m^2 to 8.4m^2. The sites S-12 at Tuna creek, S-3 at Kandla creek and S-6 at Jangi creek showed relatively lower average canopy cover compared to others. In the pre-monsoon season of 2023, the overall average canopy cover recorded was 3.8 m^2 during the survey. The sites S-11 at Jangi creek and S-2 at Tuna creek showed relatively higher canopy cover, and S-15 at Kandla creek and S-10 at Phang creek showed low average canopy cover among the study sites (Table 14 &Figure 49). The highest average canopy cover was reported at S-11, ranging from 0.28m^2 to 31.5m^2 during pre-monsoon. In Kandla sampling area, the canopy cover of mangroves showed wide variations.

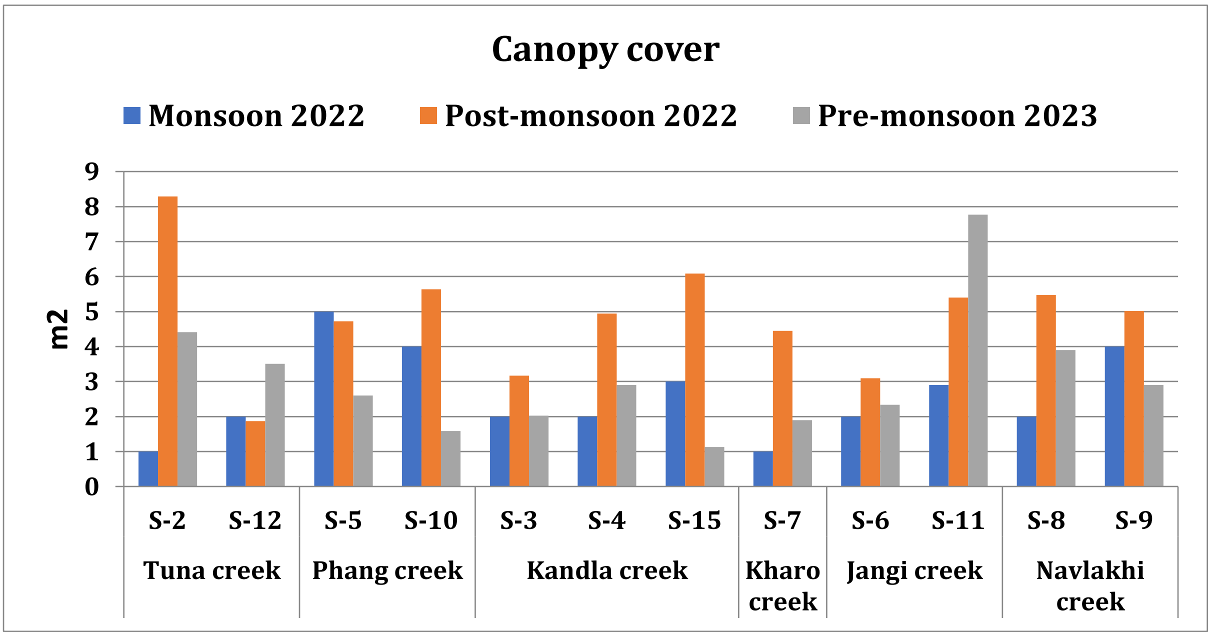


Figure 49. Average canopy cover of mangroves from May 2022 to May 2023

4.4.4. Basal Girth

The overall average basal girth value of the mangrove trees of the DPA environment showed variations during the entire study period (2022-2023). During the monsoon, the overall average of the tree basal girth was 14.64 cm. In station wise study, the mean basal girth was maximum (21 cm) at S-4 located in the Kandla creek followed by S-5 in Phang creek and S-11 in Jangi creek respectively (Table 12 & Figure 50). However, during post-monsoon, the overall average basal girth was 21.7 cm. In case of station wise study, the highest average basal girth was 40 cm at site S-5 followed by site S-10 (39.7 cm), located in the Phang creek(Table 13 & Figure 50).. The Pre-monsoon study showed the overall average basal girth as 10.2 cm and in case of individual sampling sites, the highest average basal girth (17 cm) was at site S-11 which is followed by site S-8 (13 cm), located in the Jangi and Navlakhi creek respectively(Table 14 & Fig 50.) The species Av*icennia marina* showed multiple stem pattern at most of the locations. .

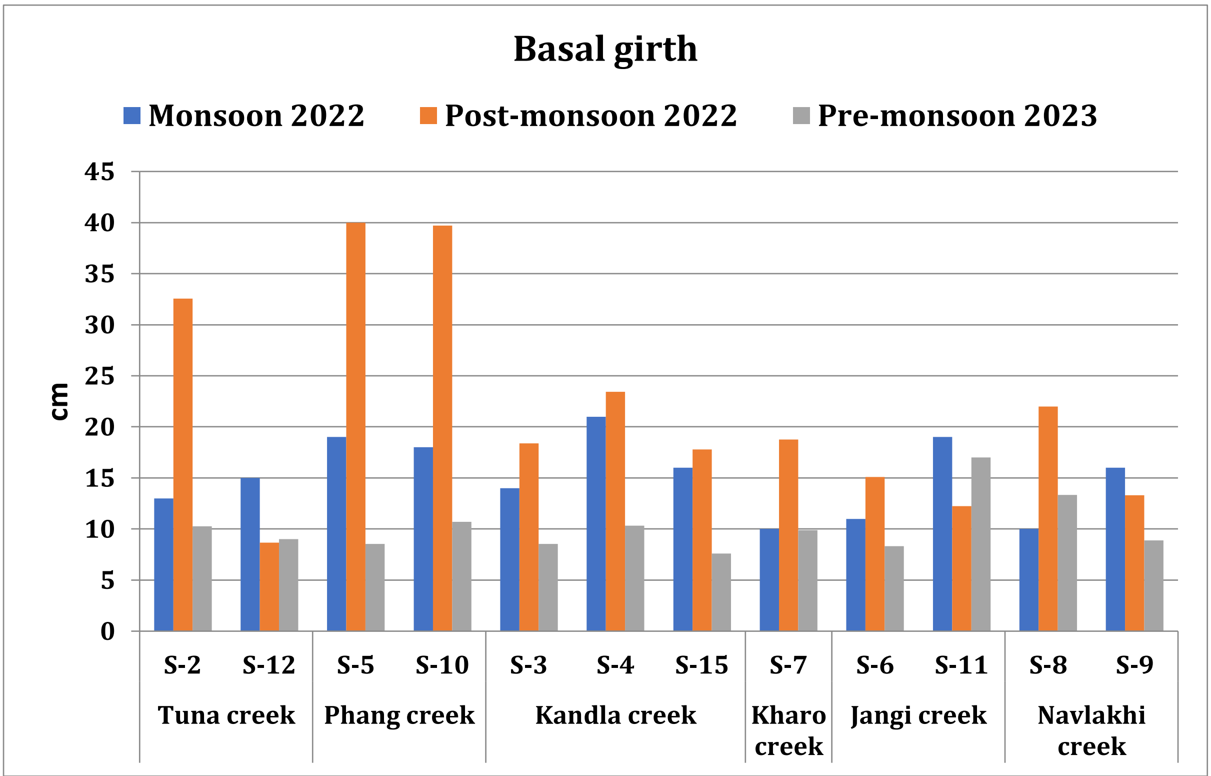


Figure 50. Average tree girth of mangroves in during May 2022 to May 2023

Table 12. Density of mangroves in the DPA vicinity during Monsoon (2022)

Sampling stations	Density (Tree/ha)	Tree height (cm)			Canopy cover (m^2)			Basal Girth (cm)		
		Min	Max	Avg.	Min	Max	Avg.	Min	Max	Avg.
Tuna creek										
S-2	5038	110.00	230.00	153.00	0.24	6.48	1.00	7.00	36.00	13.00
S-12	7359	100.00	300.00	158.00	0.42	11.55	2.00	7.00	43.00	15.00
Mean	6198.64	105.00	265.00	155.50	0.33	9.02	1.50	7.00	39.50	14.00
Phang creek										
S-5	2311	110.00	220.00	149.00	0.88	11.20	5.00	7.00	50.00	19.00
S-10	3558	100.00	310.00	185.00	0.63	10.50	4.00	9.00	43.00	18.00
Mean	2934.70	105.00	265.00	167.00	0.76	10.85	4.50	8.00	46.50	18.50
Kandla creek										
S-3	3669	100.00	160.00	130.00	0.05	5.04	2.00	7.00	32.00	14.00
S-4	6400	110.00	310.00	189.00	0.16	6.48	2.00	8.00	50.00	21.00
S-15	5545	110.00	220.00	149.00	0.77	7.20	3.00	7.00	30.00	16.00
Mean	5204.96	106.67	230.00	156.00	0.33	6.24	2.33	7.33	37.33	17.00
Kharo creek										
S-7	5144	100.00	300.00	133.00	0.30	6.25	1.00	7.00	43.00	10.00
Jangi creek										
S-6	3483	100.00	190.00	132.00	0.17	3.99	2.00	8.00	14.00	11.00
S-11	3906	110.00	185.00	139.00	2.24	3.42	2.90	9.00	30.00	19.00
Mean	3694.59	105.00	187.50	135.50	1.21	3.71	2.45	8.50	22.00	15.00
Navlakhi creek										
S-8	5045	100.00	210.00	125.00	0.35	8.00	2.00	7.00	25.00	10.00
S-9	3290	110.00	420.00	196.00	0.30	42.25	4.00	7.00	85.00	16.00
Mean	4167.65	105.00	315.00	160.50	0.33	25.13	3.00	7.00	55.00	13.00
Vira coast										
S-14	4867.50	110.00	210.00	132.00	0.48	8.00	3.00	7.00	35.00	15.00
Overall average	4601.71	105.24	253.21	148.50	0.53	9.88	2.54	7.40	39.76	14.64

Table 13. Density of mangroves in the DPA vicinity during post-monsoon season 2022

Sampling stations	Density (Tree/Ha)	Tree height (cm)			Canopy cover (m^2)			Basal Girth(cm)		
		Min	Max	Avg.	Min	Max	Avg.	Min	Max	Avg.
Tuna creek										
S2	2226.55	130.00	450.00	256.67	0.48	22.50	8.29	7.00	120.00	32.56
S12	6515.31	110.00	180.00	128.33	0.12	5.46	1.87	7.00	12.00	8.67
Mean	4370.93	120.00	315.00	192.50	0.30	13.98	5.08	7.00	66.00	20.62
Phang creek										
S5	1490.74	110.00	310.00	179.50	1.54	10.54	4.72	12.00	110.00	40.00
S10	3265.31	100.00	420.00	246.25	0.56	16.40	5.64	7.00	120.00	39.69
Mean	2378.03	105.00	365.00	212.88	1.05	13.47	5.18	9.50	115.00	39.85
Kandla creek										
S3	3780.86	105.00	210.00	126.32	0.42	15.58	3.17	7.00	80.00	18.37
S4	2256.25	110.00	380.00	190.53	0.40	12.24	4.94	7.00	80.00	23.42
S15	1810.77	110.00	230.00	154.00	3.99	8.40	6.08	10.00	40.00	17.80
Mean	2615.96	108.33	273.33	156.95	1.60	12.07	4.73	8.00	66.67	19.86
Kharo creek										
S7	2290.89	110.00	400.00	190.71	0.54	20.00	4.45	7.00	100.00	18.75
Jangi creek										
S6	3790.74	110.00	290.00	133.39	0.12	9.30	3.09	7.00	45.00	15.09
S11	2629.85	100.00	200.00	157.50	2.04	8.70	5.40	9.00	17.00	12.25
Mean	3210.30	105.00	245.00	145.45	1.08	9.00	4.25	8.00	31.00	13.67
Navlakhi creek										
S8	4805.21	110.00	400.00	216.29	0.72	21.60	5.47	7.00	80.00	22.00
S9	1600.00	105.00	200.00	146.00	2.21	9.60	5.01	9.00	18.00	13.30
Mean	3202.61	107.50	300.00	181.15	1.47	15.60	5.24	8.00	49.00	17.65
Overall average	3011.45	109.31	316.39	179.94	1.01	14.02	4.82	7.92	71.28	21.73

Table 14. Density of mangroves in the DPA vicinity during Pre-monsoon (2023)

Sampling stations	Density (Tree/Ha)	Tree height (cm)			Canopy cover (m)			Basal Area (cm)		
		Min	Max	Avg.	Min	Max	Avg.	Min	Max	Avg.
Tuna creek										
S2	3237	100	420	187.42	0.24	27.5	4.41	7	30	10.27
S12	2339	100	310	164.41	0.63	13.32	3.51	7	18	9.00
Mean	2788.00	100.00	365.00	175.92	0.44	20.41	3.96	7.00	24.00	9.64
Phang creek										
S5	3066	105	210	125.59	0.24	8.37	2.60	7	20	8.53
S10	3488	110	300	171.00	0.00	18.00	1.59	7	40	10.70
Mean	3277.00	107.50	255.00	148.29	0.12	13.19	2.09	7.00	30.00	9.61
Kandla creek										
S3	3433	110	170	123.33	0.56	4.20	2.02	7	12	8.53
S4	2680	110	240	151.88	0.28	14.00	2.90	7	25	10.31
S15	2060	100	200	125.94	0.00	3.96	1.13	7	12	7.59
Mean	2724.33	106.67	203.33	133.72	0.28	7.39	2.02	7.00	16.33	8.81
Kharo creek										
S7	2930	110	270	146.05	0.24	6.48	1.89	7	26	9.89
Jangi creek										
S6	3716	105	220	129.76	0.00	14.00	2.34	7	20	8.33
S11	1632	110	320	207.50	0.28	31.50	7.77	7	40	17.00
Mean	2674.00	107.50	270.00	168.63	0.14	22.75	5.05	7.00	30.00	12.67
Navlakhi creek										
S8	3410	110	380	209.50	0.42	22.50	3.90	7	35	13.35
S9	2730	105	210	134.80	0.00	10.23	2.90	7	15	8.88
Mean	3070.00	107.50	295.00	172.15	0.21	16.37	3.40	7.00	25.00	11.12
Overall average	2893.42	106.25	270.83	156.43	0.24	14.51	3.08	7.00	24.42	10.20

4.4.5. Regeneration and Recruitment Class

During the monsoon, the overall average regeneration class density was 60167 plants/ha. The highest regeneration (140000 plants/ha) was recorded at S-9 of Navlakhi creek. The lowest number of regeneration class found at S-14 of Vira coast site (Table15). During monsoon, it was expected more regeneration class mangrove than the other seasons. In post-monsoon season, the overall average regeneration class density was 67829 plants/ha (Table 16). The highest average of the regeneration class plants was recorded (141000 plants/ha) at S-8 site located in the Navlakhi creek. During the pre-monsoon season the overall average regeneration class density was recorded as 67250 plants/ha. In the site wise observation, the highest average regeneration class plant density (132000 plants/ha) was recorded at S-8 site located in the Navlakhi creek (Table 17).

During the monsoon, the overall average recruitment class density was 15434 plants/ha. The highest recruitment class density (31500 plants/ha) was recorded at Kharo creek (S-7), followed by S-8 and S-9 sites of Navlakhi cree. The lowest recruitment plants density was found at S-14 station of Vira coast site. Similarly, during post-monsoon season the overall average recruitment class density was 13483 plants/ha. The highest average recruitment class density was recorded at site S-3 (28625 plants/ha) located in the Kandla creek. The highest ratio for tree density to recruitment class was observed at S-3 site while the lowest ratio value at S-11 site. In the pre-monsoon season, the overall average recruitment class density recorded was 13271 plants/ha. In the site wise observation, the highest average recruitment class density was recorded at S-3 (24750 plants/ha) located in the Kandla creek. The highest ratio for tree density to recruitment class was observed at Kharo creek, however, there was only one site (S-7) surveyed. The complex hydro-edaphic conditions in the DPA Kandla premises can influence the mangrove stature and are substantiated with infrequent tidal coverage and high evapo-transpiration rate . The availability of regeneration and recruitment class plants in the sampling sites can assure that there are plants to take the position of trees in case of any harm to the mature plants.

Table 15. Regeneration and Recruitment class plants during monsoon (2022)

Station	Tree density- No/ha (1)	Regeneration density- No/ha (2)	Recruitment density- No/ha (3)	Ratio of 1:3	Ratio of 2:3
Tuna creek					
S-2	5038	68000	13250	1 : 2.63	5.13 : 1
S-12	7359	70000	16500	1 : 2.24	4.24 : 1
Mean	6198.64	69000	14875	1 : 2.40	4.64 : 1
Phang creek					
S-5	2311	24000	3750	1 : 1.62	6.40 : 1
S-10	3558	75000	17500	1 : 4.92	4.29 : 1
Mean	2934.70	49500	10625	1 : 3.62	4.66 : 1
Kandla creek					
S-3	3669	79000	17000	1 : 4.63	4.65 : 1
S-4	6400	56000	8250	1 : 1.29	6.79 : 1
S-15	5545	23000	3750	1 : 0.68	6.13 : 1
Mean	5204.96	52667	9667	1 : 1.86	5.45 : 1
Kharo creek					
S-7	5144	77000	31500	1 : 6.12	2.44 : 1
Jangi creek					
S-6	3483	49000	13250	1 : 3.80	3.70 : 1
S-11	3906	79000	18000	1 : 4.61	4.39 : 1
Mean	3694.59	64000	15625	1 : 4.23	4.10 : 1
Navlakhi creek					
S-8	5045	52000	26500	1 : 5.25	1.96 : 1
S-9	3290	140000	19500	1 : 5.93	7.18 : 1
Mean	4167.65	96000	23000	1 : 5.52	4.17 : 1
Vira coast					
S-14	4867.50	13000	2750	1 : 0.56	4.73 : 1
Overall average	4601.71	60166.67	15434.52	1 : 3.35	3.90 : 1

Table 16. Regeneration and Recruitment of Mangrove along the DPA Kandla area during post-monsoon 2022

Station	Tree density- No/ha (1)	Regeneration density- No/ha (2)	Recruitment density- No/ha (3)	Ratio of 1:3	Ratio of 2:3
Tuna creek					
S-2	2226.55	140000	11775	1 : 5.29	11.89 : 1
S-12	6515.31	70000	11750	1 : 1.80	5.96 : 1
Mean	4370.93	105000	11763	1 : 2.69	8.93 : 1
Phang creek					
S-5	1490.74	80000	6562	1 : 4.40	12.19 : 1
S-10	3265.31	43000	11250	1 : 3.45	3.82 : 1
Mean	2378.03	61500	8906	1 : 3.75	6.91 : 1
Kandla creek					
S-3	3780.86	46500	28625	1 : 7.57	1.62 : 1
S-4	2256.25	84000	7000	1 : 3.10	12.00 : 1
S-15	1810.77	48000	8750	1 : 4.83	5.49 : 1
Mean	2615.96	59500	14792	1 : 5.65	4.02 : 1
Kharo creek					
S-7	2290.89	45000	22250	1 : 9.71	2.02 : 1
Jangi creek					
S-6	3790.74	54444	12500	1 : 3.30	4.36 : 1
S-11	2629.85	34500	4375	1 : 1.66	7.89 : 1
Mean	3210.30	44472	8438	1 : 2.63	5.27 : 1
Navlakhi creek					
S-8	4805.21	141000	16000	1 : 3.33	8.81 : 1
S-9	1600.00	42000	13500	1 : 8.44	3.11 : 1

Table 17. Regeneration and Recruitment class plants during Pre-monsoon (2023)

Station	Tree density- No/ha (1)	Regeneration density- No/ha (2)	Recruitment density- No/ha (3)	Ratio of 1:3	Ratio of 2:3
Tuna creek					
S-2	3237	111000	16000	1 : 4.94	6.94 : 1
S-12	2339	73000	14250	1 : 6.09	5.12 : 1
Mean	2788	92000	15125	1 : 5.43	6.08 : 1
Phang creek					
S-5	3066	126000	10250	1 : 3.34	12.29 : 1
S-10	3488	57000	8500	1 : 2.44	6.71 : 1
Mean	3277	91500	9375	1 : 2.86	9.76 : 1
Kandla creek					
S-3	3433	49000	24750	1 : 7.21	1.98 : 1
S-4	2680	49000	20250	1 : 7.56	2.42 : 1
S-15	2060	74000	9500	1 : 4.61	7.79 : 1
Mean	2724	57333	18167	1 : 6.67	3.16 : 1
Kharo creek					
S-7	2930	68000	24000	1 : 8.19	2.83 : 1
Jangi creek					
S-6	3716	33000	7000	1 : 1.88	4.71 : 1
S-11	1632	7000	1000	1 : 0.61	7.00 : 1
Mean	2674	20000	4000	1 : 1.50	5.00 : 1
Navlakhi creek					
S-8	3410	132000	18000	1 : 5.28	7.33 : 1
S-9	2730	28000	5750	1 : 2.11	4.87 : 1
Mean	3070	80000	11875	1 : 3.87	6.74 : 1
Overall average	2893	67250	13271	1 : 4.52	5.83 : 1

Plate 12 Mangrove species recorded along the Deendayal Port Authority

a. ***Avicenna marina*** **b.** ***Aegiceras corniculatum*** **c.** ***Ceriops tagal*** **d.** ***Rhizophora mucronata***

4.5. Halophytes

The holophytes are the plants that are adopted in coastal estuaries and salt marshes. It is common in arid and desert milieu which often have substantial salt accumulation in the tissues. Technically these plants which have tolerance to moderate to high salt concentration in their growth substrate. Halophytes are plants that survive to reproduce in environments where the salt concentrations around 200 mM NaCl or more, constitute about 1% of the world's flora. (Timothy *et.al.,* 2008). Halophytes are classified based on their growth conditions as obligate halophytes, facultative halophytes, and habitat-indifferent halophytes. During the period of May 2022 to May 2023 four major halophytes were recorded along the selected study stations of Deendayal Port Authority area. They are *Salicornia brachiata*, *Aeluropus lagopoides*, *Salvadora persica* and *Sesuvium portulacastrum*. Maximum percentage coverage was that of *Salicornia brachiata* both in post-monsoon and pre-monsoon period The percentage cover of different halophytes are depicted in figure 51.

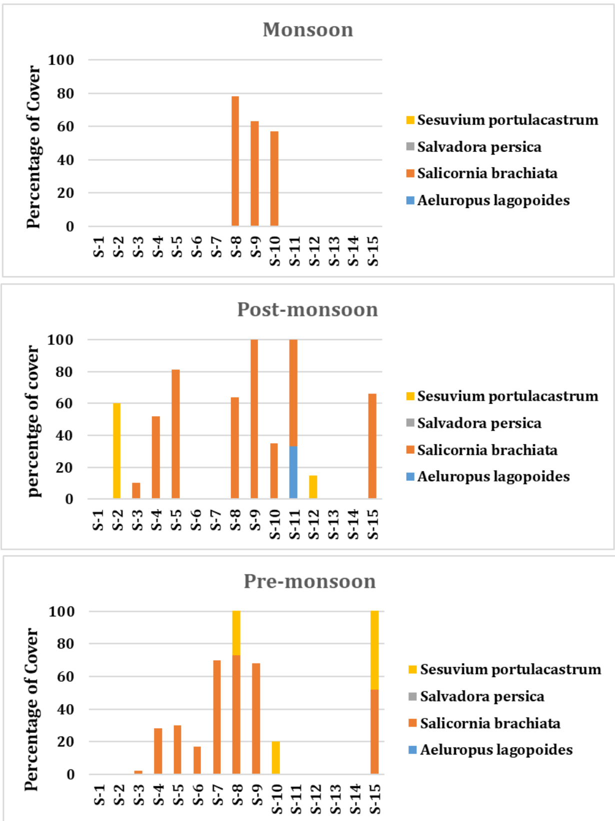
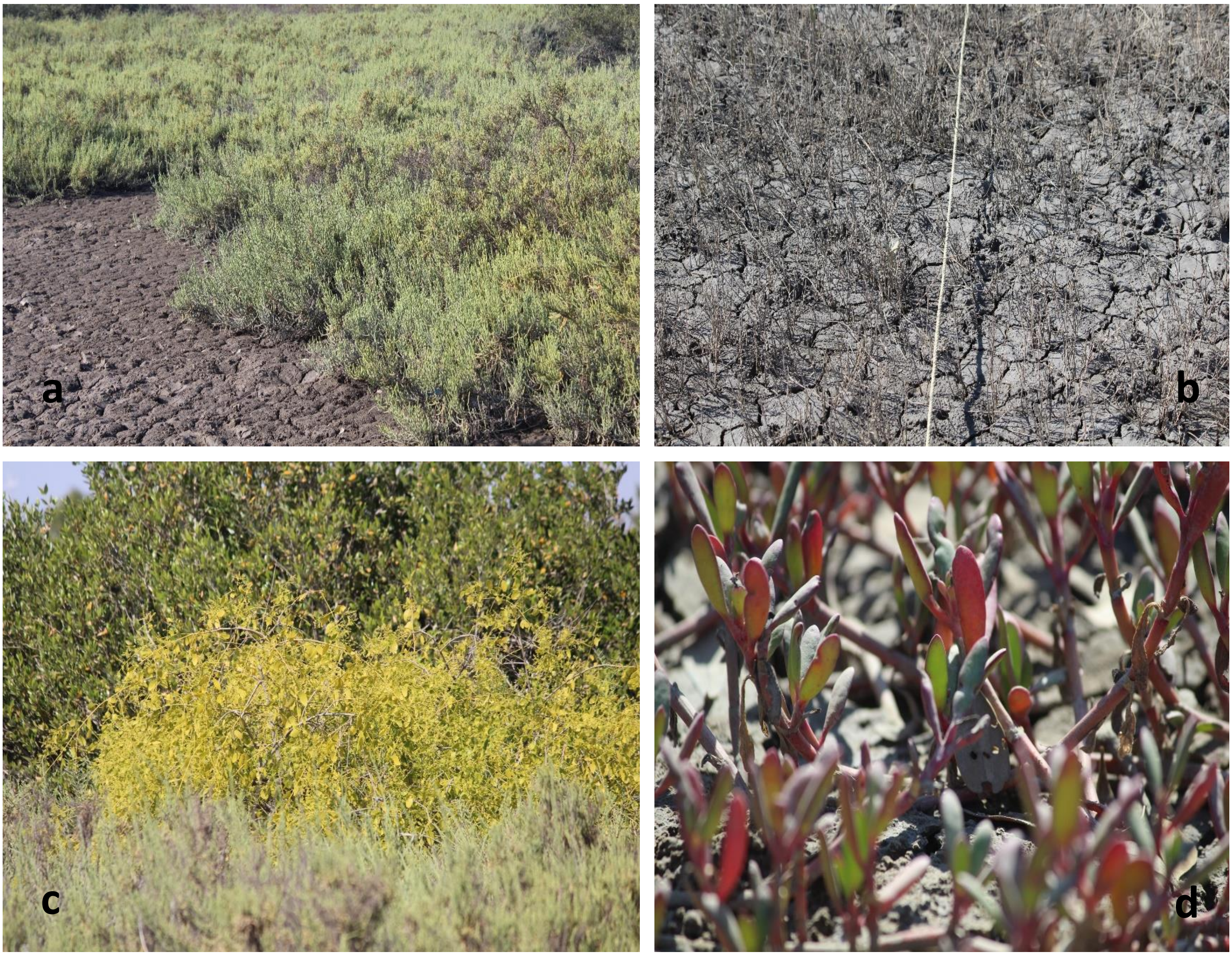


Figure 51. Percentage cover of halophytes reported during May 2022 to May 2023



a. *Salicornia brachiata* b. *Aeluropus lagopoides* c. *Salvadora persica* *d. Sesuvium portulacastrum*

Plate 13: Halophyte species on the intertidal zone of along the Deendayal Port Authority

4.6. Seaweed and Seagrass

Seaweeds are an integral part of coastal ecosystems and offer invaluable ecosystem services supporting the life of many marine forms. The economic value of seaweeds significantly contributes to the sustainable development of rural coastal regions. Seaweeds are consumed as food in some Asian countries, but their utilization for the production of phyco-colloids is widespread across the globe, with an estimated value of more than one billion US$. In India, seaweeds have been utilized exclusively for the production of phyco-colloids but recently they are used for the production of plant growth stimulants for agricultural applications. The recent inventory from the Indian region documented the presence of approximately 865 seaweed taxa so far (Mantri *et al*., 2020). Various studies have been conducted since last few decades with respect to the distribution and diversity of seaweeds from various parts of the Indian coast and few dotted pieces of literature available. Along the Gujarat coast which is represented by 1600 km coastline, harbours 198 species of which 109 species of the 62 genera belonging to Rhodophyta, 54 species from 23 genera of Chlorophyta, and 35 species from 16 genera to Ochrophyta (Jha *et.al*.,2009). According to Mantri *et.al*. (2020) there are 13 potential sites identified for the occurrence of seaweed density and diversity.

The survey conducted by CSIR-CSMCRI (Jha *et.al*., 2009) confirmed the presence of industrially important taxa, namely, *Gelidiella acerosa*, *Gelidium micropterum*, *G. pusillum*, *Ahnfeltia plicata*, *Gracilaria dura*, *G. debilis*, *Gracilariopsis longissima* (formerly *G. verrucosa), Hypnea musciformis*, *Meristotheca papulosa, Porphyra sp, Asparagopsis taxiformis* (Rhodophyta), *Sargassum tenerrimum*, *S. plagiophyllum*, *S. swartzii*, *Turbinaria ornate* (Ochrophyta), *Ulva prolifera* (formerly *Enteromorpha prolifera*), *Ulva compressa* (formerly *Enteromorpha compressa*), and *Ulva flexuosa* (formerly *Enteromorpha tubulosa*) (Chlorophyta) from the coastal waters of Gujarat. In the present study, an attempt was made to describe the occurrence, diversity and other ecological features of seaweeds within Deendayal Port jurisdiction but there is no observation of seaweed during the period from may 2022 to May 2023.

Seagrass

Similar to seaweeds, sea grasses were also absent in the creek systems of Deendayal Port and in the adjacent coastal stretches of Kachchh due to inherent habitat conditions. Sea grasses generally thrive in shallow coastal waters and are adapted to live in submerged conditions from mid intertidal to depth as much as 50 m when light penetration is sufficient; conditions contrary to the one prevailing in Deendayal Port and the nearby creek systems explaining the total absence of sea grasses.

4.7. Marine fisheries

In the northern gulf of Kachchh, the total fish production estimated was 67674 metric tons of which 4,29,41 metric tons constitutes the share of 28 major commercial species and the rest 2,47,33 metric tons of miscellaneous species for the financial year020-2021 (Gujarat State fisheries report 2021) (Figure 52).

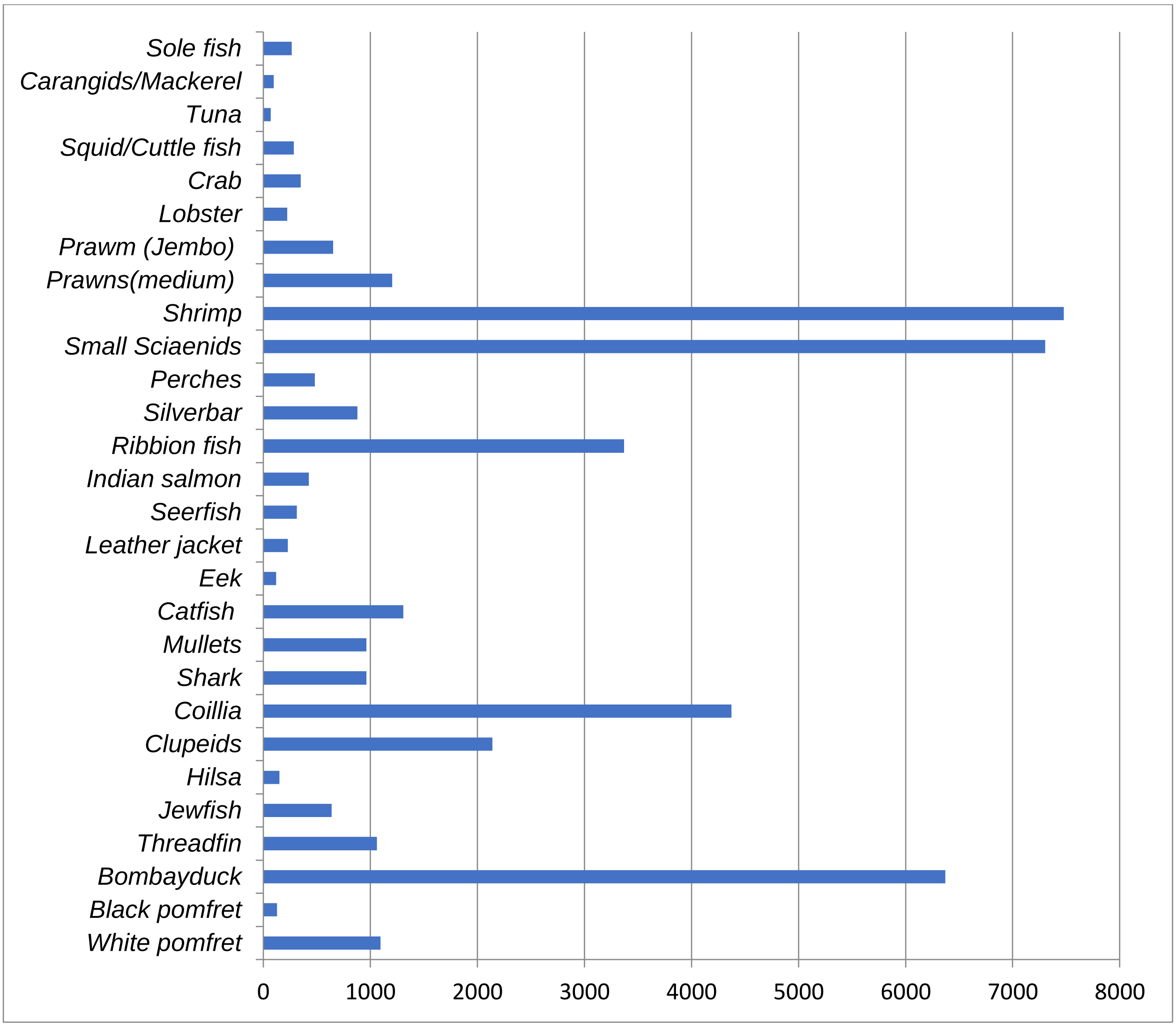


Figure 52. Major fisheries of Gulf of Kachchh

Major fisheries in Kandla and its peripheral environment

The Ichthyofauna diversity in and around the Kandla port and its peripheral environment was investigated through catch composition observation from the landing centers located near Sikka coast of Jamnagar. There were 112 species belonging to 50 families, 12 orders, and 84 genera have been reported (Katira & Kardani 2017). Similarly, around the Marine National Park, Gulf of Kachchh nearly 109 fishes belonging to 58 families, 19 orders, and 93 genera has been identified (Brahmane et al. 2014). Apart from this, a recent study conducted by Sidat *et,al.* (2021) and recorded 96 species which include 20 order and 47 families.

The fishing activity is carried out in the extensive creek systems such as Khari, Tuna, Navalakhi and Jhangi locations. The cast net is generally used for fishing in the creeks. During the period of period 2022-2023, the catch was mainly composed of the shrimp *Penaeus indicus; the fishes such as Chanos chanos, Mudskipper, mullets, catfishes* and *Therapon sp. The crabs Scylla serratus, Portunus sanguinolentus* and *Portunus pelagicus and Lobster were* also form a very good fishery from the creeks. *The* total quantity landed was was 295 kg (Figure 51). The fish catch observed in Tuna creek was comparatively higher which was followed by Navlaki and Jangi creek systems.

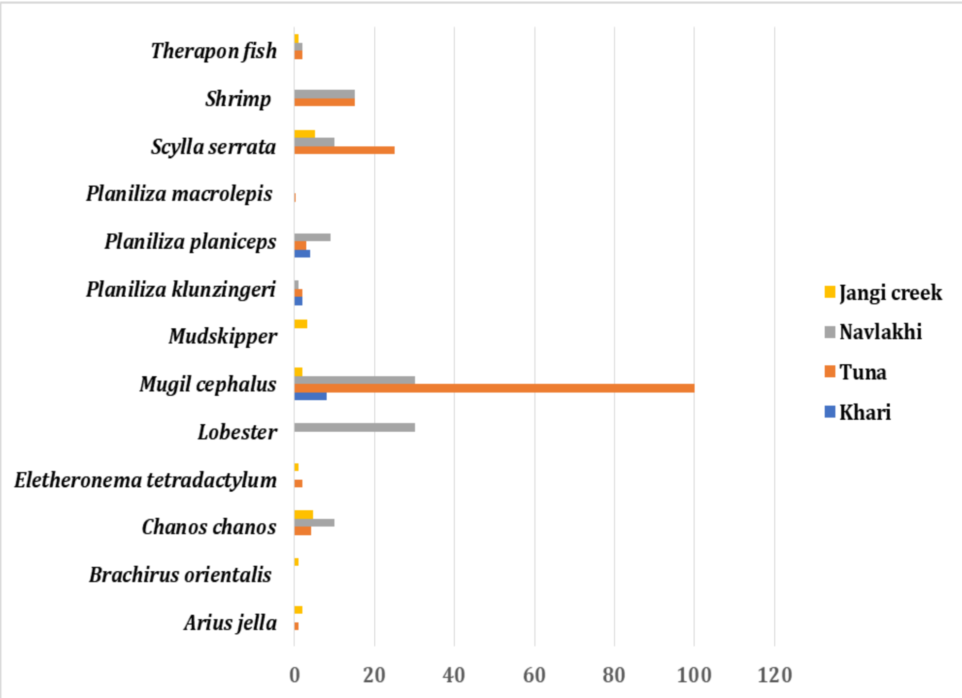


Figure 53.Fish catch in different creek system of DPA during 2022-2023

On the seasonal basis data on fishery resources was recorded from the different creeks (plate 13). Of the total 295 kg fish catch collected ,the maximum weight was reported in Post-monsoon followed by pre monsoon and the mullets (*Mugil cephalus, Planiliza macrolepis)* formed the major portion thought out year (Figure 52).

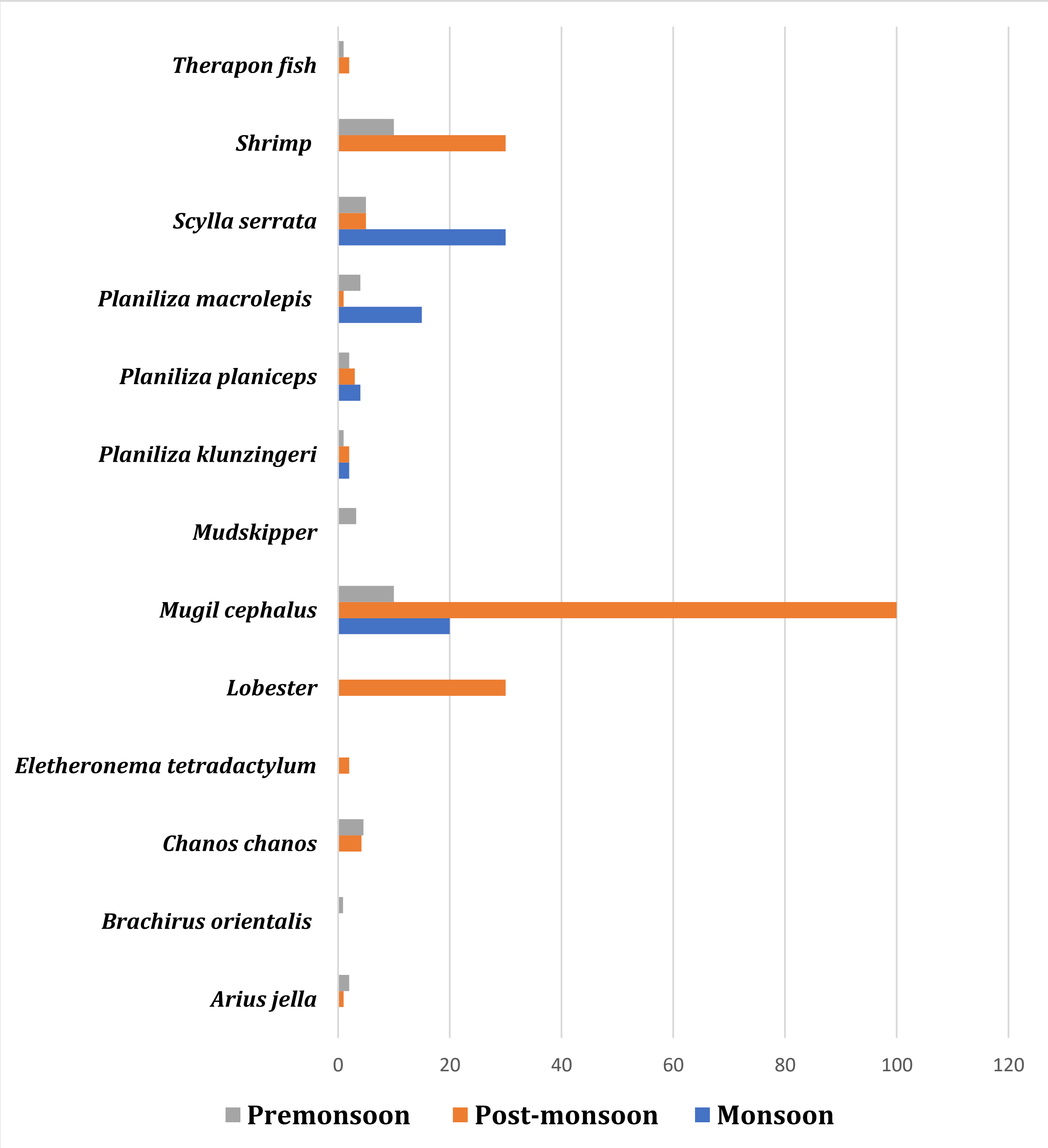


Figure 54. Season wise fish catch from the reek systems of DPA Jurisdiction

Plate 14: Fisheries of DPA Jurisdiction

4.8. Marine Mammals

Marine mammals play critical ecological roles as predators (mainly hunts fish) and prey, both for sharks and other, larger marine mammals (Roman and Estes, 2018).Dolphins are highly intelligent marine mammals and are part of the toothed whales, including orcas and pilot whales. They are distributed worldwide, mostly living on the continental shelves of shallow seas and are carnivores, mostly eating fish and squid (Thomas 2009).The *Sousa plumbea* (plate.14) commonly known as the Indian Ocean humpback dolphin, is listed as "Endangered" by the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN, 2022) and was documented from the Kandla waters during Premonsoon station between S-9 (Navalaki creek) and S-5 and S-6 in the Phang creek at S-14 near to AKBTL jetty 1 adult and 2 juvenile dolphins (total 3 numbers). These dolphins have a more uniform dark-grey (plumbeous or lead) colour with white mottling interspersed with slight pink pigmentation in specific individuals. The belly or the ventral surface of the body is lighter. This dolphin is found close to the shore and around larger creeks, the open sea and estuarine mouth. The Indian Ocean humpback dolphin mainly feed on fish like mullet, mackerel, sardines and pomfrets found along the estuarine areas (Thomas *et al*., 2012).

Plate 15: Marine Mammals of DPA Jurisdiction

4.9. Reptiles

India has the highest incidence of deaths due to snakebites in the world. *Echis carinatus* (EC) is known as a saw-scaled viper, and its bite causes one of the most mortality and morbidity in the Indian subcontinent (Daniels,2002, Rudresha *et al*., 2021). During the monsoon period of 2022 field surveys, the saw-scaled viper *E. carinatus* (plate 16), was recorded at site S-3 located in the northern part of Sat Saida bet opposite to oil jetty. Similar species also recorded during Post-monsoon at S-10 located in the western part of Sat Saida bet opposite to Phang creek. But during pre-monsoon this species was not sighted any one of the study station This species was spotted on the branches of mangrove trees, on top of the *Salvadora persica* and bottom of the mangrove trees and on the halophytes. The colour pattern consists of a pale buff, greyish, reddish, olive or pale brown ground colour. This snake is not active during the daytime and hides at the bottom of the trees, branches of mangrove trees, associated with halophytes and mangrove litter.

Plate 16: *Echis carinatus* (Saw-scaled viper)

4.10. Avifauna

Mangrove forest habitats serve as host to a number of bird species around the world. Detailed investigations of bird ecology in the mangrove forest habitats are sparse. The common birds found in the mangrove forest habitats are of the family Ardeidae, Charadriidae, Laridae, Ciconidae, Accipitridae and Alcedinidae. Migratory birds visiting the mangroves may fly long distances to find food and nesting places there (Parrish and Sherry, 1994). This may be particularly true in the neotropics (Confer and Holmes, 1995; Lefebvre and Poulin, 1996; Panitz, 1997).

Mangrove forests are extremely essential for the survival of many species of birds (Kathiresan, 2000), but information on birds associated with mangroves in India is scanty (Sampath, 1989; Sethuraman and Subramanian, 1997). A checklist of some birds associated with the mangroves of Ratnagiri has been prepared by Samant (1985) and Apate *et al*. (2005) reviewed the potential and prospects of estuarine ecotourism with special emphasis on mangrove birds from the same area. Deshmukh (1990) has recorded 147 bird species from the mangrove swamps of Vikhroli, near Mumbai. A study on the birds of Purathur and Kadalundy estuarine mangrove patches all along the Kerala coast was reported by Kurup (1991b). Nature Education Society, Thrissur (NEST, 1993) published a list of birds seen in Kumarakam mangrove. Similarly, birds(57 species) occurring in the Asramam mangroves at Kollam was recorded by Mohandas *et al*. (1994) and Jayson (1997) described the avifauna of different coastal protected areas in Kerala. Shreekumar (2001) studied the birds of Vembanad Lake, one of the declared Ramsar sites, is a coastal lagoon which has significant bird diversity in mangrove forest habitats (Nameer, 1993). There were 3,000 to 4,000 Black-crowned Night Herons *Nycticorax nycticorax* used to breed, along with Darter, Little Cormorant, Median Cormorant, Purple Heron, Large Egret and Pond Heron in the vembanad lake and the adjacent mangrove (Sreekumar 2002).

Sanyal (2002) identified 163 species of birds from Sunderban mangroves in India but recently, Sujan Chatterjee (2003) has listed 219 species. Mukherjee (1959) recorded 16 species in a breeding colony, including the near threatened Darter A*nhinga melanogaster* and Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* from the Sunderban mangrove forest. Ali (1945) published a book on the Birds of Kutch which includes species present in both India and Pakistan part of Kachchh. Abdul Ali (1962,) published ornithological check list based on his ornithological trip to the Gulf of Kachchh. Himmatsinhji (1968) reported some migratory birds in the Gulf of Kachchh. Parasharya (1984) studied the coastal birds association with marine habitats with special reference to Reef heron in the Saurashtra cost. Naik and Parasharya (1987) studied the impact of the food availability, nesting-habitat destruction and cultural variations of human settlements on the nesting distribution of the reef heron *Egretta gularis* in the Gujarat state including Gulf of Kachchh. Mundkur *et al*. (1988) studied the occurrence and distribution of the slender billed Gull *Larus genei* from various localities in the Gulf of Kachchh. Palmes and Briggs (1986) reported the Crab-Plover in the Gulf of Kachchh. Naik *et al*. (1991) studied the avifaunal assemblage of the Gulf coast covering different habitats namely intertidal mudflats, coral reefs, sand and rock beaches and mangrove forests. Overall, 170 species of birds which includes 76 terrestrial birds recorded from 17 heronries in the mangrove forests and six species breeding in the salt works. The GEER Foundation (2002) studied the avifaunal assemblage in the marine national Park at Jamnagar during 2000 and 2002. The study revealed the presence of a total of 123 species of waterfowls and 85 species of terrestrial birds, out of which 50 water birds were migratory, five globally threatened, 11 near threatened (Bird Life International 2008) and 23 species breeding migrants. The breeding was mainly confined to the mangroves and the salt pans. Urfi (2002) studied the costal warders in the Byet of Dwaraka Island and reported that the mangroves were used by the waders during the high tide. Immense numbers of migratory birds pass through the Gulf of Kachchh, in addition to considerable number of resident birds recorded in the mangroves (Naik et al. 1991).

The globally threatened Dalmatian Pelican, Pallahs fish eagle, Greater spotted Eagle, Indian Skimmer and the near threatened Spot billed Pelican, Oriental Darter, Painted Stork, Black necked stork, Black headed Ibis, Lesser Flamingo, Eurasian curlew, Black tailed Godwit were recorded in the Marine national park (Bird-Life International 2008). Among these, Black - headed Ibis, Oriental Darter, Painted Stork, Black-necked Stork were breed in the mangroves (GEER, 2002). Previous research suggests that although there are similar numbers of bird species found in the mangroves throughout the world, the highest numbers of mangrove-dependent birds are found in Southeast Asia and Australia (Sethuraman and Subramanian, 1997). Majority of the mangrove-restricted species (or species with at least one mangrove-restricted subspecies) are located in Asia (26) and northern Australia (23), but the data on habitat association and utilization is scanty (Panitz, 1997).

A large amount of research on bird diversity emphasizes the general negative effects of land conversion to human dominated habitats (Brooks *et al*. 1997; Castelletta *et al*. 2000). But human dominated and coastal habitats vary a lot and therefore the effect on birds can be very different. Birds depend on the habitats where they occurred, so the response of the species in particular habitat may always differ according to the habitat changes (Tworek, 2002, Beier *et al*. 2002; Kurosawa & Askins 2003).

Overall, a total of 87 species belonging to nine orders, 35 families and 64 genera were recorded from the coastal area of Kandla Port during this one-year study (Figure 55 , Annexure 1). Among these, 53 species were aquatic and 34 species were terrestrial, which included six species listed as Near Threatened in the IUCN 2023, Red List.

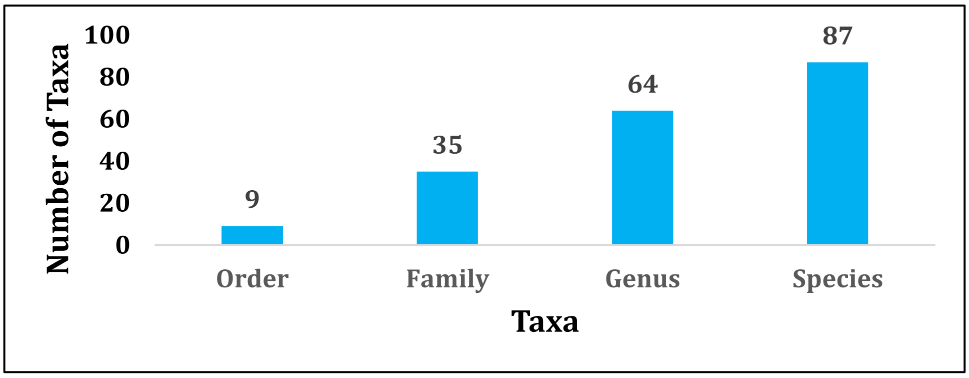


Figure55 : Taxonomic Diversity of Avifauna of the Study Area

Among the recorded species, nearly one-third belong to the order Charadriiformes (30 species), followed by Passeriformes (22 species), Pelecaniformes (17 species), Coraciiformes (6 species), Accipitriformes (4 species), Columbiformes (3 species) while two order represented by two species each and one order represented by one species in the study area (Figure 56).

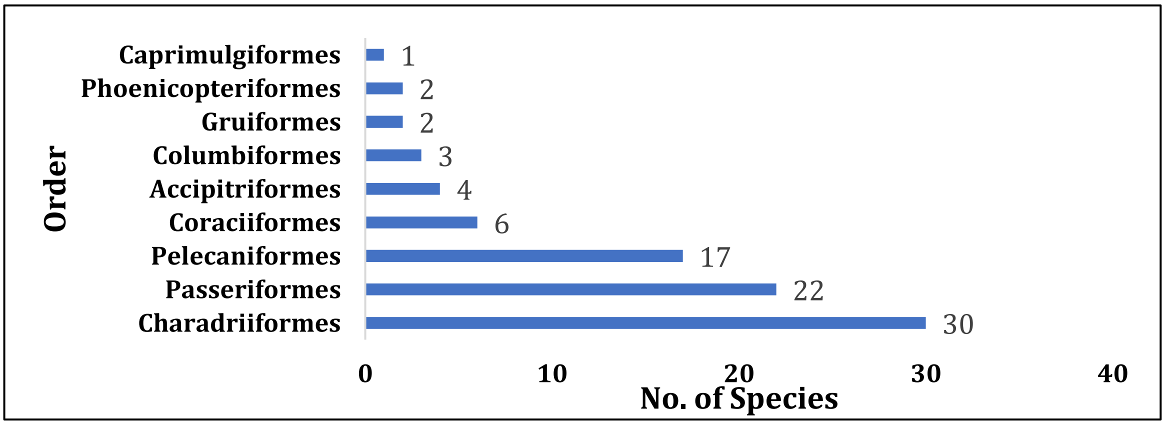


Figure 56 : Species Recorded from Various Orders of Birds from the Study Area

The families with a greater number of species were Scolopacidae (twelve spp.), Ardeidae (eight spp.), Laridae (seven spp.), Charadriidae (six Spp.), Hirundinidae (four spp.), Columbidae (three spp.), and Passeridae (one spp.). From the recorded species, 27 species were migrants, 15 species were local migrants or resident migrants, 45 species were breeding resident (Figure 57).

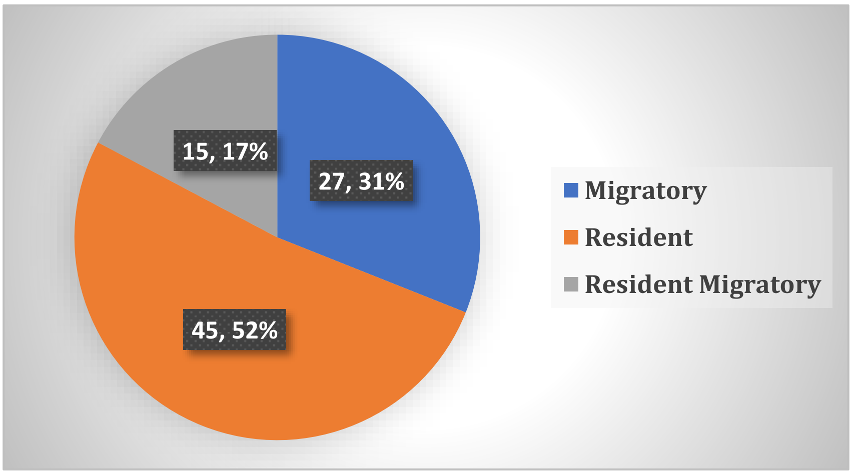


Figure 57 : Migratory Status of Avifauna Recorded from the Study Area

Thirteen (13) kinds of feeding guilds, viz., aquatic invertebrate-feeder, piscivore, insectivore, granivore, frugivore, reptile-feeder, amphibian feeder, nectarivore, weedivore, plankton-feeder, herbivore, carrion-feeder and predatory were identified; among the bird species observed (Ali and Ripley 1987). Here, the aquatic invertebrate guild is the most frequent one with thirty six percent incidence and 31 species occurring under this shared category. Whereas, omnivore, frugivore, granivore, and plankton-feeder guilds are the least frequent each having a single species. Data collected from point counts allows us to calculate species diversity, richness and species composition. The overall three season results shows that the maximum diversity across the seasons was found from the Site 1 (H' 4.0) followed by Site 2 (H' 3.9) and the minimum diversity recorded from site 5 (H' 3.3). The results of species richness shows that maximum species richness was recorded from Site 1 (11.43 spp.) and minimum species richness recorded from Site 12 (8.07 spp.). Other diversity indices details are given in the Table 18 . The overall mean number of species from the 15 sites was 87; Shannon diversity (H') was 4.23 with richness index 9.94. The overall species evenness index value for study area was 0.79 with Equitability 0.94 .

Table 18. Overall Avifaunal Species Diversity in Different sites in the Study Area

Sites	No. of Species	Individuals	Shannon_H	Evenness_e^H/S	Richness	Equitability_J
S-1	71	456	4.004	0.7724	11.43	0.9394
S- 2	68	596	3.929	0.7477	10.48	0.9311
S-3	45	313	3.509	0.7424	7.657	0.9218
S- 4	49	243	3.68	0.8094	8.738	0.9457
S- 5	46	237	3.394	0.6473	8.23	0.8864
S- 6	54	359	3.718	0.7623	9.009	0.932
S- 7	60	522	3.438	0.5188	9.428	0.8397
S- 8	60	360	3.856	0.7877	10.02	0.9417
S-9	65	468	3.72	0.6345	10.41	0.891
S-10	62	391	3.858	0.7643	10.22	0.9349
S-11	60	380	3.876	0.8041	9.932	0.9467
S- 12	47	299	3.548	0.7395	8.07	0.9216
S-13	64	331	3.904	0.7749	10.86	0.9387
S-14	58	334	3.828	0.7928	9.809	0.9428
S- 15	62	389	3.84	0.7504	10.23	0.9304
Total	87	5678	4.231	0.7904	9.949	0.9473

Comparative status of avifaunal species diversity over the three seasons

Totally fifteen sites were surveyed during the three seasonal study, in which the maximum number of species (79 spp.) was found in post monsoon season. Among the sites, S-1 recorded highest number of species (57 spp.) followed by S-2 (55 spp.), followed by S-9 (46 spp.) and S-7 (45 spp.). The Site 5 recorded the least richness (31 spp.) value (Table 19). During the monsoon survey the overall number of species (49 spp.) was less however, at S-1 recorded the highest number (33 spp.) which is followed by S-9 (27 spp.) and S-10 (26 spp.).The station S-5 recorded the least richness (16 spp.). During the premonsoon the mean number of bird species recorded was 53 and the number of species relatively high at S-1,S-13, S-7 and S-2.

Table 19 : Season wise Number of species recorded from the study area.

	No. of Species			
Sites	**Pre-Monsoon**	**Monsoon**	**Post-Monsoon**	**Overall**
S-1	34	33	57	71
S- 2	31	33	55	68
S-3	19	19	34	45
S- 4	18	20	35	49
S- 5	21	16	31	46
S- 6	25	23	38	54
S- 7	33	25	45	60
S- 8	17	22	43	60
S-9	17	27	46	65
S-10	22	26	45	62
S-11	15	25	39	60
S- 12	21	18	32	47
S-13	33	20	37	64
S-14	23	25	33	58
S-15	17	26	45	62
Total	**53**	**49**	**79**	**87**

The site wise migratory status of the birds enumerated showed that maximum number of species was found in Post monsoon season (26 spp.) particularly at S-1 and S-2 the highest number of migratory birds (19 spp.) which is followed by S-15 (18 spp.) S- 9 (17 spp.), while S-5 recorded the least number (9 spp.) (Table 20). The number of migratory species was very low during monsoon season.(4 spp.) and sites 2,9,13,15 showed each 3 species. spp.

The overall three season results showed that the maximum diversity from the S- 1 (H' 4.0) followed by S-2 (H' 3.9) and the minimum diversity from S- 5 (H' 3.3). The species richness was maximum from S-1 (11.43 spp.) and the minimum S- 12 (8.07 spp.). The diversity indices details are given in the table 21&22. The overall mean number of species was 87 from the 15 study sites and the Shannon diversity (H') was 4.23 with richness index 9.94 for the three seasons. The overall species evenness index value was 0.79 with Equitability value 0.94.

Table 20.: Sitewise Migratory status of Bird species recorded from the study area.

	Migratory			Resident			Resident Migratory		
Sites	Pre Monsoon	Monsoon	Post Monsoon	Pre Monsoon	Monsoon	Post Monsoon	Pre Monsoon	Monsoon	Post Monsoon
Site 1	5	2	19	23	25	28	6	6	10
Site 2	8	3	19	20	25	29	3	5	7
Site 3	3	1	12	13	15	16	3	3	6
Site 4	3	2	15	12	14	15	3	4	5
Site 5	4	2	9	15	11	16	2	3	6
Site 6	6	1	13	14	16	19	5	6	6
Site 7	5	1	12	22	19	24	6	5	9
Site 8	1	2	16	12	13	19	4	7	8
Site 9	4	3	17	9	17	20	4	7	9
Site 10	3	1	14	15	18	24	4	7	7
Site 11	2	2	14	10	19	17	3	4	8
Site 12	3	1	13	14	13	12	4	4	7
Site 13	7	3	12	21	13	20	5	4	5
Site 14	5	3	14	13	17	14	5	5	5
Site 15	3	3	18	11	18	18	3	5	9
Total	**11**	**4**	**26**	**34**	**35**	**40**	**8**	**10**	**13**

Black-headed Gull

Crab Plover

Black-headed Ibis

Citrin Wagtail

Plate 17. Avifauna status of Deendayal Port Area

Table 21. Comparative status of avifaunal species diversity over three Seasons in the study area during May 2022 to May 2023

Diversity Indices	No. of Species			Individuals			Shannon_H		
	Pre-Monsoon	Monsoon	Post-Monsoon	Pre-Monsoon	Monsoon	Post-Monsoon	Pre-Monsoon	Monsoon	Post-Monsoon
Site 1	34	33	57	111	125	220	3.273	3.308	3.834
Site 2	31	33	55	131	196	269	3.182	3.199	3.719
Site 3	19	19	34	67	89	157	2.656	2.725	3.177
Site 4	18	20	35	61	66	116	2.796	2.815	3.404
Site 5	21	16	31	63	39	135	2.7	2.555	2.906
Site 6	25	23	38	102	96	161	3.036	2.848	3.488
Site 7	33	25	45	114	103	305	3.267	3.023	2.776
Site 8	18	22	43	56	100	204	2.703	2.832	3.479
Site 9	19	27	46	74	133	261	2.645	2.927	3.284
Site 10	22	26	45	85	113	193	2.903	2.985	3.557
Site 11	19	25	39	87	119	174	2.787	3.02	3.403
Site 12	21	18	32	72	72	155	2.922	2.621	3.085
Site 13	33	20	37	128	66	137	3.32	2.815	3.47
Site 14	23	25	33	76	103	155	2.975	3.023	3.216
Site 15	17	26	45	64	113	212	2.547	2.985	3.531
Total	**53**	**49**	**79**	**1291**	**1533**	**2854**	**3.769**	**3.636**	**4.048**

Table 22. Comparative diversity index status of avifaunal species diversity over three Seasons during May 2022 to May 2023

Diversity Indices	Evenness_e^H/S			Species Richness			Equitability_J		
	Pre-Monsoon	Monsoon	Post-Monsoon	Pre-Monsoon	Monsoon	Post-Monsoon	Pre-Monsoon	Monsoon	Post-Monsoon
Site 1	0.7761	0.8281	0.8113	7.007	6.628	10.38	0.9281	0.9461	0.9483
Site 2	0.7775	0.7428	0.7496	6.154	6.063	9.652	0.9267	0.915	0.9281
Site 3	0.7491	0.8026	0.7049	4.281	4.01	6.527	0.9019	0.9253	0.9008
Site 4	0.9096	0.8346	0.8594	4.135	4.535	7.152	0.9672	0.9397	0.9574
Site 5	0.7085	0.8046	0.5898	4.827	4.094	6.116	0.8868	0.9216	0.8462
Site 6	0.833	0.7503	0.8607	5.189	4.82	7.281	0.9432	0.9084	0.9588
Site 7	0.7949	0.8219	0.3569	6.756	5.178	7.692	0.9344	0.9391	0.7294
Site 8	0.8294	0.7721	0.7542	4.223	4.56	7.898	0.9353	0.9163	0.925
Site 9	0.7412	0.6918	0.5802	4.182	5.317	8.087	0.8983	0.8882	0.8578
Site 10	0.8285	0.7612	0.779	4.727	5.288	8.361	0.9391	0.9162	0.9344
Site 11	0.8542	0.8197	0.7703	4.031	5.022	7.366	0.9465	0.9382	0.9287
Site 12	0.8848	0.7635	0.6836	4.677	3.975	6.147	0.9598	0.9067	0.8902
Site 13	0.8385	0.8346	0.8685	6.595	4.535	7.317	0.9496	0.9397	0.961
Site 14	0.8513	0.8219	0.7551	5.08	5.178	6.345	0.9487	0.9391	0.9197
Site 15	0.7508	0.7612	0.7589	3.847	5.288	8.214	0.8988	0.9162	0.9275
Total	0.8177	0.7746	0.7251	7.259	6.544	9.803	0.9493	0.9344	0.9264

These changes in individual species abundance, whether they occur independently of one another (Wiens, 1989) or are influenced by interactions with other bird species are governed by the degree of anthropogenic pressure including disturbance to habitat of species (Block and Brennan, 1993). The distribution and abundance of many bird species are mainly determined by the configuration and composition of the vegetation that comprises a major element of their habitat (Cody, 1985; Block & Brennan, 1993). As vegetation changes along complex geographical and environmental gradients, particular bird species may appear, increase in abundance, decrease, and disappear, when habitat becomes more or less suitable for its persistence. The results of the present study indicated that l 16% species were found rarely distributed in the study area while 36% species were very common. Aquatic and Insectivores form the major groups while each of the frugivores, omnivores and nectarivores constitute about 2% of all species. Although more than 67% of the birds in the study area were Aquatic and insectivores, food competition was reduced by the utilization of different habitat types and distinct feeding behaviour. Largely insectivorous birds like babblers (Sylviidae) and drongos (Corvidae) feed on fruits and seeds of plants particularly during winter season due to the shortage of insect food. Aquatic birds were dominated largely by the those depend on the food aquatics environment followed by insectivore and grainivore species (Annexure 1).

The present three season study shows 87 different types of birds belonging to nine orders and 32 families from the coastal area of Deendayal Port. The richness of avifauna is little low, indicative of decline in the ecological health status of the coastal area of Deendayal Port. Proper and in-depth study, awareness, regarding the importance of birds and their role in ecosystem, to the local peoples through different massive programs will ultimately help the protection of birds of this region.

5. Discussion

5.1. Physico-chemical status of Deendayal Port Authority Environment

Water quality of coastal water reveals the state of the overall environment. The quality of water determines the biological and other resources in the marine environment. However, water quality parameters in marine environment vary to a great extent, which becomes difficult to explain, especially in the absence of a holistic benchmark study. The geophysical and geo-chemical factors such as shape and size of the coastal areas, prevailing currents, temperature, salinity, tidal impacts, directions of prevailing winds and influx of fresh water influence the quality of water in a marine environment. The above factors affect the various inputs that are being added into the harbour water. Hence, it is impossible explain the overall impact of all these environmental factors that influence the water quality of the creeks and adjacent coastal water. The shifting nature of water column due to the tides makes the task more difficult for the assessment. Nonetheless, water quality indicators are fair enough to reveal the state of harbour environment. The pollution indicators in the water column can predict the possible impacts that are likely to occur both in the near future as well as in the long term at the present rate of occurrence.

Temperature and pH

Water temperature in DPA port area generally varies in the range 9°C 31.°C. However, the present study showed a reduced range of water temperature in Kandla DPA port in previous year of 2021. Water temperature of the port region varies during monsoon, ranging from 23°C to 31°c while in post monsoon it varied between 9°c to 28°c . However, in pre monsoon the values were noted in the range of 20°c to 28°C. The monsoon water temperature has been recorded as high (31°C). There is no vertical variation in temperature of marine water in Kandla Port area due to lack of thermal stratification in Creek (NIO,1998). This is because of the strong currents, high tidal impact and low depth of the harbour areas. The currents influence vertical mixing and restrict the stratification of water layer in the harbour area.

The high temperature during monsoon attributed to thermal stratification by fresh ingress of tidal water during monsoon season.

pH

The pH of seawater of DPA Port area varied in the range of 7.3 to 8.3. Generally, the pH of seawater is controlled by carbonate and biocarbonate system and falls in the narrow range of (0.2-0.3). The pH was alkaline during summer and showed downward pattern up to monsoon and remained alkaline during post monsoon, (Vajravelu *et.al.,* 2018). Changes in pH will depend on the factors like the removal of CO_2 by photosynthesis through bicarbonate degradation, fresh water influx, reduction in salinity and temperature and decomposition of organic matter (Rajasegar et al., 2002).

Salinity

As temperature influences the salinity of marine water in the tropics, water in DPA region has higher salinity in the range of 38ppt 50ppt. Highest salinity observed during pre-monsoon (50.7ppt) at station S-11. The higher salinity towards inner regions around S-11 indicates localized effects of seepage of high saline (brine) water from salt marshes and saltpans of salt industries (Zingde& Anand ,1996). Hundreds of salt industries in and around Kandla Port use seawater with salinity in the range of 35 to 50 ppt. They release 'bittern' remains of salt after manufacturing, which has salinity as high as 250 ppt in Kandla Creek, thereby increasing the salinity in isolated regions of port areas (Chhaya, & Chhaya, 1997). Lack of fresh water from catchments coupled with higher evaporation is the cause of higher salinity in Kandla Port area. In the Little Gulf of Kuchchh water salinity has been recorded as high as 50 ppt (NIO,1998).

Dissolved oxygen

Dissolved oxygen(DO) is consumed in marine ecosystem by the respiration and decaying organic matter in the water column. High loads of organic matter may deplete the dissolved oxygen to its minimum level, which can be detrimental for the aquatic life. A severe depletion of DO may lead to 'Eutrophication' in an aquatic system. However, no such event has been reported in Kandla port region so far. The dissolved oxygen in the water of Kandla Port region has been found in the range of 6.9 mg/l and 8.6 mg/l in the 3 seasons. The current range of dissolved oxygen in the Kandla Port region conforms to the designated best use for Salt pans, Shell fishing, Mariculture and Ecologically Sensitive Zone. For ecologically sensitive zone not less than 3.5mg/l at any time in a year (or 5.0 mg/l at 60 percent saturation level) of DO is essential for the protection of aquatic life.

Total Suspended Solids

Suspended solids in Deendayal port area varied in the range 127 mg/l to 887 mg/l. Generally, the suspended solids in the port region are relatively high and vary to a great extent from the inner port region to the out harbour region and further towards outer Gulf..The higher value of suspended solids and their variations across the stations in the inner Gulf including Kandla Port regions results from the dispersion of sediment loads due to strong currents and tidal influence Zingde& Anand (1996)

Turbidity

Since Kandla Port areas fall under inner Gulf of Kuchch, there is a high turbulence in the creeks, due to strong ocean currents and tidal influence. Therefore, the turbidity of tropical seas is higher than other tropical and subtropical seas. The marine water turbidity is expressed in Nephelo Turbidity Unit (NTU). Water turbidity in DPA Port region has been recorded in the range of 30.2 NTU to 342 NTU. Generally, water turbidity is high due to high organic load including mud and silt. (Omprakash, 1997) Higher turbidity of the water at the DPA Port region, may also be associated with the washed sediment from mangrove environment and partially from dredging activities, which is done on a regular basis along the Kandla Creek.

Nutrients

Nutrients in the water such as Nitrate and Nitrite and Phosphate are very crucial for the marine life. Their increase in concentration enhances the primary productivity in marine water. Nonetheless, excessive concentration sometimes can be detrimental to the aquatic life especially in creeks, estuaries and bays where there is a restricted water exchange. These increased nutrients lead to an excessive growth of algae resulting in eutrophication in some extreme cases (NIO,1998). During the period of May 2022 to May 2023 covering 3 season it was observed that the concentrations were within the permissible limit to the diverse marine life.

Petroleum Hydrocarbon (PHs)

Petroleum hydrocarbons in the water column of Deendayal port area have been found in the range of 1.5 μg/l to 18.8 μg/l. The high range of petroleum hydrocarbon results from the spills and leakage during the handling of crude petroleum products at the Port especially at oil terminals (NIO2002).

5.2. Biological status of Deendayal Port Authority Environment

Biological resources of a marine area reflect the overall environmental health of the region in question. The coastal areas especially bays, creeks and estuaries are rich in biota and are habitat of many marine species. Usually, ports are also built in these areas for their geographical advantages. The port and harbour activities in these locations disturb the habitat of many marine biota. However, in the process many habitats are also created for marine biota. The Gulf of Kachchh is an example of such habitat and has been considered to be rich in biodiversity. Kandla port has been built right in the gulf and has been serving this region nearly seventy years.

Chlorophyll 'a' , Phytoplankton and Zooplankton

In general the basic parameters of marine biota like Chlorophyll 'a' and Phytoplankton are observed to be moderate in their values but similar to those prevailing along the coastal waters of India (NIO,2002). During the period May 2022 to May 2023 the Chlorophyll 'a' concentration is within the limit of 0.22 mg/l to 2.59mg/l which is quite satisfactory for port environment. The index value of both phytoplankton and Zooplankton of the 3 season shows the moderate rate of pollution of the environmental status (figure.58 a&b). As per Shannon Wiener's rules for the aquatic environment i.e both soil and water is classified as 'very good' when H' value is greater than four (>4), whereas " good quality" represents the H' value with a range of 4-3, similarly "moderate-quality" (H' value 3-2), "poor quality" (H' value 2-1) and "very poor-quality" when the H' value significantly less than one (<1). Presently the DPA port and its peripheral environment have been influenced by contaminants deposited from industries and the cargo movements. Accordingly, species diversity decreases at sites with poor water quality. Since the Shannon diversity index values that varied between 3-4 throughout the three seasons, it is inferred that the values represent the moderate quality of environmental status dominated by the few genera of phytoplankton such as *Coscinodiscus* sp. and *Synedra* sp, and zooplankton like copepods. A community dominated by relatively few species indicates environmental stress (Plafkin *et al*., 1989). According to Staub *et. al* (1970) species diversity index value between 3.0 to 4.5 represents slightly polluted and the lightly polluted environment, the index value characterizes 2.0-3.0, similarly, moderately polluted environment shows index value of 1.0-2.0 and finally, the heavily polluted environment index value is 0.0-1.0. While considering the overall index values it is inferred that the study sites can be included under the category of lightly polluted environment.

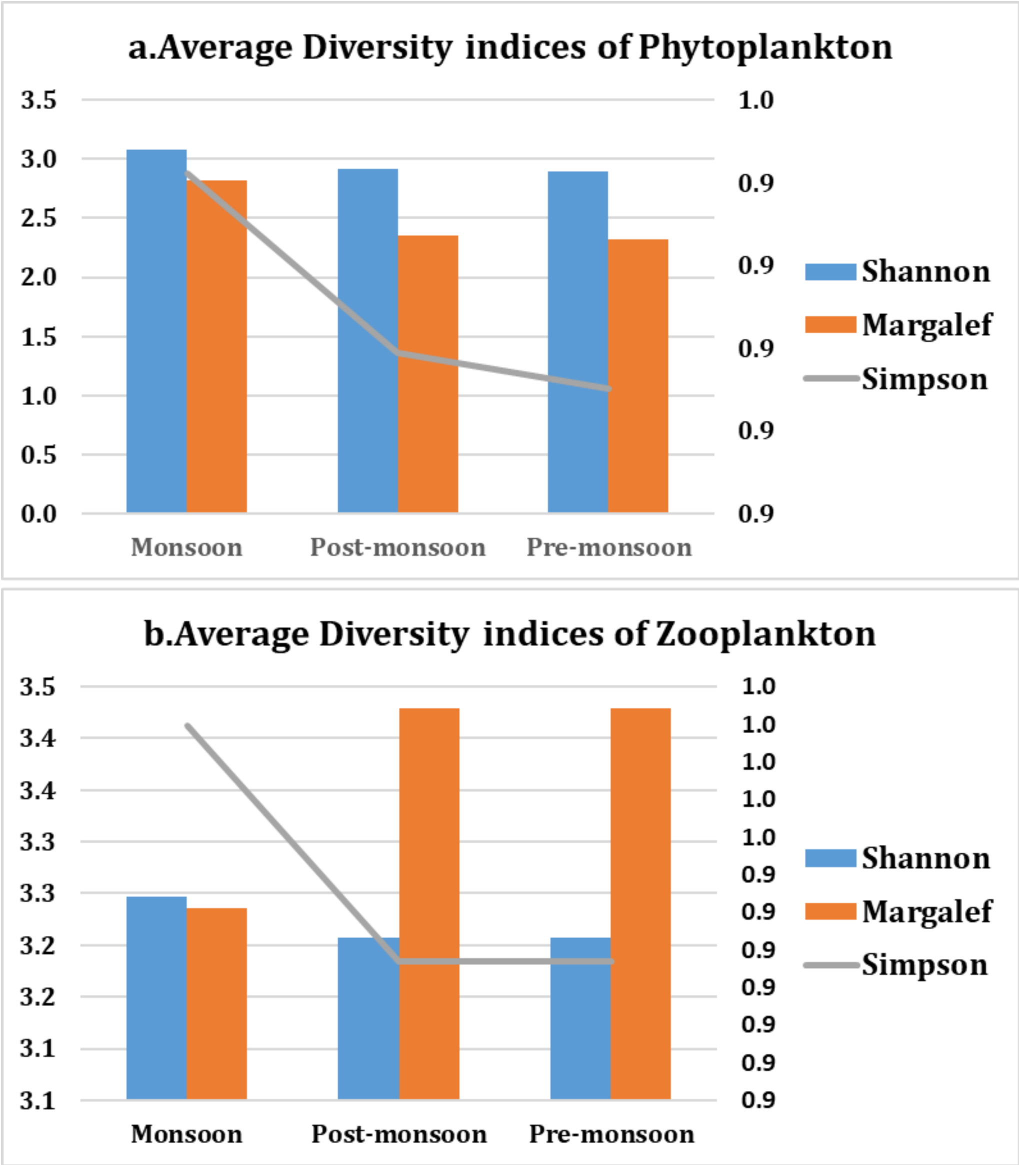


Figure 58. Diversity indices of Phytoplankton and Zooplankton

Natural geographical processes such as strong currents and higher tidal influence have been responsible for the high turbidity and suspended solids which in turn reduce the light penetration thereby reducing the growth of Plankton and primary productivity. The seasonal distribution of phytoplankton was 21,120 No./l to 35,040 No./l and Zooplankton density ranges from 12,540No./l to 21,12 No./l .

Intertidal Fauna

Macrofaunal communities did not show much spatial and temporal variation in their components at the 15 sampling locations. The distribution of intertidal fauna seems to be entirely governed by the environmental parameters like Physico-chemical and biological characteristics of the ambient milieu. Generally, intertidal fauna on the Kachchh coast scope a harsher environment with relatively high salinity, wide temperature fluctuations, seasonal fluctuation of different hydrological parameters and a high sedimentation rate. The suspended solids (SS) in the water were generally found due to the dispersion of fine sediment from the bed and the intertidal mudflats due to tidal movements at the mouth of the Kachchh coast (Kandla). An earlier study by Saravanakumar *et al*. (2007) revealed the presence of five intertidal Fauna in the mangrove environments along the Kachchh coast, with a diversity index ranging from 1.84 to 2.45. The species composition and diversity indices reported during 2018-2019, 2019-2020, 2020-21, and 2021-2022 did not vary significantly in the DPA port environment. It was understood that the intertidal fauna community in the Kachchh mangrove had not varied much in terms of its species diversity. An earlier study by Saravanakumar et al. (2007) revealed the presence of five intertidal Fauna in the mangrove environments along the Kachchh, with a diversity index ranging from 1.84 to 2.45. During the 2022 to 2023 average Shannon diversity indices varied from 1.56 to 1.88 similarly the Margalef and Simpson index ranged from 1.46 to 1.76 and 0.71 to 0.81 (Figure. 59). According to Magurran (1991), the Shannon diversity index >3.0 indicates a healthy coastal environment. However, diversity indices around the DPA coastal environment were <3.0, indicating that the moderate faunal diversity .

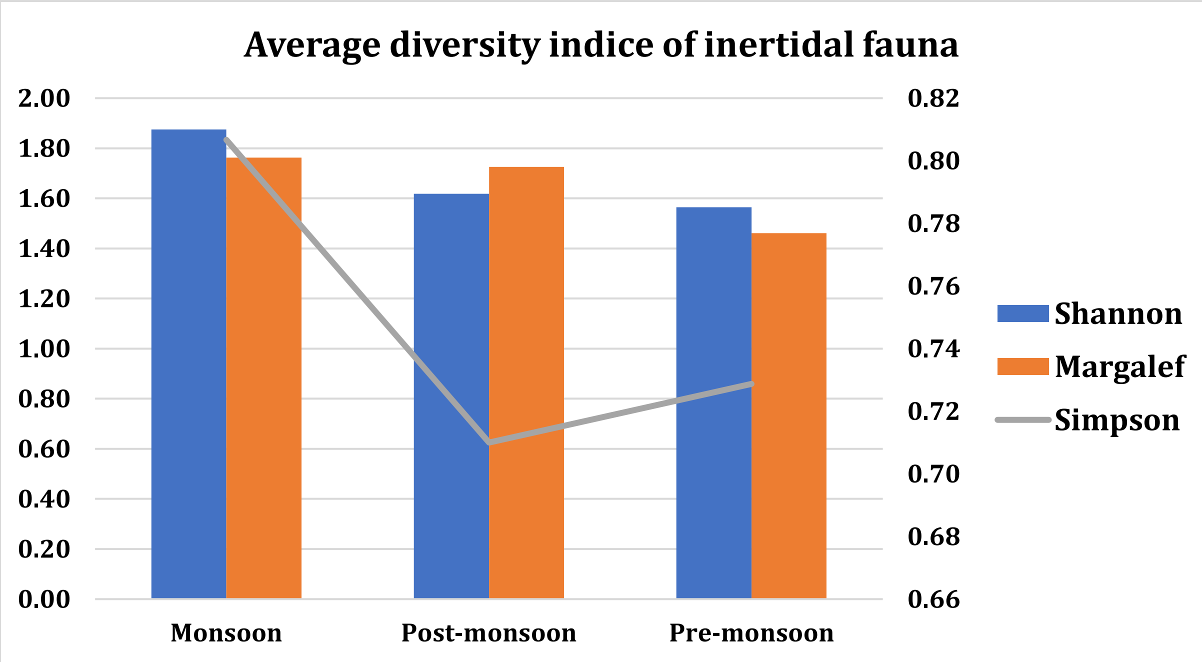


Figure 59 Average diversity indices of intertidal fauna from DPA

In the present observation, the species composition of the benthic macrofauna showed dominance of the Phyla such as Mollusca, Arthropoda, Annelida, Nematoda, Nemertea and Chordata. Previously, Ansari *et al*. (1986), Mohammed (1995) and Kumar (2001) recorded the presence of the Mollusca, Arthropoda, Annelida, and Chordata in various parts of Indian coastal waters.

Subtidal Fauna

The subtidal Fauna of the DPA Kandla survey recorded the presence of 4 phyla (Cnidaria, Annelida, Arthropoda and Mollusca,), including 26 species. Among the sampling stations, the highest number of animals was documented during the post-monsoon including *Glauconome angulata* (51 no) followed by *Pirenella cingulate* (48 no) in post-monsoon. In pre-monsoon highest number of animals contributed by the species *Pirenella cingulata* (43 no) followed by *Glauconome angulata* (38 no). Similarly in the monsoon the highest number of species contributed by *Optediceros breviculum* (35 no) followed by *Pirenella cingulata* (27 no). In general the gastropod, *Pirenella cingulata* dominated in all the seasons. Previously, Ansari *et al*. (1986), Mohammed (1995) and Kumar (2001) recorded the presence of the Mollusca, Arthropoda, Annelida, and Chordata in various parts of Indian coastal waters. The subtidal faunal diversity was low in the DPA port area with their lower population density during the seasonal study throughout the stations. Mahapatro *et al.* (2011) documented the macrofaunal diversity in Bhitarkanika (Odisha coast) mangroves, and the diversity ranged from 1870 No/m^2. Ramakrishna *et al.* (2011) studied the population structure and density of macrofaunal from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands and documented the diversity from 1015 No/m2 in the. In the Gulf of Kachchh, Saravanakumar *et al*. (2007) documented that from 1999 to 2000.

The Shannon diversity indices ranged from 1.93 to 2.74, similarly Margalef and Simpson indices ranged from 2.37 to 5.05, 0.84 to 0.92. The results obtained from this study represent similar moderate environmental status (Figure.60). However, they provide baseline information on which further studies on biodiversity and conservation strategies might be undertaken or recommended. There is a need for an in-depth study of benthic fauna and their interactions in mangrove ecosystems. Also, practices directed at managing mangrove resources should go hand in hand with conservation strategies.

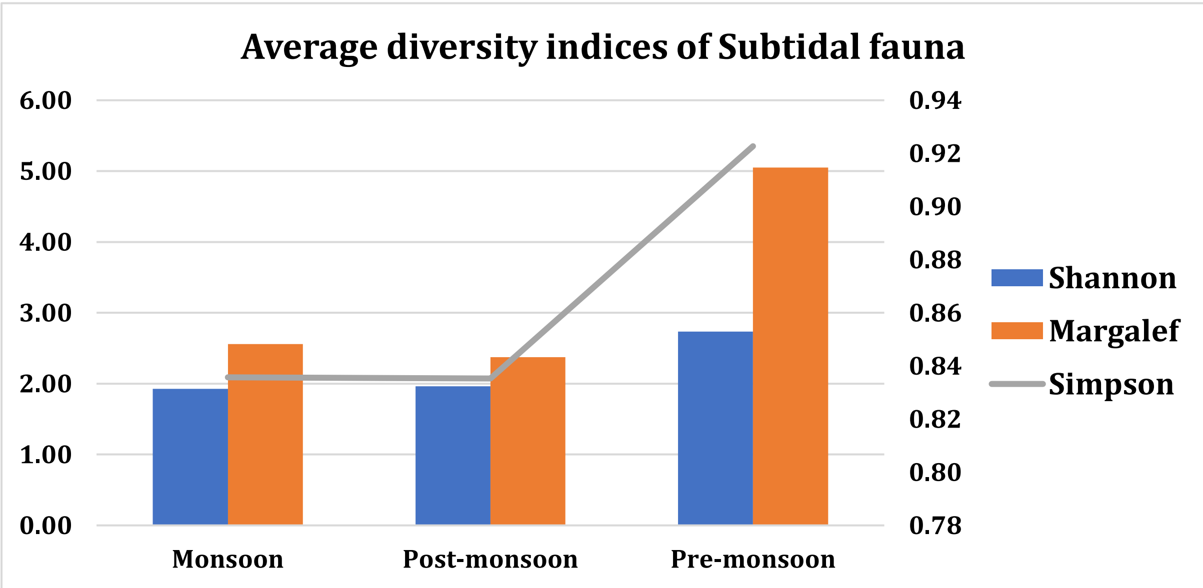


Figure 60. Average diversity indices of intertidal fauna from DP

Mangroves

In DPA Kandla sites, the overall plant characteristics were surveyed, in three classes of plants which are regeneration class, recruitment class and tree class. The parameters considered for tree class were density, height, girth, plant height, canopy cover. In this surveyed year, during the monsoon, the tree class density was observed higher than other two seasons in various creeks. This might because of the availability of fresh water during this season. It is also possible that, the recruitment class present in the sites were turned into the tree class and more tree class tensity was observed this season. As per year analysis, the average density was found higher in Navlakhi creek, followed by Kharo creek where only one station was surveyed (Figure61) . Probably, the anthropogenic pressure in Navlakhi creek is less comparatively sites in other creeks which result in good mangrove condition in that creek. However, the number of pneumatophores, carb holes and mudskippers were also found more in that creek site in Janghi creek has facing bigger anthropogenic pressure because of the development of saltpans in the nearby areas. With this, there may be less possibility of getting freshwater in that creek show less mangrove density even in monsoon season.

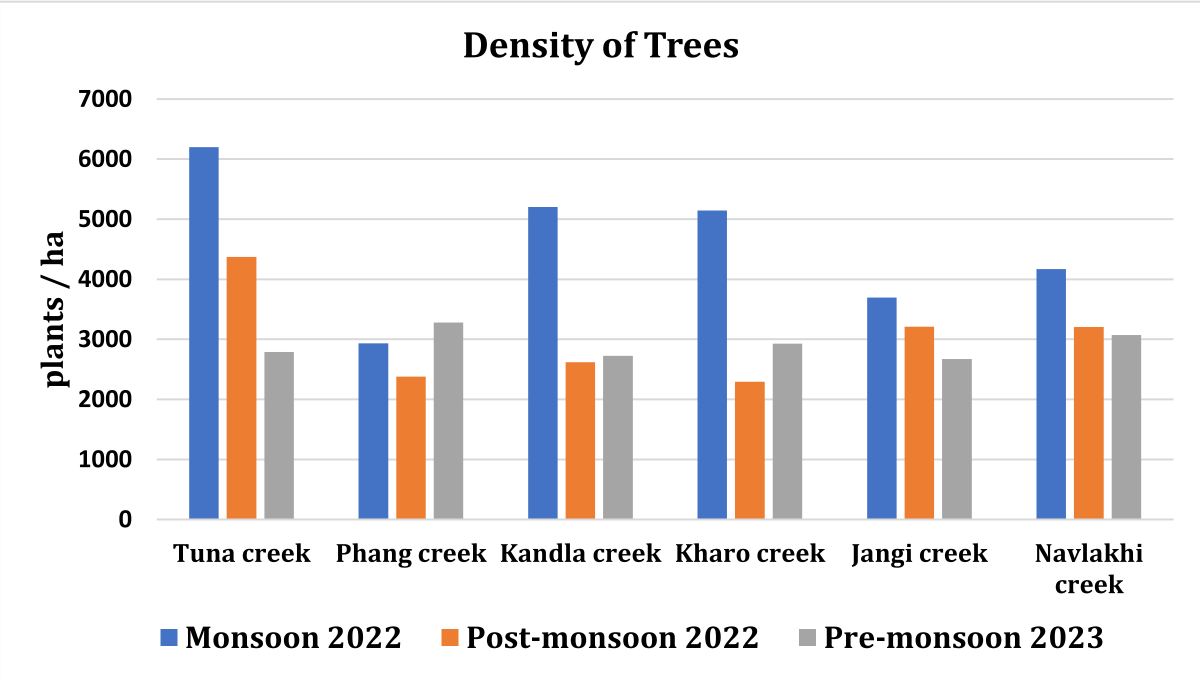


Figure 61. Mangrove density as per creeks in 2022-2023

6. Impact identification and Evaluation

The Deendayal Port, Kandla, in Kachchh district is surrounded by a large number of port associated industries and salt pans and salt processing industries. There are a number of minor and creeks that are connected to the Gulf of Kachchh. The DPA has been the prominent industrial and transport facility primarily associated with the inter connected creek environment which influences the open oceanic zone. The adjacent marine zone is well known for the multitude of the biological resources however, the very sensitive ecosystems like coral reefs, sea grass meadows and salt marshes are not found within the 10 km radius of the DPA port Jurisdiction, and the direct impacts are not experienced.

The general consequences of the port associated activities, particularly on the free-floating microscopic animals and plants, the macrofauna inhabiting the sub-tidal and Intertidal habitats and the birds have been well known, In this respect it is imperative to analyze the major impacts and put forth effective mitigation measures.

Routine dredging Impact

- Dredging and dredge spoil disposal activities for port development and maintenance can induce short- and long-term impacts on aquatic systems, namely degradation of marine resources such as fisheries and other aquatic biota.
- Dredging activities often disturb sediments reducing visibility and transparency of water.
- Dredging activities potentially affect not only the site itself, but also surrounding areas, through a large number of impact factors such as turbidity, sedimentation, resuspension and release of contaminants effects can be immediate to site specific.

Impact on Air quality of Port pemises

- Emissions from burning waste materials and escaping dust (due to handling of fine-particulate materials such as fertilizers and minerals causing air pollution in port areas.

7. Mitigation

Adopting mitigation techniques for reducing carbon concentration like green belt/plantation, conservation of water and energy etc. Various other considerations to control air and water quality in the port and the influencing environment are recommended. Depending on the physical and chemical characteristics of the dredged material, disposal may be confined, unconfined or treated prior to release in open water, along the shoreline, or on land. Ultimately, Environmental mitigation and management Plan (EMMP) acts as a comprehensive manual for environmental protection, reduction in carbon (GHG) emission and finally it helps in converting major ports into "Green Ports". The ultimate goal of a Green Port Plan program is to achieve long-term environmental, societal and economic benefits through resource conservation, waste reduction and pollution prevention. The Green Port Program unifies the Port's environmental sustainability goals (in many key areas) by way of setting measurable goals and evaluating progress in each area on an annual basis.

Pollution control

The major health impacts of pollution from ports are related to the gaseous and particulate emissions arising from the combustion of petroleum products and coal leading to various respiratory tract diseases, cardiovascular disease, lung cancer and also climate change related issues. Petroleum contamination is a very common problem these days arising from leaking tanks, oil spill, and gas into the surrounding water and soil and takes long time for reclamation by bio-agents or physical and chemical treatments. A process called thermal soil remediation helps in the remediation of contaminated soil which can be reclaimed and reused by this method.

The possible soil contamination due to spillage of oil residues, petroleum products, cement, paint, plastics, non -degradable solids etc. are to be handled effectively by scrupulous preventive management guidelines. The laborer and officials should be aware of the extend of damage they can bring on the ecosystem and in turn to human as well through the process of biomagnification through the marine food chain. In this regard any potentially contaminated soils from construction activities must be handled, transported and disposed off in accordance with the Environmental Management Act (EMA) and its Regulations of Government of India.

Afforestation

The port authority should take up plantation of various kinds according to the space, soil types and water availability. Also, it is utmost necessary to carry out compensatory mangrove and associated vegetation plantation along the shoreline at the suitable tidal level with the common species. The development of such green belts surrounding the whole project area will enhance the integrity of the ecosystem and provide ecological and economic services at large on a long and regular basis. The plantation needs to be carried out with higher density of seedlings to realize high survival rates and growth performance, considering the past experiences in the coast and the type of natural stands existing in the creek system as well.

Mangrove plantation

The Green Port Program is an umbrella program designed to achieve the Port's environmental sustainability goals by adopting appropriate afforestation programmes to develop large green belt areas at all prospective locations. The afforestation would not only contribute to the aesthetics but also would serve as a 'sink' for the pollutants released from the station and would thereby protect the quality and ecology and environment in and around the projects. Green belt will help in supporting the biological diversity, controls soil moisture, erosion and coastal protection, increase the rate of ground water recharge and act as carbon sink to reduce climate change. Green cover interventions capture the fugitive, attenuate the noise, subside the particulate matter in the air and reduce the temperature in the surroundings. The mangrove plantation is expected to support the avifauna diversity of the local environment. It is recommended that construction activities are to be restricted during the non-migratory season of the birds (November – February) to avoid disturbance to the migratory species as the Kachchh wetlands serve as major wintering grounds, located in the major central Asia fly way. Since the intertidal zone of the creeks comprising the mangroves and salt pan habitats support many benthic fauna including finfishes and shell fishes, aquatic and terrestrial migratory birds, the protection of these productive environments is very much essential for the restoration of the biodiversity and the livelihood of the fishermen. The above suggested mangrove plantation needs to be monitored for the next five years till it attains maturity and later on evaluation of the ecosystem and economic services rejoiced by the community in view of the evolving climate change related issues. The monitoring of the mangrove and coastal zone should include the study of species composition, population characteristics, growth rate of plants, abundance of the flora and fauna in order to estimate the diversity and health status at every season of the entire environment.

Soil erosion control

Shore line substratum erosion is a major threat to the intertidal habitats in DPA port jurisdiction. Often the rate of erosion is severe in the port environment due to the continuous vessel movement and the churning effect induced hydrological regime and other natural causes. During the present study it was noticed that few stretches in the Kandla creek are susceptible to erosion due to high water currents and tides. The dual purpose of controlling erosion and promoting intertidal biodiversity could be best achieved by installation of artificial reef structures, limestone rocks, laterite, cement and granite as well as bio reefs. Artificial coastal structures are cheap and installation is easy and adaptable and for better results it can be supplemented with the addition of a substrate that will support marine organisms as that of the natural intertidal and sub tidal environment. The structural diversity of the artificial reef will determine the diversity of marine organisms utilizing the created habitat. Artificial reefs once built will last for decades and would enrich marine biodiversity in a short period of time by providing ideal habitat for sessile and free-living benthic organisms and their larvae. Natural materials such as dead shells can be used for building artificial reefs and are environment-friendly. Reef balls are another form of artificial reef increasingly used in western countries to create sustainable marine reef habitat which may be easily attempted at Deendayal port Areas. Both reef balls and artificial reefs being inexpensive and locally available, can be built in different creek systems of the port jurisdiction. Application of coir mats are also suitable to control the shoreline erosion in the mangrove patches and open shore in conjunction with the rocky and cement structures.

8. Conservation and management Plan

Conservation of biodiversity is considered as the key component for administration of natural assets. Biodiversity is an all-encompassing concept that describes the magnitude of ecological diversity addressing the wide range of life associated with different types ecosystems. Biodiversity conservation is the protection and management of the biotic ad abiotic resources for sustainable development and existence and preservation of the diverse species, Sustainable utilization of species in the ecosystem along with the maintenance of the life-supporting systems are essential for the functioning of the various ecological processes. It is an integral part of any commercial activity and infrastructure development in the marine environment. Emphasis is given towards the reinstatement of the physical, chemical and biological characteristics of the coastal ecosystem which are much complex and vulnerable on which the human is highly dependent. Management of the marine biodiversity is the prime concern in the development of Ports and harbours which occupy the fragile continental shelf which is highly productive and supports numerous living resources. Hence Environmental Management Plan (EMP) is considered as an important component in any developmental activity with sustainable management goals which are to be fulfilled within a time frame. Thus, EMP aims to suggest concrete measures that would mitigate the impacts paving way for maintaining the integrity of the project environment.

Development of ports involves effective management plan towards environmental wellbeing that guarantees both sustainable port growth and a healthy ecosystem functioning in its vicinity. There is a need for innovative solutions for port development which are in harmony with the ecosystem and which are robust or adaptable under change. The recent trends like growth of global trade, increasing vessel movements and size, modernize port facilities, driving urgent investments in ports has been negatively impact water quality and marine flora and fauna. This simultaneously calls for sustainable and inclusive development which ensures productive nature of its marine environment.

The port authorities mandate to their activities environmentally sustainable and benign need to understand the marine ecological setting of their ports including water quality, biotic components and the factors that impact them. In spite of all the pressures, the ecosystem continues to deliver many services which are often intangible. In order to maintain these services intact, it is imperative that different biotic and abiotic components of the port environment are sustainably managed in the long run.

Accordingly Deendayal Port has initiated several environmental management measures as mandated by the MoEF &CC from time to time with the purpose of maintaining and preservation of its terrestrial and coastal environmental integrity. The following measures have been taken by the port authorities:

Ongoing Environment Management Measures by DPA

A holistic and comprehensive study on the marine ecology of the port including different marine faunal and floral components and preparation of management plan has been initiated like EC granted by MoEF&CC, GoI dated 18/2/2020, 19/2/2020 and 20/11/2020 as per the specific condition No. xviii of the EC & CRZ Clearance accorded by the MoEF & CC, GoI dated 19/12/2016. The results of the seasonal observations on the environmental characteristics and biodiversity of the intertidal zones have been compiled along with the conservation plan recommendation for three consecutive years (2017 to 2021).ii. Deendayal Port has already carried out 1600 ha of mangrove plantation since the year 2005-2006 in various location. The black mangrove *Avicennia marina* was used in these plantation activities as this species is more suitable to the existing environmental condition in this coast.

Based on the information gathered through the seasonal studies on the different biotopes and the biodiversity along with the mangrove, macrofauna, plankton density and diversity, productivity of mudflat and avifauna for the period 2018-2022 within the limits of the Deendayal port, it is evident that the impact is insignificant since management action plans are showing positive responses to a large extent in spite of the climate change induced impacts on the marine ecosystem. This project aims to draw a holistic management framework for conserving the Marine Biodiversity and Ecology of the DPA port marine environment which include many biotopes such as mangroves, intertidal and subtidal realms, mudflats and salt marshes, each serving as an abode for a variety of fauna and flora. Given the economic importance of DPA port and the increasing national and global demand for sustainability, it is planned to study the marine ecology of this port seasonally, with the long term objective of rendering the port existence and operations environmentally sustainable.The proceeding section outlines management initiatives to be undertaken by the port authorities for holistic management of marine biodiversity within the port limits envisaging several facilities will be built within port premises in the future.

Intertidal and Subtidal Biodiversity Management

The intertidal zone constitutes the coastal environment where land and sea meet, i.e., the area between extreme high-water springs (EHWSs) and extreme low water springs (ELWSs). The subtidal zone lies below the lowest water level beyond the intertidal zone. Both these zones provide habitats for various marine fauna and flora and needs to be managed effectively for the overall wellbeing of the ecosystem. In addition, intertidal zone biodiversity index did not vary very much in the recent years but the population density has not increased and remained stable. The intertidal zone may be susceptible to natural and anthropogenic pressures such as soil erosion, industrial pollution, continuous dredging and sedimentation. Hence, interventions are required to mitigate or support the natural recovery of the fauna in the bottom sediment. The sedentary benthic species produce a large number of their larva as an adaptation for their survival which get attached to the mangrove surfaces and metamorphose into adults and also serve as food for several fishes and shellfishes. Hence, soil erosion control interventions could help to improve the restoration of many benthos and plankton productivity. In the DPA vicinity, intertidal and subtidal zones are mostly dominated by clayey substratum admixed with silt and there are no rocky or sandy shores. The intertidal belts of the study area support many biological elements indicating the overall health of the ecosystem.

Study conducted from MAY 2022 to MAY-2023

The results on the quantitative and qualitative data of the intertidal organisms showed that the crustaceans (crabs) and mudskippers (Fish) are the predominant groups at all the sampling sites throughout the year. The other invertebrates which are generally inhabitants of the intertidal zone are very much restricted or even absent. It's imperative to take measures to conserve and promote the intertidal biodiversity of DPA coastal / creek environments. Majority of the intertidal fauna were found particularly associated in the mangrove and halophyte habitats and many of them are true mangrove species. Mangroves provide natural habitats for a variety of intertidal macrofauna like crabs, gastropods, saw scale Viper and avifauna. Hence, promoting mangrove plantation or increasing mangrove cover would help to conserve the intertidal macrofauna. Mangroves, mudflats and intertidal creeks are the major ecological entities within the port boundary and they function in close synchrony with each other, thus their conservation and management call for a holistic approach.

Plankton and Productivity

Planktonic community and productivity were studied in the creek waters of Deendayal port jurisdiction fro the period 2022 to 2023. Diversity and density of phytoplankton community in DPA port creek environment was moderate as only 24 to 30 genera were reported during monsoon, post-monsoon and winter seasons. Similarly, a maximum of 35 genera of zooplankton have been reported during post-monsoon and winter. The productivity of the water column was low as indicated by the Chlorophyll 'a' pigment concentration, due to the prevalence of high rate of suspended solids which prevents the photosynthesis. However, the observed species diversity was moderate and support the biodiversity of the creek system.

Mangrove Management

DPA has around 26.52km^2 of mangroves cover in their jurisdiction which consists of many major and minor creek systems within its limit, port infrastructure occupies only ~1% of the total area. Establishment of facilities is a continuous process and the expansion of infrastructure over the coming years will bring remarkable changes in the landscape and seascape in and around the port area. Mangrove environment will continue to be stable and balanced if there are no external stressors such as change in hydrology, elevation and slope, soil and water salinity and pH, soil texture and wave energy are maintained in a natural condition without wide fluctuations. In addition, human centered stress factors such as resource collection, camel grazing, tree felling and other habitat modification activities are controlled. Generally, micro-topography controls the distribution and well-being of mangroves, and physical processes play a dominant role in the formation and functioning of the mangrove ecosystem through reproduction, seed germination and establishment of young plants. The mangrove forests undergo self-repair over a period of time, provided that the normal tidal hydrology is not disrupted and the availability of water borne seeds are not blocked. Regular monitoring of mangrove hydrology through simple scientific methods will go a long way in maintaining ecosystem balance. The natural regeneration capacity of the stand is to be assessed by quantifying the degree and extent of the entrance of younger classes such as saplings into the mature tree category. The ratio between these different size classes will indicate the dynamic state of the mangrove forest. Only if the natural seedling recruitment is not occurring does the system requires an assisted recovery by plantation and physical amendments. The present study displays that natural regeneration in the studied mangrove formations is expected, as indicated by the entry of younger classes into adult categories. In addition to *A. marina*, three species namely, *Rhizophora mucronata, Ceriops taga*l and *Aegiceras corniculatum*, have been recorded sporadically within DPA limits. It is strongly recommended that in all the future plantation efforts, these additional species also could be selected at appropriate locations and tidal levels.

Conservation of Island

Islands support a rich marine fauna, flora and avifauna diversity and deserve special conservation efforts. Land cover classification of Sat Saida Island using GIS tool revealed sparse and dense mangroves, mudflats and halophytic vegetation other than mangroves are other prominent land cover categories. Though equipped with all the features to support a dense mangrove formation, the mangroves of Sat Saida Island are rather sparse and scrubby and confined mostly to creek banks. Different elevation features of the Island render the tidal flooding and hydroperiod in the interior region poor resulting in sparse and open mangrove formations. This Island could be an ideal site for mangrove plantations while implementing ministry's mandated plantation activities, other mangrove restoration and rehabilitation activities with biophysical amendments such as de-silting existing creeks, joining existing minor creeks could be taken up which will increase the mangrove cover in this Island. These physical activities in the mangrove lined minor creeks will increase tidal flooding and hydro-period and convert sparse mangroves into dense mangroves in due course of time. Deendayal port has already carried out 1600 ha of mangrove plantation since 2005-2006 in various location.

Management plan to improve the water quality in the port area

- The drains and outfall should be cleaned regularly to avoid anaerobic decomposition and also for proper flow of water/wastewater. This will also enable the characterization of wastewater and calculation of waste load.
- Domestic and canteen wastewater should be discharged only after proper treatment.
- The solid waste generated from the canteen and other diffused sources should be collected and disposed properly for which modern purification system should be established.

- The discharge of oil waste into the sea from the following main sources should be controlled
    1. Discharge of oil waste from liquid chemical corridor area. This liquid waste is generated during tanker cleaning, and oil spills during filling operations,
    2. Oil spills at berth during unloading operations.
    3. Tanker ballast discharge from ships.
- Bulk material should not be disposed into the sea. All drains and roads should be cleaned before the rainy season to avoid runoff from land to sea carrying a myriad of pollutants, including chemicals that may be imposed for oily discharges in and around the port.

Management plan for marine fisheries

Regular dredging activities in the Port area can impact marine fauna and the flora particularly the phytoplankton and seaweeds. The fishes and other fishery resources such as shrimps and crabs are affected through noise and vibration levels, water quality and loss of habitat and food sources. Since fishes in the water column are free swimming in nature, they tend to avoid the turbid areas and move to safer zones. Once the turbidity increase becomes reversed due to sedimentation and dispersion by current and wave influences, the fishes are expected to occupy the area. Hence, there will be virtually no impact on fish due to dredging in the long term. As the area does not have any breeding ground for fisheries, no significant impact on marine ecology and particularly the fishes are anticipated during the dredging phase. The most important potential impact would be the rise in suspended solid load, which hinders the photosynthesis of the producer communities, especially the phytoplankton and affects the food chain. The high turbidity due to heavy suspended solids load during dredging and reclamation can result in the clogging of the gills of the filter feeding organisms, thereby causing asphyxiation.

Co-Management with the Community

Management program for mangroves is feasible in the case of Deendayal Port Authority since all the mangrove formations are under its legal control and hence any management program could be implemented without any sectoral conflicts with forest or any other government departments. It was proven in many instances that involving the stakeholder communities in the surrounding villages will yield better results in mangrove management. Though the population in the port surroundings has different livelihood activities, fishermen community could be targeted to involve in community-based mangrove management.

The fishermen in the villages such as Vera, Khari Rohar, and Tuna close to the port could be involved by forming "Samithies" for the conservation of mangroves with possible funding resources. The communities are expected to involve in the plantation and management activities for which awareness campaign and interactive sessions are to be conducted time to time and the feedback and experiences are to be recorded and duly acknowledged. The community's resource dependency, perception about the conservation of mangroves and associated flora and fauna and their level of involvement in such resource management activities are to be assessed before forming such a community-based organization. They could be assigned the specific task of conserving the mangroves by involving them in plantation/restoration activities, physical protection and other conservation measures. This could be taken up as part of the port's CSR activity.

Mannagement plan for Avifauna

1. Direct and indirect impact on ecologically sensitive ecosystems

The Deendayal SEZ project site located in the mid of the Deendayal Port area surrounded by port associated industrial sectors and salt industries. Since no Protected Areas located within 10 km radius of the SEZ site, impacts on sensitive ecosystem was not visualized.

2. Loss of Inter-tidal habitats - Coastal

- The project proponent (Deendayal Port Authority) should take up compensatory mangrove plantation in and around the project area
- The plantation needs to be carried out with fourfold density of seedlings compare to the natural mangrove density of the Kandla creek area and to maintain the density at the requirement stage
- This mangrove plantation expected to support mangrove associated bird species and thereby enhance the avifauna diversity of the local environment
- Since the intertidal (mangrove and creeks) and salt pan habitats supports few thousands of aquatic birds' species and migratory species, the project proponent should plan the establishment /construction activities (if any) outside the migratory season (November – February) to avoid the disturbance to the migratory species.

- The above suggested mangrove plantation needs to be monitored at least for the next five years till it attains maturity with the expert team to understand the growth rate and enhancement and assemblage of associated faunal species.
- Since the area located in the Intertidal habitat and adjacent areas supports thousands of aquatic avifauna, the project proponent (Deendayal Port authority) should take up long-term (five years) Ecological Monitoring Program of the adjacent creek, mangrove and salt pan habitats to assess the change in avifaunal diversity due the any developmental activities take place in the future project

9. Summary and Conclusion

Intertidal Fauna

The survey of the intertidal fauna of DPA Kandla area recorded the presence of 6 phyla (Nematoda, Nemertea, Annelida, Arthropoda, Mollusca and Chordata), including 26 species. The species diversity was the highest for phylum Mollusca (22), followed by Arthropoda (19), Annelida (4) and Nematoda, Nemertea, Chordata (1) respectively. The diversity indices around the DPA coastal environment were <3.0, indicating that the moderate impact of the environmental disturbances on the fauna. In the present observation, the species composition of the benthic macrofauna showed dominance of the following Phyla; Molluscs, Arthropoda, Annelida, Nematoda, Nemertea and Chordata only.

Subtidal Fauna

The subtidal fauna of the DPA Kandla survey recorded the presence of 4 phyla (Cnidaria, Annelida, Arthropoda and Mollusca,), including 26 species. The highest number of animals was documented during the post-monsoon particularly *Glauconome angulata* (51 no) followed by *Pirenella cingulata* (48 no). During pre-monsoon highest number of individuals was contributed by *Pirenella cingulata* (43 no) followed by *Glauconome angulata* (38 no). Similarly, in monsoon *Optediceros breviculum* (35 no) followed by *Pirenella cingulata* (27 no) were abundant , however, *Pirenella cingulata* was dominated in all the seasons.

Mangrove Environment

The overall average tree density of mangrove ranged from 3011/ha to 4602/ha during the period 2022 to 2023.

Halophytes

Halophytes are predominantly present in the premises of Deendayal Port since habitat conditions are suitable for halophytes at the inner part of Gulf of Kachchh. Halophytes are mostly found beyond the highest high tidal levels where spring tides reach occasionally and pore-water salinity often reaches >90 ppt. Their presence is widely noticed intermingled with mangrove formations in all the mudflats. During period of May 2022 to May 2023 4 halophyte species, respectively were recorded within the quadrates from 14sampling locations.

Conclusion

It is imperative to create strong baseline data on the marine environment in the port vicinity in tune with the spatial extent of developmental activities. Continuous marine ecological monitoring study since May 2017 focused on the biological and productivity of mudflats. Based on the detailed investigations of marine ecological components and the possible impacts of the DPA port environment, it could be concluded that the effects on the various biotic components are minimal and confined to high activity areas only with limited impacts on the surroundings. From 2017-2018, 2018-2019, 2019-2020, 2020-2021 and 2022 -2023 studies conducted by GUIDE, it was inferred that there was no significant variation with respect to taxa/genera/species composition as well as faunal density in all the sampling locations in the Deendayal port Authority and its surroundings.

In addition to biological parameters, the port authorities also cover essential physico-chemical parameters like water turbidity, suspended load, sediment texture, soil organic carbon, water nutrients like nitrate, nitrite, silicate and phosphate and petroleum hydrocarbons in the port environment are assessed from the selected sites during the period May 2022 to May 2023. Both biological and physico-chemical data on every season would be helpful in providing more insight into the ecological status of the Deendayal Port Authority. Hence it is recommended to continue the regular monitoring of the ecological status of the coastal and the adjoining land, inclusive of the Port adjoining peripheral land cover areas, to have an integrated management plan to fulfil the green port mission successfully.

Annexure 1: Overall Checklist of Avifauna recorded from the Study area

Sl No	Order	Family	Species	MS	Habitat	FG	IUCN-2023
1	Accipitriformes	Accipitridae	Black-winged Kite *Elanus caeruleus*	R	T	C	LC
2	Accipitriformes	Accipitridae	Western Marsh Harrier *Circus aeruginosus*	M	T	P,A,C,PD	LC
3	Accipitriformes	Accipitridae	Shikra *Accipiter badius*	R	T	C	LC
4	Accipitriformes	Pandionidae	Osprey *Pandion haliaetus*	R M	T	P	LC
5	Caprimulgiformes	Apodidae	Indian House Swift *Apus affinis*	M	T	I	LC
6	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Black-tailed Godwit *Limosa limosa*	M	A	IN	NT
7	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Common Sandpiper *Actitis hypoleucos*	R	A	IN	LC
8	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Whimbrel *Numenius phaeopus*	M	A	IN	LC
9	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Marsh Sandpiper *Tringa stagnatilis*	M	A	IN	LC
10	Charadriiformes	Burhinidae	Eurasian Thick-knee *Burhinus oedicnemus*	R	A	IN	LC
11	Charadriiformes	Charadriidae	Common Ringed Plover *Charadrius hiaticula*	R M	A	IN	LC
12	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Dunlin *Calidris alpina*	M	A	IN	LC
13	Charadriiformes	Recurvirostridae	Black-winged Stilt *Himantopus himantopus*	R	A	IN	LC
14	Charadriiformes	Charadriidae	Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus*	R	T	I,IN	LC
15	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Little Stint *Calidris minuta*	M	A	IN	LC
16	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Sanderling *Calidris alba*	R M	A	P	LC
17	Charadriiformes	Laridae	River Tern *Sterna aurantia*	R	A	P	LC
18	Charadriiformes	Laridae	Lesser Black-backed Gull *Larus fuscus*	M	A	P	LC
19	Charadriiformes	Recurvirostridae	Pied Avocet *Recurvirostra avosetta*	M	A	IN	LC
20	Charadriiformes	Burhinidae	Great Thick-knee *Esacus recurvirostris*	R	A	AP/I	LC
21	Charadriiformes	Charadriidae	Yellow-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus malabaricus*	R	T	I	LC

Sl No	Order	Family	Species	M S	Habitat	FG	IUCN-2023
22	Charadriiformes	Charadriidae	Little Ringed Plover *Charadrius dubius*	M	A	IN	LC
23	Charadriiformes	Charadriidae	Lesser Sand Plover *Charadrius mongolus*	M	A	IN	LC
24	Charadriiformes	Charadriidae	Greater Sand Plover *Charadrius leschenaultii*	M	A	IN	LC
25	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Eurasian Curlew *Numenius arquata*	R M	A	IN	NT
26	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Spotted Redshank *Tringa erythropus*	M	A	IN	LC
27	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Common Greenshank *Tringa nebularia*	M	A	IN	LC
28	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Common Redshank *Tringa totanus*	M	A	IN	LC
29	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Wood Sandpiper *Tringa glareola*	M	A	IN	LC
30	Charadriiformes	Dromadidae	Crab-plover *Dromas ardeola*	M	A	IN	LC
31	Charadriiformes	Laridae	Black-headed Gull *Chroicocephalus ridibundus*	M	A	IN	LC
32	Charadriiformes	Laridae	Brown headed Gull *Chroicocephalus bunnicephalus*	M	A	IN	LC
33	Charadriiformes	Laridae	Little Gull *Hydrocoloeus minutus*	M	A	IN	LC
34	Charadriiformes	Laridae	Little Tern *Sternula albifrons*	M	A	IN	LC
35	Charadriiformes	Laridae	Caspian Tern *Hydroprogne caspia*	M	A	IN	LC
36	Columbiformes	Columbidae	Rock Pigeon *Columba livia*	R	T	G	LC
37	Columbiformes	Columbidae	Laughing Dove *Streptopelia senegalensis*	R	T	G	LC
38	Columbiformes	Columbidae	Eurasian Collared Dove *Streptopelia decaocto*	R	T	G	LC
39	Coraciiformes	Alcedinidae	Common Kingfisher *Alcedo atthis*	R	A	P,A,IN	LC
40	Coraciiformes	Alcedinidae	White-throated Kingfisher *Halcyon smyrnensis*	R	A	P,A,IN	LC
41	Coraciiformes	Alcedinidae	Pied Kingfisher *Ceryle rudis*	R	A	P,A,IN	LC
42	Coraciiformes	Meropidae	Green Bee-eater *Merops orientalis*	R	T	I	LC
43	Coraciiformes	Coraciidae	Indian Roller *Coracias benghalensis*	M	T	I,RP	LC
44	Coraciiformes	Coraciidae	European Roller *Coracias garrulus*	M	T	I,RP	LC

Sl No	Order	Family	Species	MS	Habitat	FG	IUCN-2023
45	Gruiformes	Rallidae	Common Moorhen *Gallinula chloropus*	R	A	H,I,IN	LC
46	Gruiformes	Rallidae	Watercock *Gallicrex cinerea*	R	A	IN	LC
47	Passeriformes	Cisticolidae	Ashy Prinia *Prinia socialis*	R	T	I	LC
48	Passeriformes	Leiothrichidae	Common babblar *Argya caudata*	R	T	G	LC
49	Passeriformes	Corvidae	House Crow *Corvus splendens*	R	T	O	LC
50	Passeriformes	Dicruridae	Black Drongo *Dicrurus macrocercus*	R	T	I	LC
51	Passeriformes	Estrildidae	Indian Silverbill *Euodice malabarica*	R	T	G	LC
52	Passeriformes	Passeridae	House Sparrow *Passer domesticus*	R	T	G	LC
53	Passeriformes	Ploceidae	Baya Weaver *Ploceus philippinus*	R	T	G	LC
54	Passeriformes	Muscicapidae	Indian Robin *Saxicoloides fulicatus*	R	T	I	LC
55	Passeriformes	Sturnidae	Rosy Starling *Pastor roseus*	M	T	O	LC
56	Passeriformes	Sturnidae	Common Myna *Acridotheres tristis*	R	T	O	LC
57	Passeriformes	Hirundinidae	Wire-tailed Swallow *Hirundo smithii*	R	T	I	LC
58	Passeriformes	Hirundinidae	Red-rumped Swallow *Cecropis daurica*	R	T	I	LC
59	Passeriformes	Hirundinidae	Dusky Crag Martin *Ptyonoprogne concolor*	R	T	I	LC
60	Passeriformes	Pycnonotidae	Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer*	R	T	FU,I,H	LC
61	Passeriformes	Pycnonotidae	White-eared Bulbul *Pycnonotus leucotis*	R	T	FU,I	LC
62	Passeriformes	Cisticolidae	Plain Prinia *Prinia inornata*	R	T	I	LC
63	Passeriformes	Alaudidae	Crested Lark *Galerida cristata*	R	T	G,I	LC
64	Passeriformes	Nectariniidae	Purple Sunbird *Cinnyris asiaticus*	R	T	N	LC
65	Passeriformes	Motacillidae	Western Yellow Wagtail *Motacilla flava*	RM	A	I	LC
66	Passeriformes	Motacillidae	Citrine Wagtail *Motacilla citreola*	RM	A	I	LC
67	Passeriformes	Motacillidae	White-browed Wagtail *Motacilla maderaspatensis*	M	A	I	LC

Sl No	Order	Family	Species	MS	Habitat	FG	IUCN-2023
68	Passeriformes	Hirundinidae	Streak-throated Swallow *Petrochelidon fluvicola*	M	T	I	LC
69	Pelecaniformes	Phalacrocoracidae	Little Cormorant *Microcarbo niger*	R	A	P	LC
70	Pelecaniformes	Phalacrocoracidae	Indian Cormorant *Phalacrocorax fuscicollis*	R	A	P	LC
71	Pelecaniformes	Ardeidae	Grey Heron *Ardea cinerea*	RM	A	P,A	LC
72	Pelecaniformes	Ardeidae	Great Egret *Ardea alba*	RM	A	P,A	LC
73	Pelecaniformes	Ardeidae	Little Egret *Egretta garzetta*	R	A	I,P,A	LC
74	Pelecaniformes	Ardeidae	Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis*	R	T	I,P,A	LC
75	Pelecaniformes	Ardeidae	Indian Pond Heron *Ardeola grayii*	R	A	I,P,A	LC
76	Pelecaniformes	Ardeidae	Purple Heron *Ardea purpurea*	RM	A	P,A,OP	LC
77	Pelecaniformes	Ardeidae	Intermediate Egret *Ardea intermedia*	R	A	I,P,A	LC
78	Pelecaniformes	Ardeidae	Western Reef Egret *Egretta gularis*	R	A	I,P,A	LC
79	Pelecaniformes	Pelecanidae	Great White Pelican *Pelecanus onocrotalus*	RM	A	P	LC
80	Pelecaniformes	Threskiornithidae	Black-headed Ibis *Threskiornis melanocephalus*	RM	A	A,IN,I,W	NT
81	Pelecaniformes	Threskiornithidae	Indian Black Ibis *Pseudibis papillosa*	R	T	I,G,RP	LC
82	Pelecaniformes	Threskiornithidae	Eurasian Spoonbill *Platalea leucorodia*	RM	A	A,IN,I,W	LC
83	Pelecaniformes	Ciconiidae	Painted Stork *Mycteria leucocephala*	RM	A	P,IN	NT

Sl No	Order	Family	Species	MS	Habitat	FG	IUCN-2023
84	Pelecaniformes	Phalacrocoracidae	Great Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo*	R	A	P	LC
85	Pelecaniformes	Anhingidae	Oriental Darter *Anhinga melanogaster*	R	A	P.A,OP	NT
86	Phoenicopteriformes	Phoenicopteridae	Lesser Flamingo *Phoeniconaias minor*	RM	A	PL	NT
87	Phoenicopteriformes	Phoenicopteridae	Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus*	RM	A	PL,IN	LC
RM= Resident Migrant; R=Resident; M=Migratory; T=Terrestrial; A= Aquatic; FU=Frugivore; N=Nectarivore; P=Piscivore; G=Granivore; C=Carnivore; I=Insect and other terrestrial invertebrate feeder; PL=Plankton Feeder; IN=Aquatic Invertebrate feeder; A=Amphibian feeder; OP=Ophidiovore; RP=Reptile feeder; W= weedivore; H=Herbivore; PD=Predatory; NT= Near Threatened; LC= Least Concern							

10. References

Abdul Ali (1962). An Ornithological trip to the Gulf of Kutch. J. Bombay natural history. 59: 655-658.

Apate, S.A, Kumbhar, S.N., Tendulker, S.S. and Kulkarni, A.S. (2005). Ecotourism potential of Ratnagiri coast with special reference to Bhatye estuary. Nature Env Polln Techno 4(3): 363-365.

APHA (2017). *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater*, 23nd edition. American Public Health Association,1546.

Apte, D.A. (2012) *Field Guide to the Marine Life of India - 1st Edition*. Stusa Mudra Private Limited Mumbai, 502pp.

Apte, D.A. (2014) *Sea Shells of India. An Illustrated Guide to Common Gastropods*. Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press, Mumbai, 197pp.

Barnes, R.D. (1980). *Invertebrate Zoology,* Saunders College, Philadelphia 108pp.

BirdLife International (2022). Threatended birds. In: IUCN 2022. IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2022.2. <http://www.iucnredlist.org/>.

Brahmane, V.T., Temkar, G.S., Metar, S.Y., Sikotaria, K.M. & Desai, A.Y. (2014). Ichthyofaunal diversity in the vicinity of marine protected areas, Jamnagar, Gulf of Kachchh, India. *Asian Journal of Advanced Basic Science,* 3: 78–88.

Chakraborty, S.K. (2017). Ecological Services of Intertidal Benthic Fauna and the Sustenance of Coastal Wetlands Along the Midnapore (East) Coast, West Bengal, India. In: Finkl, C., Makowski, C. (eds) Coastal Wetlands: Alteration and Remediation. Coastal Research Library, vol 21. Springer, Cham.

Chhaya, N.D (1997) Minding Out Marine Wealth: An Appraisal of Gujarat's Coastal Resources." Environment and Development Series, Centre for Environment Education, Ahmedabad, 44pp.

Cintron,G. & Novelli, Y.S. (1984). Methods for studying mangrove structure, In: Snedaker, S.C. & Snedaker, J.G. (eds.) *The mangrove ecosystem: research methods*. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris, 91-113.

Daniels, J.C. (2002). *The Book of Indian Reptiles and Amphibians*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. 252 pp.

Day, J.H. (1967). *A monograph on the Polychaeta of Southern Africa*. British Museum (Natural History). London. vol 1 & vol 2, 878pp.

Day, J.W., Hall. C.A.S., Kemp W.M. & Araneibia Y.A.C. (1989) *Estuarine Ecology*. John Wiley Sons, Inc.

De Bruin, G.H.P., Russell, B.C. & Bogush, A. (1995). *FAO species identification field guide for fishery purposes The Marine Fishery Resources of Sri Lanka,* Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations, Rome 110pp.

Deshmukh, S. V. (1990) Ecological Studies of Mangroves in Bombay. Ph.D. thesis. University of Bombay. Pp. 153.

Desikachary, T.V. (1987). *Atlas of diatoms*, 3 and 25. Madras Science Foundation Madras: plates, 22-4000

Dyer, K.R., Christie, M.C. & Wright, E.W. (2000). The classification of intertidal mudflats. *Continental Shelf Research*, 20(10-11): 1039-1060.

FAO, (2010). Global Forest Resources Assessment 2010: Main Report. FAO Forestry Paper 163.

Fauvel, P. (1953). *The Fauna of India including Pakistan, Ceylon, Burma and Malaya. Annelida: Polychaeta*, Allahabad. 507pp.

Fischer, W. & Bianchi, G. (1984). *FAO species identification sheets for fishery purposes Western Indian Ocean,* Fishing area 51 Prepared and prints with the support of the Danish International Development Agency DANIDA Rome, Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations, I-IV 20-55

FSI, (2017). The State Forest Report Forest Survey of India, Government of India-Ministry of Environment and Forest.

GEER Foundation (2002). An ecological and socio-economic study in marine national park and sanctuary in the Gulf of Kachchh. GEER Foundation, Gandhinagar.

Himmatsinhji M.K. 1968. Some interesting migrants in the Kutch. J. Bombay Natural History 65:225

IUCN (2022). The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2021-3. https://www.iucnredlist.org

Jayson, E.A. (1997). Avifauna, In the Natural Resources of Kerala, World Wide Fund for Nature – India, p 518-534.

Jha, B.; Reddy, C. R.; Thakur, M. C. and Rao, M. U. 2009. Seaweeds of India, the Diversity and Distribution of Seaweeds of Gujarat Coast. Developments in Applied Phycology, Springer, Dordrecht. 3(12), pp. 216.

Kamboj, R.D., Salvi, H., Patel, R. & Bhagat, R. (2018) *Monograph on Phytolankton of Gulf of Kachchh*. Gujarat Ecological education and Research (GEER) Foundation. 182

Karleskint G. (1998). *Introduction to marine biology*. Harcourt Brace & Company. p.378

Kathiresan, K. (2000). Flora and Fauna in Mangrove ecosystem: A Manual for Identification Published by Ministry of Environment and Forests, Govt. of India. New Delhi. Pp. 393.

Klein, G.D. (1985). *Intertidal Flats and Intertidal Sand Bodies*, pp187-224. In: Davis, R.A. (eds) *Coastal Sedimentary Environments*. Springer, New York, NY.

Kumar, R.S. 1997. Vertical distribution and abundance of sediment dwelling macro invertebrates in an estuarine mangrove biotope, southwest coast of India. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences*, 26: 26–30.

Kumari, P., Singh, J.K. & Pathak, B. (2020). Potential contribution of multifunctional mangrove resources and its conservation.

Kurup, D. N. (1991b). An ecological reconnaissance of Kadalundy, Purathur and Azhinijilam. Report submitted to Kerala Forest Department.

Lefebvre, G. and Poulin, B. (1996). Bird communities in Panamanian black mangroves: potential effects of physical and biotic factors. Journal of Tropical Ecology, 13(1): 97-113.

Levinton J.S. (1995). *Marine biology: function, biodiversity, ecology*. Oxford university press. p.420.

Lyla, P.S., Velvizhi, S. & Khan, A.S. (1999). A Monograph on the Amphipods of Parangipettai coast, Annamalai University, India pp78.

Mahapatro, R.C., Panigrahy, S., Pati, K. & Samal, R.N. (2011). Macrobenthos of shelf zone off Dhamara estuary, Bay of Bengal. *Journal of Oceanography and Marine Sciences*, 2(2): 32-42.

Mantri, V.A., Kavale, M.G & Mudassar A.K (2020) Seaweed Biodiversity of India: Reviewing Current Knowledge to Identify Gaps, Challenges, and Opportunities. Diversity. 1-22.

Masuda, H., Amaoka, K., Araka, C., Vyeno, T. & Yoshino T (1984). *The Fishes of Japanese Archipelago*. Tokai University Press, Japan 437.

McCann, S.B. (1980). *Classification of tidal environments,* In, McCann, SB Ed, Sedimentary Processes and Animal Sediment Relationships in Tidal Environments, Short Course Notes, Geological Association Canada, St Johns, Newfoundland, 1: 1-24.

Mohammed, S.Z. 1995. Observation on the benthic macrofauna of the soft sediment on western side of the Arabian Gulf (ROPME sea area) with respect to 1991 Gulf war oil spill. Indian Journal of Marine Sciences, 24: 147–152.

Mohandas, A., Ramanujan, N. and Sreedevi, P. (1994). The effect of man-made changes in the mangrove ecosystem at Asramam, Kollam. Proceedings of the 6th Kerala Science Congress, Thiruvanathapuram, Pp. 55-57.

Mohsin, A.K.M. & Ambiak, M.A. (1996). *Marine Fishes and Fisheries of Malaysia and Neighboring Countries,* University Pertanian Malaysia Press, Serdang 743.

Nameer, P. O. 1993. Conserving the Kole Wetlands – a potential Ramsar Site from Southern India. In: Bird Conservation Strategies for the Nineties and Beyond. (Eds.: Varghese, A; Sridhar, S.; Chakravarthy, A.K.) Ornithological Society of India, Bangalore. 105-110.

NIO (1998) "Environmental Studies for the Proposed BPCLJetty and Associated Facilities at Kandla." Rapid Marine EIA- Part I, 22pp.

NIO (2002) Monitoring of environmental Parameters in Kandla Port Area." Quarterly Report- I Sponsored by Kandla Port Trust, Gujarat.

NIO (2003) "Monitoring of environmental Parameters in Kandla Port Area." Quarterly Report - II (February, 2003-May, 2003) Sponsored by Kandla Port Trust, Gujarat, NIO, Bombay.

Oliver, P.G. (1992) Bivalved Seashells of the Red Sea. National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, 330 pp.

Oza, R.M., Krishnakumar, G.R., Mairh, O.P. & Zaidi, S.H. (2001) Cultivation of *Ulva fasciata* Delili on the coast of Diu, west coast of India. Seaweed Resarch utilisation, 23, 5–12

Palmes, P. and Briggs, C. (1986). Crab Plovers in the Gulf of Kutch. Forktail 1: 21-28.Naik, R, M., Murthy, M. S., Mansuri, A. P., Rao, Y. N., Pravez, R., Mundkur, T. Krishnan, S., Faldu, P. J. and Krishna, T. S. V. R. (1991). Coastal marine ecosystems and anthropogenic pressure in the Gulf of Kachchh. Department of Bio sciences, Saushtra University, Rajkot. Pp. 287.

Panitz, 1997

Panitz, C. M. N. (1997). Ecological description of the Itacorubi mangroves, Iiha Santa Catarina, Brazil. In: Kjerfve, B. Lacerda, L.D. and Diop, S. Eds., Mangrove Ecosystem Studies in Latin America and Africa, UNESCO, Paris, Pp. 204-223.

Parasharya B.M. 1984. Studies on the costal birds and their marine habit with special emphasis on the biology of the Indian Reef heron Egretta gularis. PhD thesis, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.

Pielou, E.C. (1966). The measurement of diversity in different types of biological collections. *Journal of Theoretical Biology*. 13: 131–144.

Pitcher, R.C.R., Doherty, P.P.J., Arnold, P.P., Hooper, J.J.N.A. & Gribble, N.N.A. (2007), Seabed biodiversity on the continental shelf of the Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area, CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research.

Rajasegar, M., Sirnivasan, M. & Ajmal Khan, S. (2002). Distribution of sediment nutrients of Vellar estuary in relation to shrimp farming. *Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Science*, 31 (2), 153—156.

Ramakrishna and Dey (2007) *Hand book on Indian Freshwater Molluscs*. Published by the Director, Zoological survey of India, Kolkata, 399pp.

Ramakrishna, T.C.R., Sreeraj, C., Raghunathan, R., Raghuraman, P. & Yogesh Kumar, J.S. (2011). *An account of additions to the Icthyofauna of Andaman and Nicobar Islands,* Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper no 326, Published-Director, Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata, 140pp.

Rao N.V.S. (1989) *Handbook of freshwater molluscs of India*. Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta

Rao N.V.S., Rao, K.V.S. & Maitra, S. (1991). *Marine molluscs*. State Fauna Series 1, *Fauna of Orissa (Part 3).* Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta, 1-175.

Ravinesh, R. & Biju Kumar, A. (2022) *Collection, preservation, and documentation of estuarine and marine benthic invertebrates*.pp 33-82. In: Prince S.G., Salom, G.T.V. and Krishnakumar, S. (Eds) *Ecology and Biodiversity of Benthos*, Elsevier Radarweg 29, PO Box 211, 1000 AE Amsterdam, Netherlands.

Ravinesh, R., Biju Kumar, A. and Anjana, V.L (2021) Diversity and distribution of molluscan fauna of Asthamudi estuary, Kerala, India, Wetlands Ecology and Management. 29 (5), 745-765.

Rees, H. L. (ed). 2009. Guidelines for the study of the epibenthos of subtidal environments. ICES Techniques in Marine Environmental Sciences No. 42. 88 pp.

Robin S.W., Pat, H.A. & Glasby, C.J. (2003). *Polychaetes: An Interactive Identification Guide*. CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne.

Roman, J., & Estes, J. A. (2018). *Ecology*. Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals, 299–303.

Rountree, R. A., & Able, K.W. (1992). Fauna of Polyhaline Subtidal Marsh Creeks in Southern New Jersey: Composition, Abundance and Biomass. Estuaries, 15(2), 171. doi:10.2307/1352690

Rouse, G.W. & Pleijel, F. (2001). Polychaetes. Oxford University Press: Oxford, UK, 354 pp.

Rudresha, G.V., Urs, A.P., Manjuprasanna, V.N., Milan Gowda, M.D., Jayachandra, K., Rajaiah, R. &Vishwanath, B.S. (2021) *Echiscarinatus* snake venom metalloprotease-induced toxicities in mice: Therapeutic intervention by a repurposed drug, Tetraethyl thiuram disulfide (Disulfiram). *PLOS Neglected Tropical Diseases*,15(2): e0008596.

Samant, S. J. (1985). Avifauna of the Mangroves around Ratnagiri, Maharashtra. The Mangroves proc. Nat. Symp. Biol. Util. Con. Mangroves. Pp. 456– 466.

Sampath, K. (1989). Studies on the ecology of shorebirds (Aves: Charadriiformes) of the Great Vedarayam Salt Swamp and the Pichavaram mangroves of India. Ph.D. Thesis, Annamalai University, India, Pp. 202

Santhanam, P., Pachiappan, P. & Begum, A. (2019). *Methods of Collection, Preservation and Taxonomic Identification of Marine Phytoplankton*. pp25-61. In: Santhanam, P., Begum, A., Pachiappan, P. (eds) *Basic and Applied Phytoplankton Biology*. Springer, Singapore.

Sanyal, P. (2002). Sunderbans Biosphere Reserve. In Traditional Ecological Knowledge for Managing Biosphere Reserves in South and Central Asia. Eds. Ramakrishan, P., Rai, R. K.

Saravanakumar, A. (2002) Studies of Habitat Structure and Associated Faunal Diversity in Western Mangroves of Kuchchh - Gujarat." PhD. Thesis at the Centre for Advance Study in Marine Biology, Annamalai University, Tamil Nadu PhD thesis.

Saravanakumar, A., Sesh Serebiah, J., Thivakaran, G.A. and Rajkumar, M. (2007) Benthic macrofaunal assemblage in the arid zone mangroves of Gulf of Kachchh Gujarat. *Journal of Ocean University of China*, 6, 303–309.

Sethuraman, A. and Subramanian, A. N. (1997). Population of birds in two coastal wetlands of Tamil Nadu, Southern India. Proc. Seminar on Biodiversity.

Sidat Azaz., Mukherji P., Trivedi T. & Mankodi P.C. (2021) Ichthyofauna species diversity of Gulf of Kachchh, Gujarat, India Case study: Jakhau and Mandvi coast. *Iranian Journal of Ichthyology*. 8(2): 134-150

Sreekumar, B. (2002). Vembanad Water Bird Count 2001. Department of Forests and Wildlife, Government of Kerala and Kottayam Nature Society. Pp. 44.

Terdalkar, S. & Pai. I.K. (2001) Statistical approaches for computing diversity of zooplankton in the Andaman Sea. *Tropical Ecology*, 42, 243-250.

Thomas A.J., Samuel K.H., Kelly M.R. & Frederick, I.A (2012). Life history of the Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin in the Pearl River Estuary, southern China. *Marine Mammal Science*. 28 (1): 84–104.

Thomas, I.W. (2009). *In Defense of Dolphins: The New Moral Frontier*. John Wiley & Sons, 229pp.

Tucker, C.M., Marc W.C., Silvia B.C., Jonathan, D.T., Simon, F., Susanne A.F., Rich, G., Matthew R.H., & Lanna S.J. (May 2017). A guide to phylogenetic metrics for conservation, community ecology and macroecology: A guide to phylogenetic metrics for ecology. *Biological Reviews*. 92 (2): 698–715.

Tworek, S. (2002). Different bird strategies and their responses to habitat changes in an agricultural landscape. Ecological Research 17: 339-359.

Vaghela, B., Chirakkal, S., Putrevu, D. & Solanki, H. (2021). Modelling above-ground biomass of Indian mangrove forest using dual-pol SAR data. Remote Sens. *Remote Sensing Applications: Society and Environment,* 21, 100457.

Vajravelu, M., Yosuva, M., Saravanakumar, A. & Mayakrishnan, M. (2018) Seasonal influence of physico-chemical parameters on phytoplankton diversity, community structure and abundance at Parangipettai coastal waters, Bay of Bengal, South East Coast of India.*Oceanologia*, 60, 114-127.

Vine, P. (1986). *Red Sea Invertebrates*. Immel Publishing, London. 224 pp.

Walkley, A, & Black, I.A. (1934). An examination of the Degljareff method for determining soil organic matter and a proposed modification of the chromic acid titration method. *Soil Science*, 37: 29-38.

Xavier, J. C., Cherel, Y., Boxshall, G., Brandt, A., Coffer, T., Forman, J., Havermans, C., Jażdżewska, A. M., Kouwenberg, K., Schiaparelli, S., Schnabel, K., Siegel, V., Tarling, G. A., Thatje, S., Ward, P. & Gutt, J. (2020) Crustacean guide for predator studies in the Southern Ocean. Scientific Committee on Antarctic Research, Cambridge, UK. 253 pp.

Zar, J.H. (1984) *Biostatistical Analysis*. 2nd Edition, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, 718.

Zingde, M.D. & Anand, N.M. (1996) Implication of Coastal Refineries to the Ecology of the Gulf of Kuchchh," National Institute of Oceanography, Mumbai.

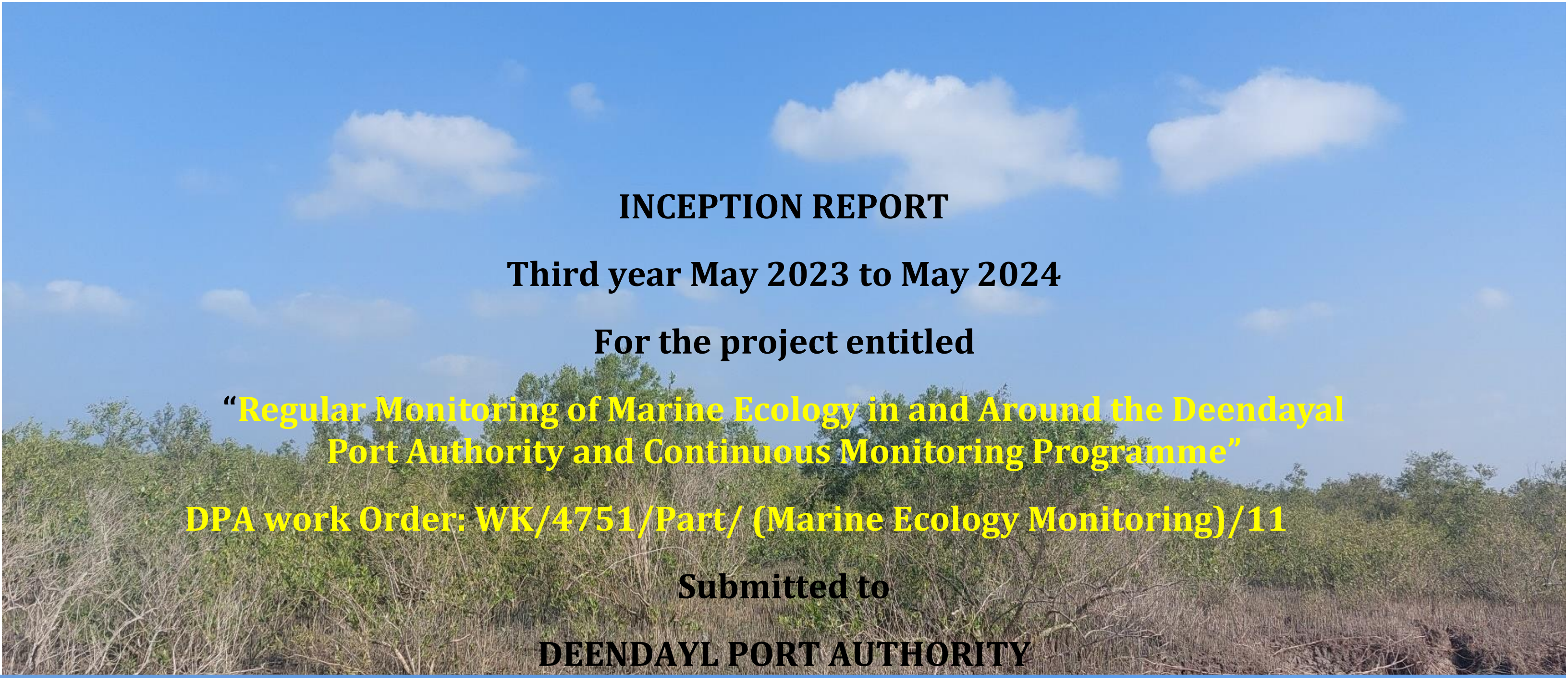

Kandla
23°2'50"


SENSITIVE

/

ANNEXURE – D

Inception report for 2023-24 (Monitoring of Marine Ecology)



INCEPTION REPORT

Third year May 2023 to May 2024

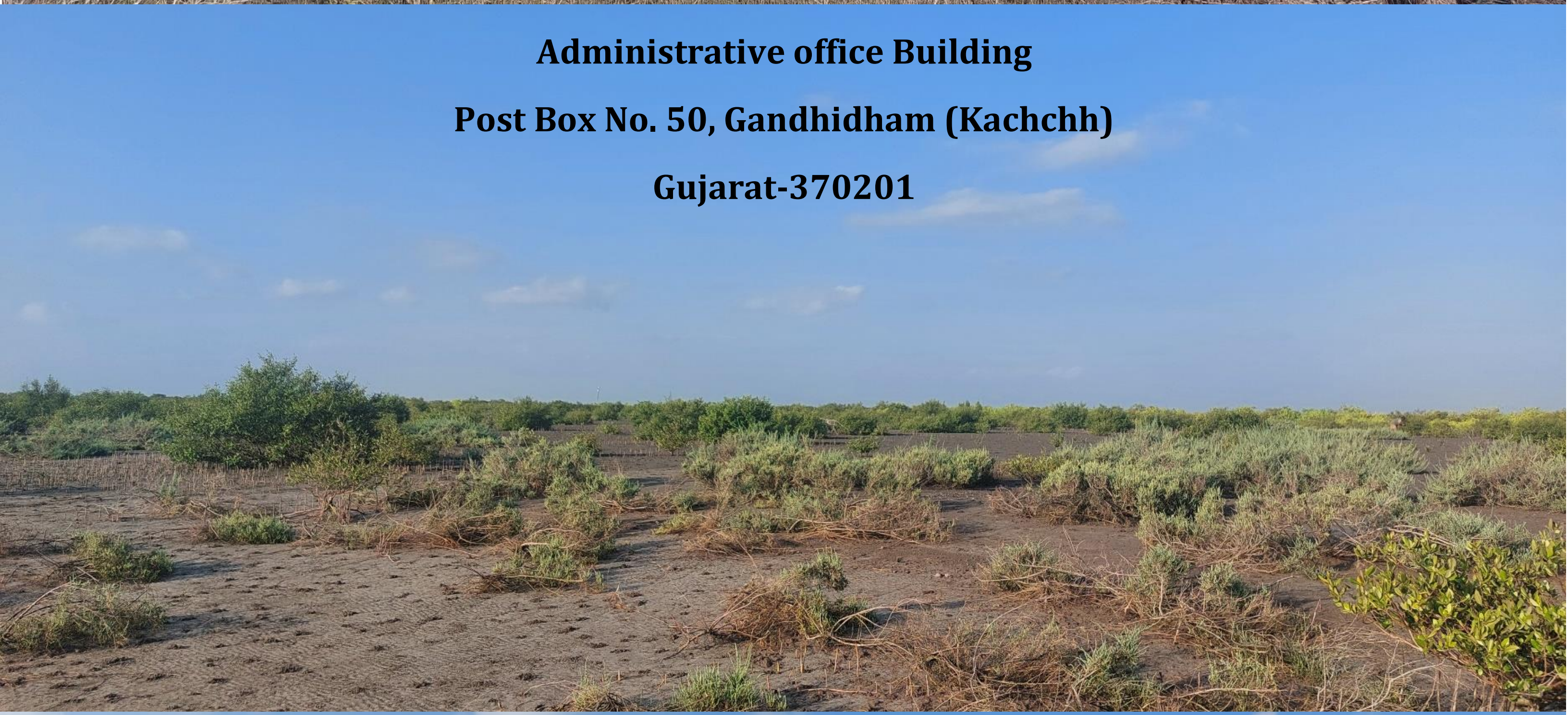
For the project entitled

"Regular Monitoring of Marine Ecology in and Around the Deendayal Port Authority and Continuous Monitoring Programme"

DPA work Order: WK/4751/Part/ (Marine Ecology Monitoring)/11

Submitted to

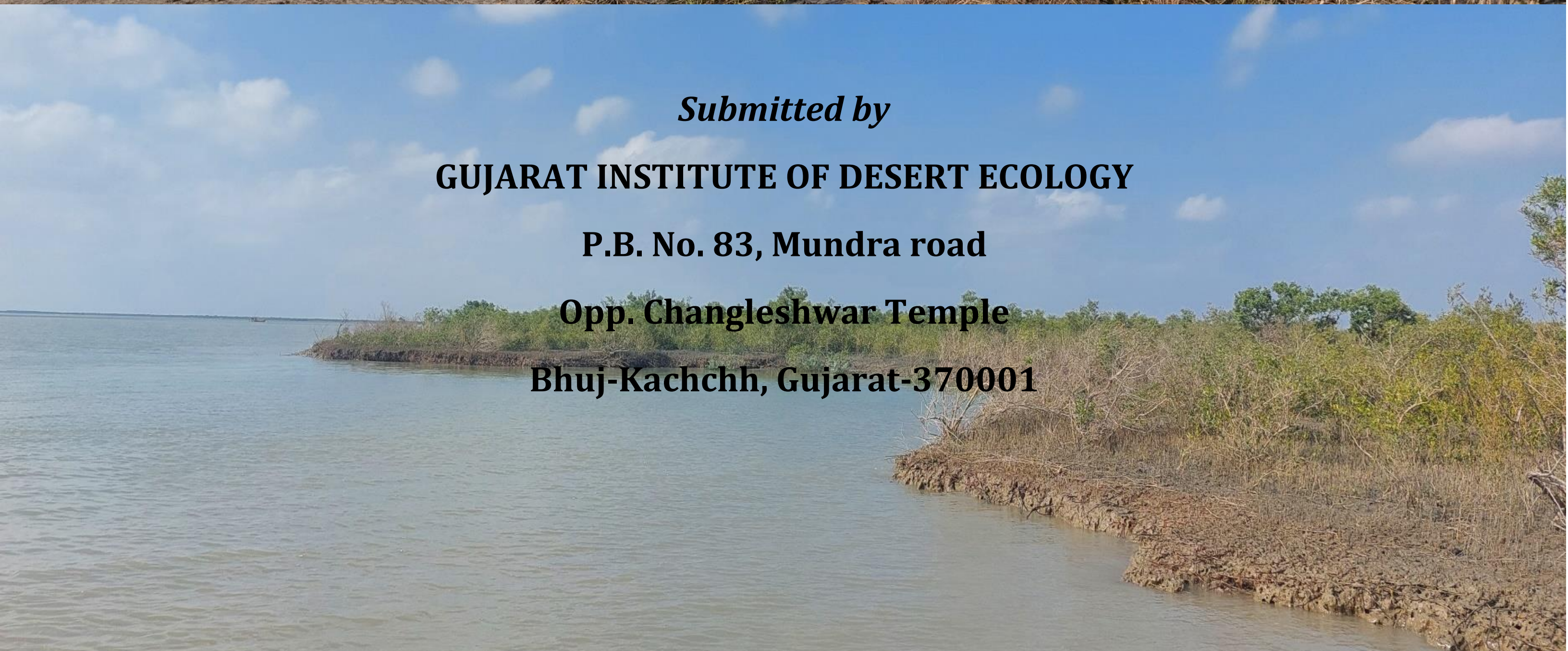
DEENDAYL PORT AUTHORITY



Administrative office Building

Post Box No. 50, Gandhidham (Kachchh)

Gujarat-370201



Submitted by

GUJARAT INSTITUTE OF DESERT ECOLOGY

P.B. No. 83, Mundra road

Opp. Changleshwar Temple

Bhuj-Kachchh, Gujarat-370001

Project Coordinator

Dr. V. Vijay Kumar, Director

Project Investigators			
Sl No	Name	Designation	Area of Expertise
1	Dr. Durga Prasad Behera	Scientist	Plankton Marine biodiversity
Core team			
2	Dr. R. Kapilkumar Ingle	Project Scientist	Mangrove
3	Dr. B.Balaji Prasath	Sr. Scientist	Marine Pollution
4	Dr. L. Prabha Dev	Advisor	Marine Ecology
5	Dr. Nikunj B. Gajera,	Scientist	Avifauna
6	Dr. Dhara Dixit	Project Scientist	Halophytes & PHs
7	Mr. Dayesh Parmar	Project officer	GIS & Remote sensing
Team Members			
8	Miss. Pallavi Joshi	Junior Research Fellow	Zooplankton, Phytoplankton & Water quality
9	Mr.Deep Dudiya	Junior Research Fellow	Sediment
10	Miss.Muskan karamchandani	Junior Research Fellow	Intertidal

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. Deendayal Port is located at Kandla in the Kachchh district of Gujarat state, operated by Deendayal Port Authority (DPA) is India's busiest major port in recent years and is gearing to add substantial cargo handling capacity with private participation. DPA being one of the 12 major ports in India is situated at latitude 22°59'4.93N and longitude 70°13'22.59 E on the Kandla creek at the inner end of Gulf of Kachchh (GoK). Since its formation in the 1950s, the Deendayal Port provides the maritime trade requirements of states such as Rajasthan, Madhya Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh,Haryana and Gujarat. Because of its proximity to the Gulf countries, large quantities of crude petroleum are imported through this port. About 35% of the country's total export takes place through the ports of Gujarat in which the Deendayal port has a considerable contribution. Assortments of liquid and dry cargo are being handled at DPA Port. The dry cargo includes fertilizers, iron and steel, food grains, metal products, ores, cement, coal, machinery, sugar, wooden logs, etc. The liquid cargo includes edible oil, crude oil and other petroleum products. Cargo handling has increased from 127 MMT to135 MMT during 2022-2023. Presently, the Port has total 1-16 dry cargo berths for handling dry cargo, 7 oil jetties, and one barge jetty at Bunder basin, dry bulk terminal at Tuna Tekra, barge jetty at Tuna and two SPMs at Vadinar for handling oil. Regular expansion or developmental activities such as the addition of jetties, allied SIPC and ship bunkering facilities are underway inorder to cope with the increasing the demand for cargo handling during the recent times. A developmental initiative of this magnitude is going on since past 7 decades, which will have its own environmental repercussions. Being located at the inner end of Gulf of Kachchh, Deendayal Port Authority encompasses a number of fragile marine ecosystems that includes a vast expanse of mangroves, mudflats, creek systems and associated biota. Deendayal Port is a natural harbour located on the eastern bank of North-South trending Kandla creek at an aerial distance of 90 km from the mouth of Gulf of Kachchh. The Port's location is marked by a network of major and minor mangrove lined creek systems with a vast extent of mudflats. Coastal belt in and around the port has an irregular and dissected configuration. Due to its location at the inner end of the Gulf, the tidal amplitude is elevated, experiencing 6.66 m during mean high-water spring (MHWS) and 0.78 m during mean low water spring (MLWS) with MSL of 3.88 m. Commensurate with the increasing tidal amplitude, vast intertidal expanse is present in and around the port environment. Thus, the occurrence of mudflats on the intertidal zone enables mangrove formation to an extensive area. Contrary to the southern coast of Gulf of Kachchh, the coral formations, seaweed and seagrass beds are absent in the northern coast due to high turbulence induced suspended sediment load in the water column, a factor again induced due to the conical Gulf geomorphology and surging tides towards its inner end.

1.2. Rationale of the present study

The ongoing developmental activities at Deendayal Port Authority has been intended for the following.

(i) The development of 3 remaining integrated facilities (Stage 1) within the existing Port at Kandla which includes development of a container terminal at Tuna off Tekra on BOT base T shape jetty, construction of port craft jetty and shifting of SNA section of Deendayal port and railway line from NH-8A to Tuna port.

(ii) EC & CRZ clearance granted by the MoEF &CC, GoI dated 19/12/16 Development of 7 integrated facilities – specific condition no. xviii.

(iii) EC & CRZ clearance granted by the MoEF &CC, GoI dated 19/2/2020 Dev. integrated facilities (Stage II-5 -specific condition no. xv.

(iv) EC & CRZ clearance granted by the MoEF &CC, GoI dated 20/11/20 – Creation of water front facilities (OJ 8 to 11- Para VIII Marine Ecology, specific condition iv

1.3. Study Area

The coastal belt in and around DPA port jurisdiction is characterized by a network of creek systems and mudflats which are covered by sparse halophytic vegetation like scrubby to dense mangroves, creek water and salt-encrusted landmass which forms the major land component. The surrounding environment in a radius of 10 km from the port includes built-up areas, salt pans, human habitations and port related structures on the west and north and creek system, mangrove formations and mudflats in the east and south (**Error! Reference source not found.**). The nearest major habitation is Gandhidham town about 12 km west with a population of 2, 48,705 (as per 2011 census).

1.4. Background of the Present Study

As part of its ongoing developmental activities, Deendayal Port Authorities intend to develop seven (7) integrated facilities which include development of oil jetty and ship bunkering terminal at old Kandla, a multi-purpose oil terminal near Tuna, up-gradation of barge handling facility at Kandla, construction of one rail over bridge and strengthening of existing oil jetties. While according environmental clearance to these developmental initiatives, MoEF & CC, among other conditions, stipulated the following: *"**Marine Ecology shall be monitored Regularly also in terms of Seaweeds, Sea grasses, Mudflats, Fisheries, Echinoderms, Shrimps, Turtles, Corals, Coastal vegetation, Mangroves and other Biodiversity components as a part of the management plan. Marine ecology shall be monitored regularly also in terms of all Micro, Macro and Mega floral and faunal components of marine biodiversity".***

In accordance with this directive, DPA assigned the task of carrying out a holistic marine ecological monitoring study to Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology (GUIDE), Bhuj during May 2018-21. Since marine ecological components are to be studied regularly as stipulated by the Ministry, DPA authorities approached GUIDE to continue the study for another three years, i.e. 2021 – 2024.

The inception report is prepared considering the 4 months of work activity in the Project (May 2023to August 2023). The present project is designed considering the scope of work given in the EC conditions with the specific objectives as follows

2. Scope of the Work

The scope of the present investigation includes different physcio chemical and marine biological component as mentioned in the above stipulations of MoEF & CC EC & CRZ clearance dated 18th and 19th February 2020 with specific conditions xxiii, xv, iv, xix and xiv respectively. A detailed holistic approach to different components of marine Physico-chemical and marine biodiversity within the Deendayal Port area has been carried out. Based on the results obtained during the project period, a detailed management plan has been drawn at the end of the project. The biological and physicochemical variables have been investigated during the present study on seasonal basis i.e. monsoon, post monsoon and pre-monsoon for the period May 2023 to May 2024 as follows:

- Physico-chemical characteristic of water and sediment will be analysed.
- Detailed assessment of mangrove vegetation structure including density, diversity, height, canopy and other vegetation characteristics.
- GIS and RS studies to assess different ecological sensitive land use and land cover categories within the Port area such as the extent of dense and sparse mangroves, mudflats, creek systems and other land cover categories within the port limits.
- To study the intertidal faunal composition, distribution, diversity, density and other characteristics, other mega faunal components such as mammals, reptiles and amphibians.
- To investigate the species composition, distribution, diversity, density of sub-tidal benthic fauna.
- To estimate the primary productivity selected sampling sites located in around DPT area.
- Investigate the species composition, distribution, density and diversity of phytoplankton and zooplankton.
- To study the distribution of halophytes, sea grasses, seaweeds and other coastal flora, their occurrence, distribution, abundance and diversity.
- To study the Avifaunal Density, diversity, composition, habitat, threatened and endangered species and characters.
- Fishery Resources - Common fishes available, composition, diversity, Catch Per Unit Effort (CPUE) and other socio-economic information.

This study in short attempts the following, to i) developing a strong long term monitoring of the port marine environment from the biological perspective which could be used to monitor changes in the future, and ii) formulating a management plan based on the baseline data in order to ensure long-term ecological health of the port environment. A better understanding of the marine ecology of the port and its processes has been attempted in this study which will assist in better management and conservation decisions to promote marine environmental health within the port limits.

3. Sampling locations (2023-2024)

Locations	GPS coordination	
	Latitude	Longitude
S1	22.9410	70.1358
S2	22.9616	70.1244
S3	22.9876	70.2345
S4	23.0285	70.2331
S5	23.0804	70.2245
S6	23.1622	70.3951
S7	22.9771	70.2125
S8	23.0378	70.4070
S9	22.9960	70.3932
S10	23.1007	70.2961
S11	23.1608	70.4948
S12	22.9446	70.1062
S13	22.9067	70.0002
S14	22.8959	70.0745
S15	23.0654	70.2172

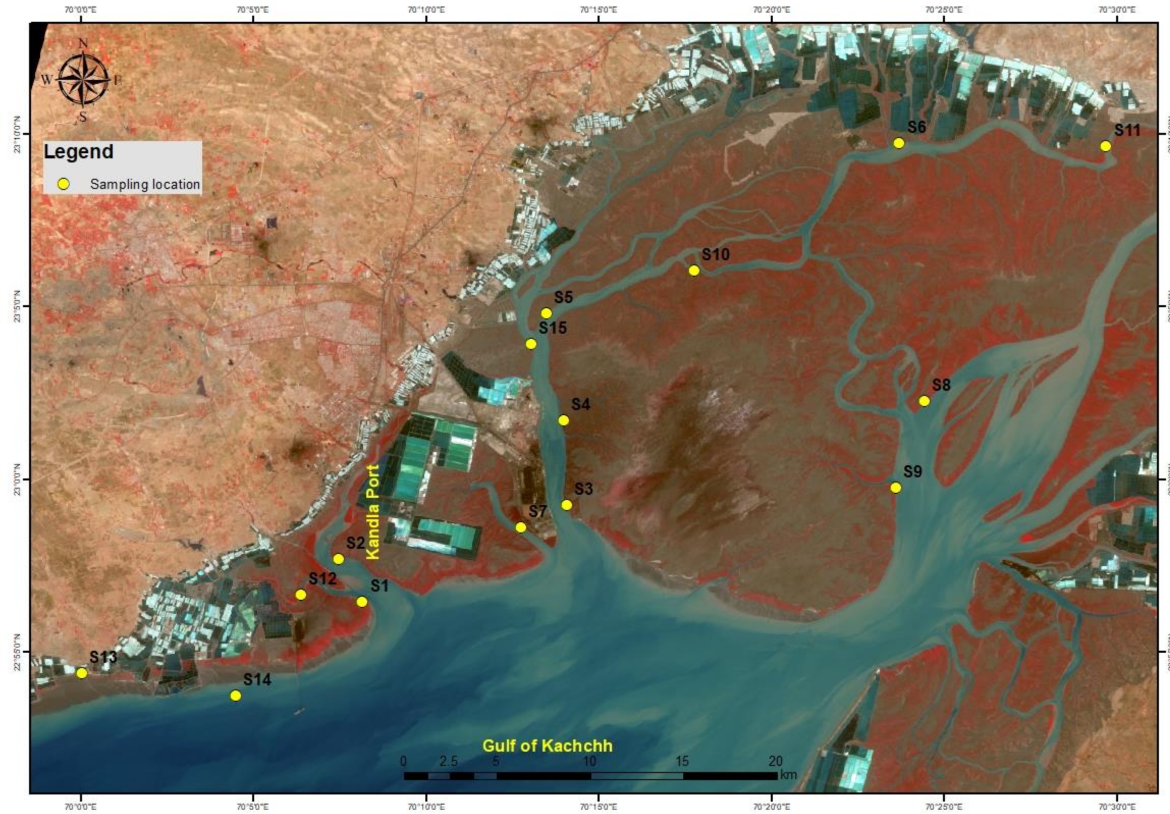


Fig.1. Maps showing the sampling location of the year 2023-2024

4. Sampling Parameters

Sampling will be carried out in surface and bottom water for physical and chemical characteristics of coastal water in the proposed developmental site. Similarly, physical and chemical characteristics of sediment in the proposed site will be analyzed. Biological parameters (benthic and pelagic fauna & flora, productivity) will also be included. The following table shows the parameters planned to be gathered.

Table 1: Parameters to be study

Parameters		
Water Quality	**Mangrove**	**Intertidal fauna**
• pH • Temperature • Salinity (ppt) • Petroleum Hydrocarbon-PHc • DO • Total Suspended Solids (TSS) • Total Dissolved solids (TDS) **Nutrients** • Nitrate (NO_3) • Nitrite (NO_2) • Total phosphate • Silicate • Ammonia (NH_4) • Total Nitrogen **Sediment Quality** • Texture • Total organic carbons (TOC) • Total Nitrogen • Total Phosphorus • Petroleum Hydrocarbon-PHc **Biological Parameters** • Phytoplankton – Species, abundance, diversity and biomass • Productivity-Chlorophyll a • Zooplankton – Species, abundance, diversity and biomass • Macrobenthos - Species, abundance, diversity • Fishery Resources - Common fishes available, composition, diversity, Catch Per Unit Effort (CPUE)	**Mangrove-** vegetation structure including density, diversity, height, canopy and other vegetation characteristics. **Halophytes:** occurrence, distribution, and diversity **Sea grasses, seaweeds:** occurrence, distribution, and diversity.	**Intertidal faun:** composition, distribution, diversity, density and other characteristics, other mega faunal components such as mammals, reptiles and amphibians. **Avifauna:** Density, diversity, composition, habitat, threatened and endangered species and characters

5. Working Methodology

5.1. Water Quality

The water samples will be collected from each pre-designated sites in pre-cleaned polyethylene bottles. Prior to sampling, the bottles will be rinsed with samples to be collected. The collected samples will be stored in an ice box and transferred to laboratory and refrigerated at 4°C till further analysis. The analysis of the water quality parameters will be carried out by following standard methods. All extracting reagents will be prepared using metal-free, AnalaR grade chemicals (Qualigens Fine Chemicals Division of Glaxo SmithKline Pharmaceuticals Limited, Mumbai). Double distilled water prepared using quartz double distillation assembly is used for preparing the reagents.

5.2. **Temperature:** Temperature will be recorded using a mercury thermometer with an accuracy of 0.1°C.

5.3. **pH:** pH will be measured on a microprocessor controlled pH analyzer. The instrument has been calibrated with standard buffers before use.

5.4 Suspended Solids (SS): A known volume of water will be filtered through a pre-weighed0.45 micron membrane filter paper (Millipore), dried and weighed again.

5.5. Turbidity: Turbidity will be measured in a calibrated Nephelometer (Hanna make) and the results will be expressed in Nephelometer Turbidity Unit (NTU).

5.6 Salinity: A suitable volume of the sample will be titrated against silver nitrate (25g/l) with potassium chromate as an indicator. Standardization of silver nitrate was done using standard seawater (IAPSO, OSIL, UK).

5.7. Dissolved oxygen (DO): DO will be determined by Winkler's method.

5.8. Phosphate: Acidified molybdate reagent will be added to the sample to yield a phosphomolybdate complex that will be reduced with ascorbic acid to a highly coloured blue compound, which was measured at the wavelength of 690 nm in spectrophotometer (Shimadzu UV 5040).

5.9. Total phosphorus: Phosphorus compounds in the sample will be oxidized to phosphate with alkaline potassium per sulphate at high temperature and pressure. The resulting phosphate will be analyzed and described as total phosphate.

5.10. Nitrite: Nitrite in water sample will be allowed to react with sulphanilamide in acid solution. The resulting diazo compound has reacted with N-1-

Naphthylethylenediaminedihydrochloride to form a highly coloured azo-dye. The light absorbance will be measured at the wavelength of 543 nm in spectrophotometer (Shimatzu UV 5040).

5.11. Nitrate: Nitrate will be determined as nitrite (as mentioned above) after its reduction bypassing the sample through a column packed with amalgamated cadmium.

5.12. Ammonia: Ammonium compounds (NH_3^+ NH_4^+) in water will be reacted with phenol in presence of hypochlorite to give a blue colour of indophenol. The absorbance will be measured at the wavelength of 630 nm.

5.13. Total nitrogen: Nitrogen compounds in the sample will be oxidized to nitrate by autoclaving with alkaline per sulphate. The solution will be neutralized and nitrate will be estimated and described as total nitrate.

5.14. Silicate: The method is based on the reaction between silicate ions and excess ammonium molybdate reagent to give a yellow silico-molybdic complex. This complex is then reduced to the heteropoly blue compound by means of ascorbic acid. Absorbance values are measured at 830 nm, and are stable for more than 2 h

5.15. Petroleum Hydrocarbons (PHs): Water sample (2.5 l) will be extracted with hexane and the organic layer will be separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate and reduced to 10 ml at 30°C under low pressure. Fluorescence of the extract will be measured at 360 nm (excitation at 310 nm) with Saudi Arabian crude residue as a standard. The residue will be obtained by evaporating lighter fractions of the crude oil at 100°C.

6. Sediment Quality

Sediment analyses will be carried out using standard methodologies. Sediment samples will be collected in prefixed stations in using a Van Veen grab or by a non-metallic plastic spatula. In each location (grid), sediment samples will be collected from the three different locations and will be pooled together to make it composite sample, representative of a particular site. Collected samples will be stored in a sterile, black polythene bag at 4°C in an icebox to avoid possible bio leaching of metals by microbes. The collected samples will be in air dried and used for further analysis.

6.1. Sediment Texture

For texture analysis, specified unit of sediment samples will be sieved using sieves of different mesh size as per Unified Soil Classification System (USCS). Cumulative weight retained in each sieve will be calculated starting from the largest sieve size and adding subsequent sediment weights from the smaller size sieves. The percent retained will be calculated from the weight retained and the total weight of the sample. The cumulative percent will be calculated by sequentially subtracting percent retained from 100%.

6.2. Total Phosphorus

The phosphate in sediment solution reacts with ammonium molybdate and form molybdophosphoric acid, which gets reduced to a complex of blue colour in the presence of stannous chloride. The absorption of light by this solution was measured at 690 nm to calculate the phosphate concentration.

6.3. Total Nitrogen

Total Nitrogen present in the sediment samples will be measured following the Kjeldah Method.

6.4. Organic carbon

Percentage of organic carbon in the dry sediment was determined by oxidizing organic matter in the sample by chromic acid and estimating excess chromic acid by titrating against ferrous ammonium sulphate with ferroin as an indicator.

6.5. Petroleum Hydrocarbon-PHc

For estimating Petroleum hydrocarbon (PHc) in sediment, the sample will be reflexed with KOH-Methanol mixture and extracted with hexane. After removal of excess hexane, the residue will be subjected to silica gel chromatography and PHC and the florescence will be estimated at 360 nm.

7. Mangrove assessment

Total fifteen (15) sites will be primarily considered which will be widely distributed and covered the entire DPT jurisdiction. The mangrove sites will be named Tuna, Jangi, Kandla, Phang creek, Vira coast and Navlakhi based on the nearest location to their respective creek system. The vegetation structural attributes of all the mangrove stands will be based on Point Centered Quadrate Method (PCQM). The methodology and measurement accuracy of Cintron & Novelli (1984) will be adopted to study both measurements of density, height variations and basal area at each stand. A transect of a maximum of 200 m will be laid out either perpendicular or parallel to the creek and sampling points at an interval of 10 m will be fixed to record the vegetation structure of the stand. Along the transects, sub-plots of $1 \times 1\ m^2$ and $2 \times 2\ m^2$ will be laid randomly to enumerate regeneration and recruitment class, respectively. Seedlings with a height of <50 cm will be considered as regeneration class, while recruitment class will be well-established saplings >50cm in height.

8. **Intertidal Fauna, Marine Mammals and Reptiles:** Sample collection and assessment of intertidal communities will be done in the intertidal zone during the low tide period. At each site, 1 m^2 quadrates will be placed randomly and all visible macro-faunal organisms encountered inside the quadrate will be identified, counted and recorded. At each site along the transects which ran perpendicular to the waterfront, three to six replicate quadrate samples will be assessed for the variability in macro-faunal population structure and the density will be averaged for the entire intertidal belt. Organisms, which could not be identified in the field, will preserved in 5% formaldehyde, bring to the laboratory and identified using standard identification keys (Abott, 1954; Chapgar, 1957; Apte, 1998). Average data at each site will be used to calculate the mean density (No/m^2).

9. **Subtidal Macro Benthic Fauna:** For studying the benthic organisms, triplicate samples will be collected at each station using Van Veen grab which covered an area of 0.04m^2. The wet sediment will be passed through a sieve of mesh size 0.5 mm for segregating the organisms. The organisms retained in the sieve will be fixed in 5-7% formalin and stained further with Rose Bengal solution for the ease of spotting at the time of sorting. The number of organisms in each grab sample will be expressed as No. /m^2. All the species will be sorted, enumerated and identified by following available literature. The works of Fauvel (1953), Day (1967) were referred for polychaetes; Barnes (1980) and Lyla *et al*. (1999) for crustaceans; SubbaRao *et al.* (1991) and Ramakrishna (2003) for molluscs.

Further, the data will be treated with following univariate statistical methods in PRIMER (Ver. 6.) statistical software (Clark & Warwick, 2001).

10. Phyto and Zooplankton: Plankton samples will be collected from prefixed 15 sampling sites from DPT location. Plankton samples will be collected using standard plankton net with a mesh size of 51µm and 200µm and a mouth area of 0.1256 m^2 (20 cm radius). The net fitted with a flow meter (Hydrobios) will be towed from a motorized boat at 2 nautical miles/hr. Plankton adhering to the net will be concentrated in the net bucket by splashing seawater. The plankton retained will be transferred to a pre-cleaned and rinsed container and preserved with 5% neutralized formaldehyde and appropriately labelled indicating the details of the collection and transferred to the laboratory for further analysis.

The Quantitative analysis of phytoplankton (cell count) will be carried out using a Sedge wick-Rafter counting chamber. Exactly 1 ml of the well mixed sample added to a Sedgwick counting chamber will be observed under an inverted compound microscope. The number of cells present in individual cells of the counting chamber (1/1000) will be noted and identified up to species level. Several observations were made to represent the entire quantity of the soup (generally >30 times) and the recorded data will be used for further calculations with which density and diversity of the plankton in l liter of the seawater will be calculated.

The density (No/l) wil be calculated using the formula: $N=n×v/V$

(Where, N is the total no/liter, n is average no of cells in 1 ml, v is the volume of concentrate; V is the total volume of water filtered.

11. Marine Fishery: Fishery resources and diversity will be assessed in the sampling sites. Samples of finfish and shell fish will be collected using a gill net with 10 mm mesh size. The net will operated onto the water from the canoe or by a person standing in waist during the high tide start. For effective sampling, sampling points were fixed at regular distance in 15 sites close to areas where parameters such as plankton and subtidal fauna will be investigated. In each sampling point, the gill net will be deployed 5 times and the CPUE (Catch Per Unit Effort) was estimated per hour. The collected specimens will be segregated into groups, weighed and preserved in 10% neutralized formalin solution. Finfishes will be identified following Fischer & Bianchi (1984), Masuda *et al*. (1984), de Bruin *et al*. (1995) and Mohsin & Ambiak (1996). Relevant secondary information pertaining to fishery resources of Deendayal Port creek systems has been gathered through technical reports, district fisheries department, Government gazette and other research publications

12. Halophytes: To quantify and document the halophytes at Deendayal Port region, quadrate method will be followed. At each sampling location quadrates of various sizes will be laid in each season. For trees, the quadrates of 10 x 10 m will be laid. Quadrates of 5 x 5 m and 1 x 1 m will be laid within each tree quadrate to record shrubs and herbs, respectively (Misra, 1968; Kershaw, 1973; Bonham, 1989). Four quadrates each for shrubs and herbs will be laid in each tree quadrate to assess the halophytes in the study area. To enrich the species inventory, areas falling outside the quadrates will be also explored and the observed species will be recorded and photographed. Specimens of species will be collected to know more information on habitat and for preparation of herbarium specimens. The species will be identified using standard keys.

13. Avifauna: The mangrove habitat along the Gulf of Kachchh will be delineated into 15 major sites based on the subjective magnitude of anthropogenic pressure. In each project site creeks will be of varying length from 2 to 5 km. These creeks will be surveyed by using boat and adopting "line transect" method. A total of 12 transect (one at each site) will be placed to count the birds. Survey will be done in both terrestrial habitats like natural mangrove and plantation adjoining the mudflats and wasteland, and aquatic habitats like creek area, rivers and wetland.

14. Data Analysis

Data collected *in situ* and through laboratory analysis of samples were subjected to descriptive statistical analysis (PAST) for mean, range and distribution of different variable.

Table 2: Timeline – Organization of work (Yearly) for the period May 2023 to May 2024

Project Activities	1st Quarter (June-September)	2nd Quarter (October-January)	3rd Quarter (February-May)
Review of literature related to study Permission related to field work Planning and orientation of project objectives Initiation of inception study Submission of inception report **Monsoon sample collection**			
Sample analysis First season report Submission			
Post-monsoon season sample collection Sample analysis Second season report Submission			
Pre-monsoon season sample collection Sample analysis Third season report Submission			
Final Draft Report Submission			
Final Report Submission			

Details of work activity to be conducted for the First Quarter (June 2023-September 2023) :

In this first quarter of the study, The GUIDE team has visited the coastal stretches of DPA port jurisdiction for reconnaissance survey. After reconnaissance survey and permission from the above authorities, first season (monsoon : June to September) field wok will be conducted and the sampling will be undertaken as per the standard protocols and first season (Monsoon) report will be submit .

Details of work activity to be conducted for the Second Quarter (October 2023-January 2024)

During the second quarter, the field work will be conducted during the post monsoon season between October 2023 and January 2024. The samples will be collected as per standard protocols. The samples analyzed and validate the data based on the standard references. All the data will incorporated and submitted the second seasonal report (Post-monsoon) to the DPA office.

Details of work activity to be conducted for the third quarter during February 2024 to May 2024

During the third quarter, the analysis of samples collected during the season 3 pre-monsoon as per standard protocols. The data will be analyzed and validated based on the standard references.

Final Report

All three seasonal data (monsoon, post-monsoon and pre-monsoon) will be pooled together and incorporated to prepare the annual report will be submitted to the DPT by the end of the year as Final report.

/

ANNEXURE – E

Monitoring Report for the month October – November 2023

Environmental Monitoring Report (EMR)

prepared under

"Preparing and monitoring of environmental monitoring and management plan for Deendayal Port Authority at Kandla and Vadinar for a period of 3 years"

(Monitoring Period: October-November, 2023)

Document Ref No.: GEMI/DPA/782(2)(2)/2023-24/54

Submitted to:

Deendayal Port Authority (DPA), Kandla

Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI)

(An Autonomous Institute of Government of Gujarat)

GEMI Bhavan, 246-247, GIDC Electronic Estate, Sector-25, Gandhinagar-382025

"AN ISO 9001:2015, ISO 14001:2015 AND ISO 45001:2018 Certified Institute"

© Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI)

All rights reserved. This "Environment Monitoring Report (October-November, 2023)" is prepared as a part of the project "Preparing and monitoring of Environmental monitoring and Management plan for Deendayal Port Authority at Kandla and Vadinar for a period of 3 years". No part of this report may be reproduced, distributed or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of Director, Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI).

Disclaimer:

Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI) has taken all reasonable precautions in the preparation of this report. The data presented in this report have been collected as per the relevant Standard Operating Procedures, Protocols and Guidelines. GEMI believes that the information and facts presented in the report are accurate as on the date it was written. However, it is impossible to dismiss absolutely, the possibility of errors or omissions. GEMI therefore specifically disclaims any liability resulting from the use or application of the information contained in this report. The information is not intended to serve as legal advice related to the individual situation.

About this Document

Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI) has been assigned with the work of "Preparing and monitoring of Environmental monitoring and Management plan for Deendayal Port Authority (DPA) at Kandla and Vadinar for a period of 3 years" by DPA, Kandla. Under the said project the report titled *"Environment Monitoring Report (October-November, 2023)"* is prepared.

- **Name of the Report:** *Environment Monitoring Report (October-November, 2023)*
- **Date of Issue:** 19/12/2023
- **Version:** 1.0
- **Report Ref.:** GEMI/DPA/782(2)(2)/2023-24/54

Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Figures

List of Graphs

List of Abbreviations

A	Acceptable Limits as per IS: 10500:2012
AAQ	Ambient Air Quality
AWS	Automatic Weather monitoring stations
BIS	Bureau of Indian Standards
BOD	Biochemical Oxygen Demand
BQL	Below Quantification Limit
CCA	Consolidated Consent & Authorization
CO	Carbon Monoxide
COD	Chemical Oxygen Demand
CPCB	Central Pollution Control Board
DO	Dissolved Oxygen
DPA	Deendayal Port Authority
EC	Electrical Conductivity
EMMP	Environmental monitoring and Management Plan
EMP	Environment Management Plan
FPS	Fine Particulate Sampler
FY	Financial Year
GEMI	Gujarat Environment Management Institute
IFFCO	Indian Farmers Fertiliser Cooperative Limited
IMD	India Meteorological Department
IOCL	Indian Oil Corporation Limited
LNG	Liquefied Natural Gas
MGO	Marine Gas Oil
MMTPA	Million Metric Tonnes Per Annum
MoEF	Ministry of Environment & Forests
MoEF&CC	Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NO_x	Nitrogen oxides
NTU	Nephelometric Turbidity Unit
OOT	Off Shore Oil Terminal
OSR	Oil Spill Response
P	Permissible Limits as per IS: 10500:2012
PAH	Poly Aromatic Hydrocarbons
PM	Particulate Matter
PTFE	Polytetrafluoroethylene
RCC	Reinforced Concrete Cement
RDS	Respirable Dust Sampler
SAR	Sodium Adsorption Ratio
SBM	Single Bouy Mooring
SO_x	Sulfur oxides
STP	Sewage Treatment Plant
TC	Total Coliforms
TDS	Total Dissolved Solids
TOC	Total organic Carbon
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
VOC	Volatile Organic Compounds

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

1.1 Introduction

Kandla Port, also known as the Deendayal Port is a seaport in Kachchh District near the city of Gandhidham in Gujarat state in western India. Located on the Gulf of Kachchh, it is one of major ports on the western coast, and is located at 256 nautical miles southeast of the Port of Karachi in Pakistan and over 430 nautical miles north-northwest of the Port of Mumbai (Bombay). It is the largest port of India by volume of cargo handled. Deendayal Port's journey began in 1931 with the construction of RCC Jetty by Maharao Khengarji. Kandla was constructed in the 1950s as the chief seaport serving western India, after the independence of India. On 31st March 2016, Deendayal Port created history by handling 100 MMT cargo in a year and became the first Major Port to achieve this milestone. Deendayal Port Authority (DPA), India's busiest major port in recent years, is gearing up to add substantial cargo handling capacity with private sector participation. DPA has created new record by handling 137 MMTPA (at Kandla and Vadinar) during the financial year 2022-23. The DPA had commissioned the Off-shore Oil Terminal facilities at Vadinar in the year 1978, for which M/s. Indian Oil Corporation Limited (IOCL) provided Single Bouy Mooring (SBM) system, with a capacity of 54 MMTPA. Further, significant Quantum of infrastructural upgradation has been carried out & excellent maritime infrastructure has been created at Vadinar for the 32 MMTPA Essar Oil Refinery in Jamnagar District.

1.2 Green Ports Initiative

DPA is committed to sustainable development and adequate measures are being taken to maintain the Environmental well-being of the Port and its surrounding environs. Weighing in the environmental perspective for sustained growth, the Ministry of Shipping had started, Project Green Ports" which will help in making the Major Ports across India cleaner and greener. "Project Green Ports" will have two verticals - one is "Green Ports Initiatives" related to environmental issues and second is "Swachh Bharat Abhiyaan".

The Green Port Initiatives include twelve initiatives such as preparation and monitoring plan, acquiring equipment required for monitoring environmental pollution, acquiring dust suppression system, setting up of sewage/waste water treatment plants/ garbage disposal plant, setting up Green Cover area, projects for energy generation from renewable energy sources, completion of shortfalls of Oil Spill Response (OSR) facilities (Tier-I), prohibition of disposal of almost all kind of garbage at sea, improving the quality of harbour wastes etc.

DPA had also appointed GEMI as an Advisor for "Making Deendayal Port a Green Port-Intended Sustainable Development under the Green Port Initiatives. DPA has also signed MoU with Gujarat Forest Department in August 2019 for Green Belt Development in an area of 31.942 Ha of land owned by DPA. The plantation is being carried out by the Social Forestry division of Kachchh.

1.3 Importance of EMP

Port activities can cause deterioration of air and marine water quality in the surrounding areas due to multifarious activities. The pollution problems usually caused by port and harbour activities can be categorized as follows:

1. Air pollutant emissions due to ship emissions, loading and unloading activities, construction emission and emissions due to vehicular movement.
2. Coastal habitats may be destroyed and navigational channels silted due to causeway construction and land reclamation.
3. Deterioration of surface water quality may occur during both the construction and operation phases.
4. Harbour operations may produce sewage, bilge wastes, solid waste and leakage of harmful materials both from shore and ships.
5. Human and fish health may be affected by contamination of coastal water due to urban effluent discharge.
6. Oil pollution is one of the major environmental hazards resulting from port/harbour and shipping operations. This includes bilge oil released from commercial ships handling non-oil cargo as well as the more common threat from oil tankers.
7. Unregulated mariculture activities in the port and harbour areas may threaten navigation safety.

Hence, for the determination of levels of pollution, identification of pollution sources, control and disposal of waste from various point and non-point sources and for prediction of pollution levels for future, regular monitoring and assessment are required during the entire construction and operation phase of a major port. As per the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change **(MoEF&CC)**, The Environmental Management Plan (EMP) is required to ensure sustainable development in the area surrounding the project. Hence, it needs to be an all encompasses plan consist of all mitigation measures for each item wise activity to be undertaken during the construction, operation and the entire life cycle to minimize adverse environmental impacts resulting from the activities of the project. for formulation, implementation and monitoring of environmental protection measures during and after commissioning of projects. The plan should indicate the details of various measures are taken and proposed to be taken for appropriate management of the environment of Deendayal Port Authority.

It identifies the principles, approach, procedures and methods that will be used to control and minimize the environmental and social impacts of operational activities associated with the port. An EMP is a required part of environmental impact assessment of a new port project but could also be evolved for existing ports. It is useful not only during the construction and operational phases of the new port but also for operation of existing ports to ensure the effectiveness of the mitigation measures implemented and to further provide guidance as to the most appropriate way of dealing with any unforeseen impacts.

It is extremely essential that port and harbour projects should have an Environmental Monitoring and Management Plan (EMMP), which incorporates monitoring of Ambient

Air, Drinking Water, Noise, Soil, Marine (water, sediment, ecology) quality along with the collection of online meteorological data throughout the duration of the project.

To ensure the effective implementation of the EMP and weigh the efficiency of the mitigation measures, it is essential to undertake environmental monitoring both during construction and operation period. In view of the above, Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI) has been awarded with the work "**Preparing and Monitoring of Environmental Monitoring and Management Plan for Deendayal Port Authority at Kandla and Vadinar for a period of 3 years**" vide letter No. EG/WK/EMC/1023/2011/III/239 dated: 15/02/2023 by DPA.

This document presents the Environmental Monitoring Report (EMR) for Kandla and Vadinar for the monitoring period of 17th October-16th November, 2023.

1.4 Objectives and scope of the Study

In line with the work order, the key objective of the study is to carry out the Environmental Monitoring and preparation the Management Plan for Kandla and Vadinar for a period of 3 years". Under the project, Environmental monitoring refers to systematic assessment of ambient air, water (drinking and surface), soil, sediment, noise and ecology in order to monitor the performance and implementation of a project in compliance with Environmental quality standards and/or applicable Statutory norms.

The scope of work includes not limited to following:

1. To review the locations/stations of Ambient Air, Ambient Noise, drinking water, and Marine Water, Soil and Sediments monitoring within the impacted region in-and-around DPA establishment, in view of the developmental projects.
2. To assess the Ambient Air quality, quality at 6 stations at Kandla and 2 at Vadinar in terms of gases and particulate matter.
3. To assess the DG stack emissions (gases and particulate matter).
4. To assess Drinking water quality at twenty locations (18 at Kandla and 2 at Vadinar) in terms of Physical, Chemical and Biological parameters viz., Color, Odor, turbidity, conductivity, pH, Total Dissolved Solids, chlorides, Hardness, total iron, sulfate, NH_4, PO_4, and bacterial count on a monthly basis.
5. To assess the Marine water quality in terms of aquatic Flora and Fauna and Sediment quality in terms of benthic flora and fauna.
6. To assess Marine Water Quality and sediment in term of physical and chemical parameter.
7. To assess the trends of water quality in terms of Marine ecology by comparing the data collected over a specified time period.
8. Weekly sample collection and analysis of inlet & Outlet points of the Sewage Treatment Plant (STP) to check the water quality being discharged by DPA as per the CC&A.
9. Carrying out monthly Noise monitoring; twice a day at the representative stations for a period of 24 hours.

10. Meteorological parameters are very important from air pollution point of view, hence precise and continuous data collection is of utmost importance. Meteorological data on wind speed, wind direction, temperature, relative humidity, solar radiation and rainfall shall be collected from one permanent station at DPA, Kandla and one permanent station at Vadinar.
11. To suggest mitigation measures, based on the findings of this study and also check compliance with Environmental quality standards, Green Port Initiatives, MIV 2030, and any applicable Statutory Compliance.
12. To recommend Environment Management Plans based on Monitoring programme and findings of the study.

This page is intentionally left blank

CHAPTER 2: METHODOLOGY

2.1 Study Area

Under the study, the locations specified by Deendayal Port Authority for the areas of Kandla and Vadinar would be monitored. The details of the study area as follows:

a. Kandla

Deendayal Port (Erstwhile Kandla Port) is one of the twelve major ports in India and is located on the West Coast of India, in the Gulf of Kutch at 23001'N and 70013'E in Gujarat. The Major Port Authorities Act 2021 is the governing statute for Administration of Major Ports, under which, Deendayal Port Trust (DPT) has become Deendayal Port Authority (DPA). At Kandla, DPA has sixteen (16) cargo berths for handling various types of Dry Bulk Cargo viz, fertilizer, food grains, Coal, sulphur, etc.

- **Climatic conditions of Kandla**

Kandla has a semi-desert climate. Temperature varies from 25°C to 44°C during summer and 10°C to 25°C during winter. The average annual temperature is 24.8 °C. The average rainfall is 410 mm, most of which occurs during the monsoon from the months of June-to-September.

b. Vadinar

Vadinar is a small coastal town located in Devbhumi Dwarka district of the Gujarat state in India located at coordinates 22° 27' 16.20" N - 069° 40' 30.01”. DPA had commissioned the Off Shore Oil Terminal (OOT) facilities at Vadinar in the year 1978, for which M/s. Indian Oil Corporation Limited (IOCL) provided Single Bouy Mooring (SBM) system, with a capacity of 54 MMTPA. The OOT of the DPA contributes in a large way to the total earnings of this port. Vadinar is now notable due to the presence of two refineries-one promoted by Reliance Industries and Essar Oil Ltd.

DPA also handled 43.30 MMT at Vadinar (which includes transhipment), the containerized cargo crossed 4.50 lakh TEU, grossing a total of 100 MMT overall. Major commodities handled by the Deendayal Port are Crude Oil, Petroleum product, Coal, Salt, Edible Oil, Fertilizer, etc.

- **Climatic conditions of Vadinar**

Vadinar has a hot semi-arid climate. The summer season lasts from March-to-May and is extremely hot, humid, but dry. The climatic conditions in Vadinar are quite similar to that recorded in its district head quarter i.e., Jamnagar. The annual mean temperature is 26.7 °C. Rainy season with extremely erratic monsoonal rainfall that averages around 630 millimetres. The winter season is from October-to-February remains hot during the day but has negligible rainfall, low humidity and cool nights.

The Kandla and Vadinar port have been depicted in the **Figure 1** as follows:

Figure 1: Locations Map of Kandla and Vadinar

Figure 2: Map of Kandla Port

Figure 3: Map of Vadinar Port

2.2 Environmental Monitoring at Kandla and Vadinar

Regular monitoring of environmental parameters is of immense importance to assess the status of environment during project operation. With the knowledge of baseline conditions, the monitoring programme will serve as an indicator for identifying any deterioration in environmental conditions, thereby assist in recommending suitable mitigatory steps in time to safeguard the environment. Monitoring is as important as that of control of pollution since the efficiency of control measures can only be determined by a well-defined monitoring program. Environmental Monitoring is vital for monitoring the environmental status of the port for sustainable development. The list of main elements for which Environmental monitoring is to be carried out have been mentioned below:

- Meteorology
- Ambient Air
- DG Stack
- Noise
- Soil
- Drinking Water
- Sewage Treatment Plant
- Marine (Surface) water
- Marine Sediments
- Marine Ecology

GEMI has been entrusted by DPA to carry out the monitoring of the various aforementioned environmental aspects at the port, so as to verify effectiveness of prevailing Environment Management plan, if it confirms to the statutory and/or legal compliance; and identify any unexpected changes. Standard methods and procedures have been strictly adhered to in the course of this study. QA/QC procedures were strictly followed which covers all aspects of the study, and includes sample collection, handling, laboratory analyses, data coding, statistical analyses, interpretation and communication of results. The analysis was carried out in GEMI's NABL/MoEF accredited/recognized laboratory.

Methodology adopted for the study

Methodology is a strictly defined combination of practices, methods and processes to plan, develop and control a project along the continuous process of its implementation and successful completion. The aim of the project management methodology is to allow the control of whole process of management through effective decision-making and problem solving. The methodology adopted for the present study is shown in **Figure 4** as given below:

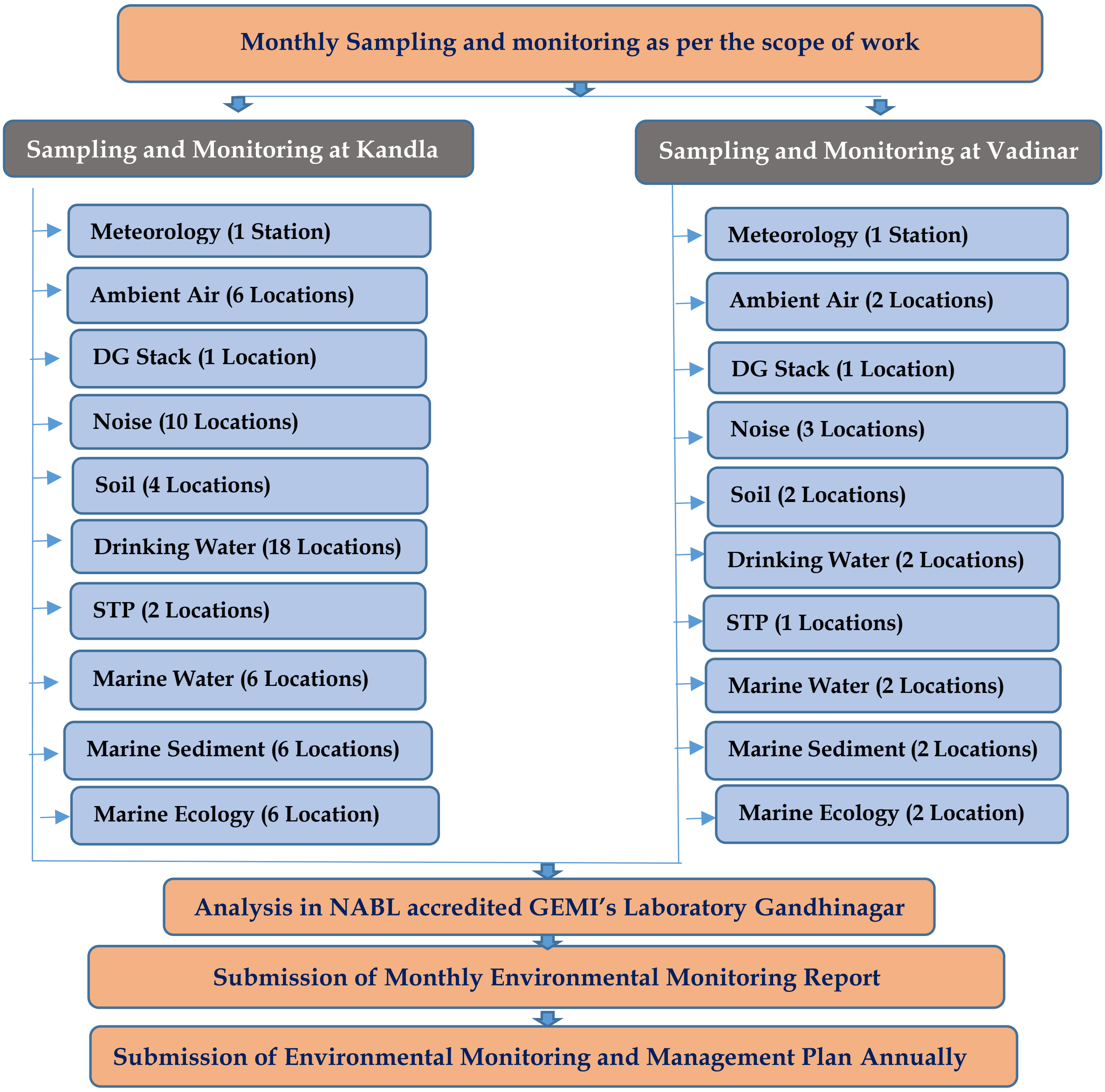


Figure 4: Methodology flow chart

The details of various sectors of Environment monitoring are described in subsequent chapters.

This page is intentionally left blank

CHAPTER 3: METEOROLOGY MONITORING

3.1 Meteorology Monitoring

Meteorological conditions play a crucial role in dispersion of air pollutants as well as in environmental pollution studies particularly in pollutant transport irrespective of their entry into the environment. The wind speed and direction play a major role in dispersion of environment pollutants. In order to determine the prevailing micro-meteorological conditions at the project site an Automatic Weather Monitoring Stations (AWS) of Envirotech make (Model: WM280) were installed at both the sites of Kandla and Vadinar at 10 m above the ground. The details of the AWS installed have been mentioned in **Table 1** as follows:

Table 1: Details of Automatic Weather Station

Sr. No.	Site	Location Code	Location Name	Latitude Longitude
1.	Kandla	AWS-1	Environment Laboratory (DPA)	23.00996N 70.22175E
2.	Vadinar	AWS-2	Canteen Area	22.39994N 69.716608E

Methodology

During the study, a continuous automatic weather monitoring station was installed at both the sites to record climatological parameters such as Wind speed, Wind Direction, Relative Humidity, Solar Radiation, Rainfall and Temperature to establish general meteorological regime of the study area. The methodology adopted for monitoring meteorological data shall be as per the standard norms laid down by Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS) and the India Meteorological Department (IMD). The details of Automatic Weather Monitoring Station have been mentioned in **Table 2**.

Table 2: Automatic Weather Monitoring Station details

Sr. No.	Details of Meteorological Data	Unit of Measurement	Instrument	Frequency
1.	Wind Direction	degree	Automatic Weather Monitoring Station (Envirotech WM280)	Hourly Average
2.	Wind Speed	Km/hr		
3.	Rainfall	mm/hr		
4.	Relative Humidity	% RH		
5.	Temperature	°C		
6.	Solar Radiation	W/m^2		

The Meteorological parameters were recorded at an interval of 1 hour in a day and the average value for all the Meteorological parameters were summarized for the sampling period of at both the observatory site.

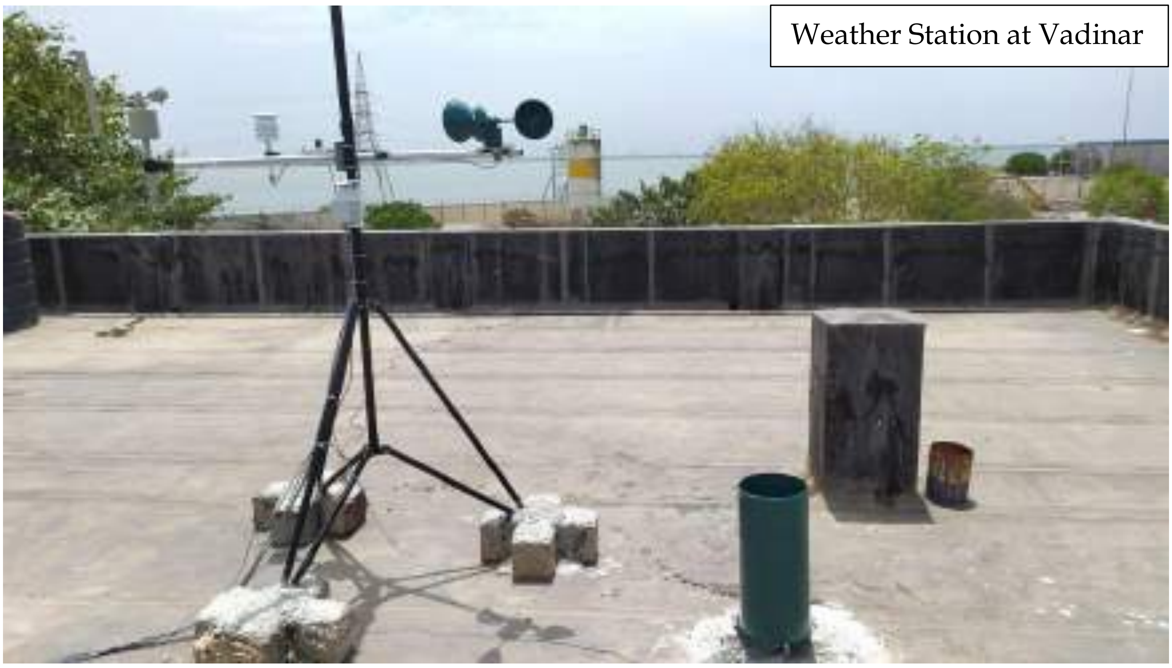


Figure 5: Photographs of Automatic Weather Monitoring Station at Kandla and Vadinar

3.2 Results and discussion

The summary of hourly climatological observations recorded at Kandla and Vadinar during the monitoring period, with respect to significant parameters has been mentioned in **Table 3** as follows:

Table 3: Meteorological data for Kandla and Vadinar

Details of micro-meteorological data at Kandla Observatory													
Monitoring Period	**Wind Speed (Km/h)**			**Temperature (°C)**			**Relative humidity (%)**			**Solar Radiation (W/m²)**	**Wind Direction (°)**	**Rainfall (mm)**
Stat.	**Mean**	**Max.**	**Min**	**Mean**	**Max**	**Min**	**Mean**	**Max**	**Min**			
September-October 2023	1.15	9.85	0.025	30.41	31.24	29.63	52.18	55.40	49.02	65.11	North	0.012
Details of micro-meteorological data at Vadinar Observatory												
Monitoring Period	**Wind Speed (Km/h)**			**Temperature (°C)**			**Relative humidity (%)**			**Solar Radiation (W/m²)**	**Wind Direction (°)**	**Rainfall (mm)**
Stat.	**Mean**	**Max.**	**Min**	**Mean**	**Max**	**Min**	**Mean**	**Max.**	**Min**			
September-October 2023	4.17	13.80	1.77	27.28	27.89	27.10	61.15	63.61	59.58	81.61	North-east	0.18

3.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion

- **Temperature**

a. **Kandla:** The ambient temperature for the monitoring period varies between the range of 29.63-31.24°C for Kandla, with average temperature of 30.41°C.
b. **Vadinar:** The ambient temperature for the monitoring period varies between the range of 27.1-27.89°C for Vadinar, with average temperature of 27.28°C.

- **Relative Humidity**

a. **Kandla**: The Relative Humidity recorded between the range of 49.02-55.40%, with average Humidity of 52.18%.
b. **Vadinar:** During the study period, the Relative Humidity varies between 59.58-63.61%, with average Humidity of 61.15%.

- **Rainfall**

a. **Kandla:** The average rainfall during the monitoring period was found to be 0.012 mm.
b. **Vadinar:** The average rainfall was found to be 0.18 mm.

- **Wind Speed**

Wind speed and Direction play a significant role in transporting the pollutants and thus decides the air quality.

a. **Kandla:** Wind speed recorded ranges between 0.025-9.85 Km/hr.
b. **Vadinar:** During the monitoring period, the Wind speed recorded ranges between 1.77-13.80 Km/hr.

- **Solar Radiation:**

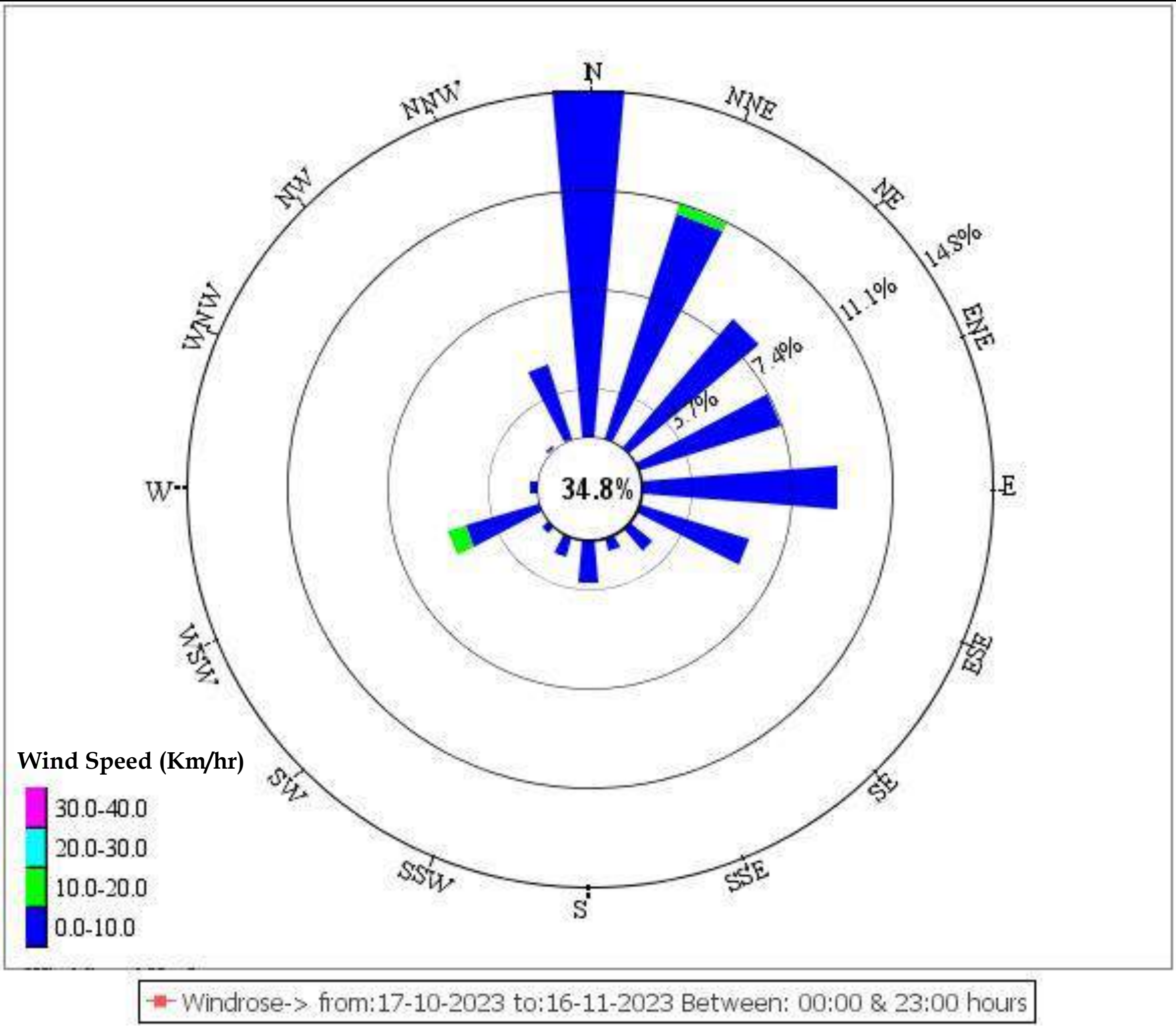
a. **Kandla:** The average Solar Radiation for the monitoring period was recorded as 65.11 W/m^2.
b. **Vadinar:** The average Solar Radiation was recorded as 81.61 W/m^2.

- **Wind rose diagram -**

The wind-rose diagram for the monitoring period has been drawn on the basis of hourly wind speed and direction data.

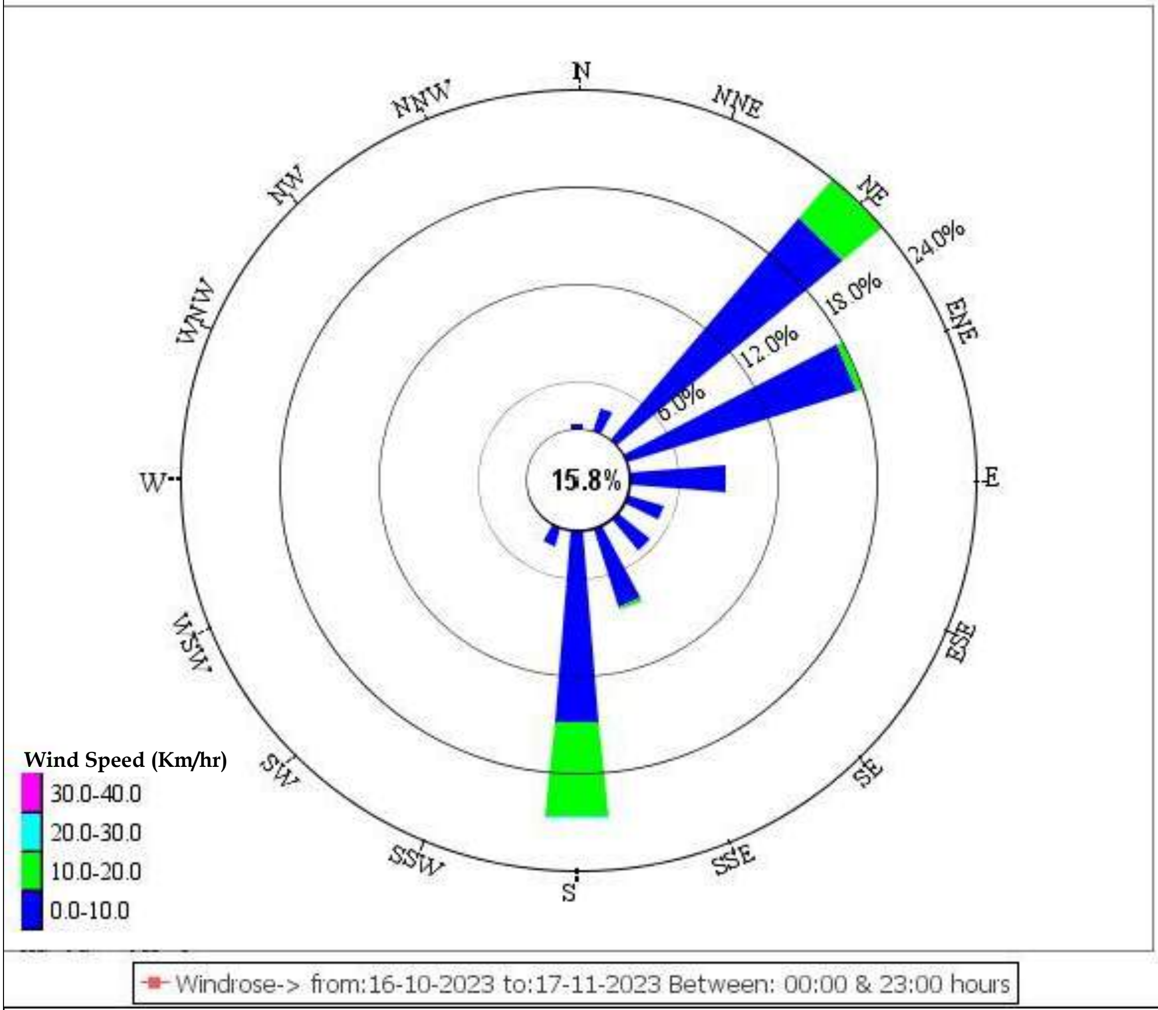
This Wind Rose Diagram reveals that at Kandla, during the period the prevailing winds predominantly blow from the North direction. Whereas the winds at Vadinar were observed to blow mainly from North-east and South directions.

Wind Rose Plot M/s Deendayal Port Authority Site: Kandla Port (Environment Laboratory)	Display: Wind Direction Wind Speed (Km/hr)



Modeler: Envirotech Instruments Pvt. Ltd. Delhi.

Wind Rose Plot M/s Deendayal Port Authority Site: Vadinar Port (Canteen Area)	Display: Wind Direction Wind Speed (Km/hr)



Modeler: Envirotech Instruments Pvt. Ltd. Delhi.

CHAPTER 4: AMBIENT AIR QUALITY MONITORING

4.1 Ambient Air Quality

It is necessary to monitor the ambient air quality of the study area, in order to determine the impact of the shipping activities and port operations on the ambient air quality. The prime objective of ambient air quality monitoring is to assess the present air quality and its conformity to National Ambient Air Quality Standards i.e. NAAQS, 2009. Ambient air quality has been monitored from 17^{th} October to 16^{th} November, 2023.

Methodology

The study area represents the area occupied by DPA and its associated Port area. The sources of air pollution in the region are mainly vehicular traffic, fuel burning, loading & unloading of dry cargo, fugitive emissions from storage area and dust arising from unpaved village roads. Considering the below factors, under the study, as per the scope specified by DPA eight locations wherein, 6 stations at Kandla and 2 at Vadinar have been finalized within the study area

- Meteorological conditions;
- Topography of the study area;
- Direction of wind;
- Representation of the region for establishing current air quality status
- Representation with respect to likely impact areas.

The description of various stations monitored at Kandla and Vadinar have been specified in **Table 4**.

Table 4: Details of Ambient Air monitoring locations

Sr. No.	Location Code		Location Name	Latitude Longitude	Significance
1.	Kandla	A-1	Oil Jetty No. 1	23.029361N 70.22003E	Liquid containers and emission from ship
2.		A-2	Oil Jetty No. 7	23.043538N 70.218617E	
3.		A-3	Kandla Port Colony	23.019797N 70.213536E	Vehicular activity and dust emission
4.		A-4	Marine Bhavan	23.007653N 70.222197E	Construction and vehicular activity, road dust emission,
5.		A-5	Coal Storage Area	23.000190N 70.219757E	Coal Dust, Vehicular activity
6.		A-6	Gopalpuri Hospital	23.081506N 70.135258E	Residential area, dust emission, vehicular activity
7.	Vadinar	A-7	Admin Building	22.441806N 69.677056E	Vehicular activity
8.		A-8	Vadinar Colony	22.401939N 69.716306E	Residential Area, burning waste, vehicular activity

The monitoring locations at Kandla and Vadinar have been depicted in map in **Figure 6 and 7** respectively.

Ambient Air monitoring and sampling photographs

Kandla

 A-1: Oil Jetty No. 1	 A-2: Oil Jetty No. 7	 A-3: Kandla Port Colony
 A-4: Marine Bhavan	 A-5: Coal Storage Area	 A-6: Gopalpuri Hospital

Vadinar

 A-7: Admin Building	 A-8: Vadinar Colony

Figure 6: Location Map for Ambient Air Monitoring at Kandla

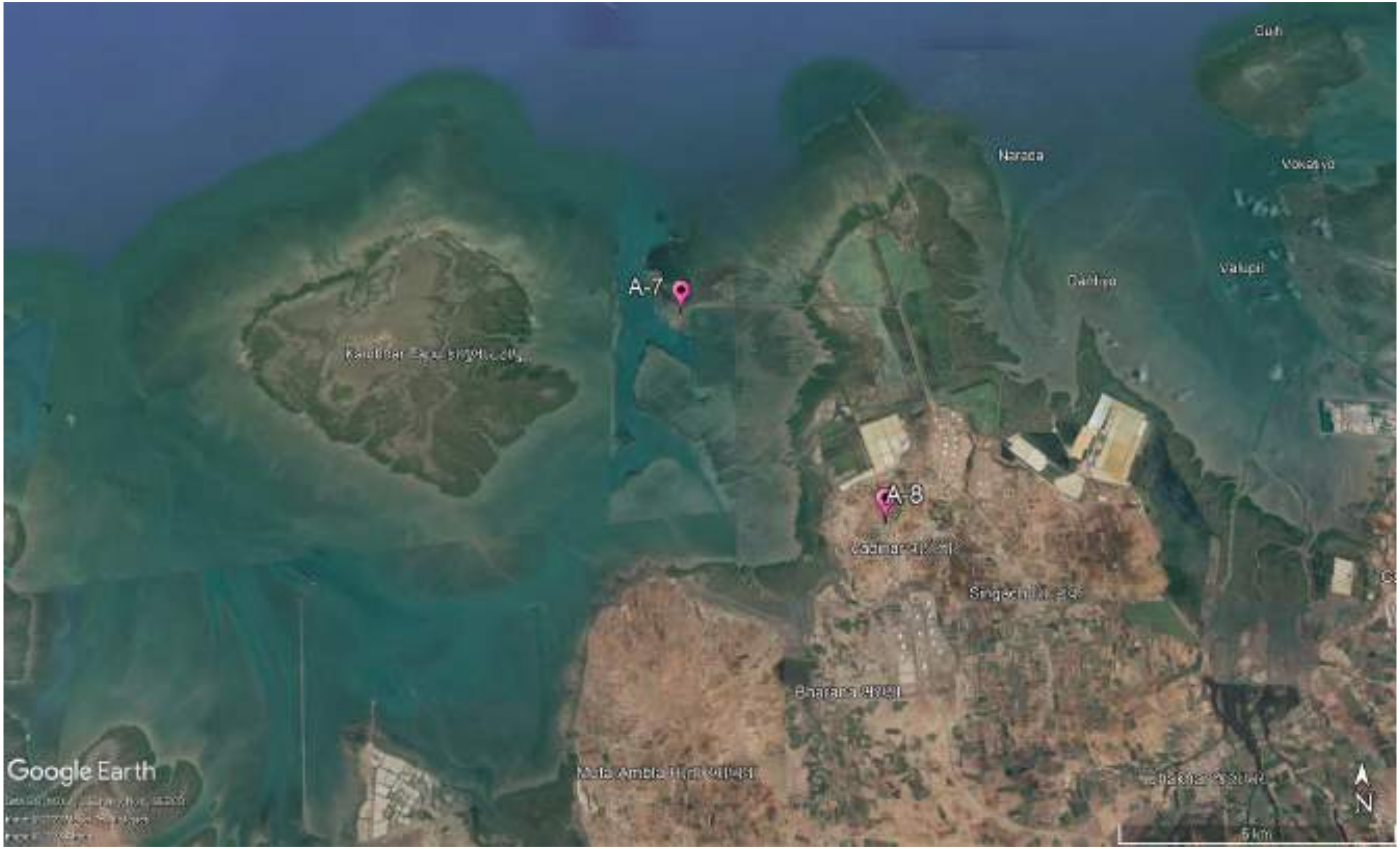


Figure 7: Location Map for Ambient Air Monitoring at Vadinar

Frequency

The sampling for Particulate matter i.e. PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ and the gaseous components like SO_x, NO_x, CO as well as the Total VOCs were monitored twice in a week for a period of 24 hours a day. Whereas, the sampling for the components of PAH, Benzene and non-Methane VOCs was conducted on monthly basis.

Sampling and Analysis

The Sampling of the Ambient Air Quality parameters and analysis is conducted as per the CPCB guidelines of National Ambient Air Quality Monitoring. The sampling was performed at a height of 3.5 m (approximately) from the ground level. For the sampling of PM_{10}, calibrated 'Respirable Dust Samplers' were used, where Whatman GF/A microfiber filter paper of size 8”x10” were utilized, where the Gaseous attachment of the make Envirotech instrument was attached with Respirable Dust Sampler for the measurement of SO_x and NO_x. The Fine Particulate Sampler for collection of $PM_{2.5}$ was utilized for the particulate matter of size <2.5 microns. A known volume of ambient air is passed through the cyclone to the initially pre-processed filter paper. The centrifugal force in cyclone acts on particulate matter to separate them into two parts and collected as following:

- Particles <10 µ size (Respirable): GF/A Filter Paper
- Particles <2.5 µ size (Respirable): Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)

Sampling and analysis of ambient SO_2 was performed by adopting the 'Improved West and Gaeke Method'. The ambient air, drawn through the draft created by the RDS, is passed through an impinger, containing a known volume of absorbing solution of Sodium tetrachloromercurate, at a pre-determined measured flow rate of 1 liter/minute (L/min). Similarly, NO_x was performed by adopting the 'Jacob Hochheister Modified’ (Na arsenite) method. The impinger contains known volume of absorbing solution of Sodium Arsenite and Sodium Hydroxide.

Data has been compiled for PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$, SO_x and NO_x samples of 24-hour carried out twice a week. In case of CO, one hourly sample were taken on selected monitoring days using the sensor-based CO Meter. For the parameters Benzene, Methane & Non-methane and Volatile Organic Carbons (VOCs), the Low Volume Sampler is used, where the charcoal tubes are used as sampling media. The sampling in the Low Volume Sampler (LVS) is carried out as per IS 5182 (Part 11): 2006 RA: 2017, where the ambient air flow rate is maintained at 200 cc/min, the volume of air that passes through the LVS during two hours monitoring is approx. 24 L.

The sampling of PAHs is carried out as per IS: 5182 (Part 12): 2004. Where, the EPM 2000 Filter papers are utilized in the Respirable Dust Sampler (RDS). For the parameters, Benzene, PAH & Non-methane VOC’s, monthly monitoring is carried out. The details of the parameters with their frequency monitored are mentioned in **Table 5:**

Table 5: Parameters for Ambient Air Quality Monitoring

Sr. No.	Parameters	Units	Reference method	Instrument	Frequency
1.	PM_{10}	µg/m³	IS 5182 (Part 23): 2006	Respirable Dust Sampler (RDS) conforming to IS:5182 (Part-23): 2006	Twice in a week
2.	$PM_{2.5}$	µg/m³	IS:5182 (Part:24):2019	Fine Particulate Sampler (FPS) conforming to IS:5182 (Part-24): 2019	
3.	Sulphur Dioxide (SO_x)	µg/m³	IS 5182 (Part:2): 2001	Gaseous Attachment conforming to IS:5182 Part-2	
4.	Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x)	µg/m³	IS:5182 (Part-6): 2006	Gaseous Attachment conforming to IS:5182 Part-6	
5.	Carbon Monoxide	mg/m³	GEMI/SOP/AAQM/11; Issue no 01, Issue date 17.01.2019: 2019	Sensor based Instrument (Make: Vaibhav Instruments)	
6.	VOC	µg/m³	IS 5182 (Part 17): 2004	Low Flow Air Sampler	
8.	PAH	µg/m³	IS: 5182 (Part 12): 2004	Respirable Dust Sampler (RDS) conforming to IS:5182 (Part-12): 2004	Monthly
7.	Benzene	µg/m³	IS 5182 (Part 11): 2006 RA: 2017	Low Flow Air Sampler	
9.	Non-methane VOC	µg/m³	IS 5182 (Part 11): 2006	Low Volume Sampler	

4.2 Result and Discussion

The summarized results of ambient air quality monitoring for the study period are presented in **Table-6 to 9** along with the graphical representation from **Graph 1 to Graph 6.** Various parameters monitored during the study have been presented by their maximum, minimum, average and Standard deviation**.**

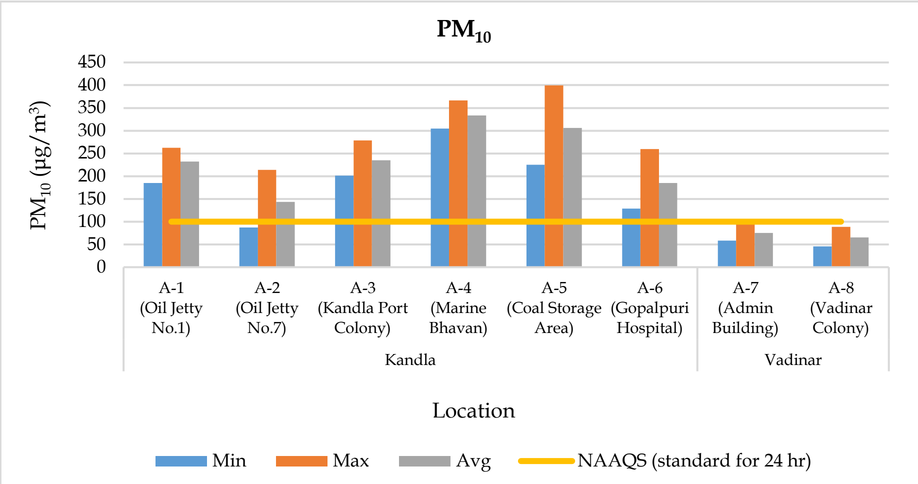
Table 6: Summarized results of PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$, SO_2, NO_x, VOC and CO for Ambient Air quality monitoring at Kandla and Vadinar

Station Code & Name	Unit of Average Concentration	Average Pollutant Concentration µg/m³ except for CO in mg/m³					
	Pollutants	PM_{10} µg/m³	$PM_{2.5}$ µg/m³	SO_2 µg/m³	NO_X µg/m³	VOC µg/m³	CO mg/m³
	Duration	(24 hr)				(2 hr)	(1 hr)
NAAQS by CPCB		**100**	**60**	**80**	**80**	**-**	**2**
A-1: Oil Jetty No.1, Kandla	20-Oct-23	232.58	40.91	4.7	7.76	2.14	0.88
	21-Oct-23	213.22	35.08	3.25	13.53	2.69	0.81
	25-Oct-23	185.15	36.29	2.23	4.72	3.14	0.89
	27-Oct-23	227.56	37.27	3.78	3.22	2.58	0.87
	30-Oct-23	245.15	53.43	1.26	4.12	1.67	0.86
	06-Nov-23	262.34	89.64	2.29	3.25	2.69	0.77
	07-Nov-23	231.86	77.44	3.47	5.71	2.47	0.80
	13-Nov-23	261.03	42.61	4.12	4.12	1.54	0.78
	Minimum	**185.15**	**35.08**	**1.26**	**3.22**	**1.54**	**0.77**
	Maximum	**262.34**	**89.64**	**4.70**	**13.53**	**3.14**	**0.89**
	Average	**232.36**	**51.58**	**3.14**	**5.80**	**2.37**	**0.83**
	Std. Deviation	**25.36**	**20.79**	**1.13**	**3.46**	**0.55**	**0.05**
A-2: Oil Jetty No.7, Kandla	20-Oct-23	127.03	36.73	3.32	4.21	3.17	0.76
	21-Oct-23	87.15	32.02	3.68	14.2	2.17	0.75
	25-Oct-23	104.01	38.91	2.65	4.35	1.07	0.79
	27-Oct-23	141.01	32.25	4.12	2.14	1.06	0.77
	30-Oct-23	180.20	61.97	2.88	3.46	2.17	0.80
	06-Nov-23	213.56	91.63	2.32	3.41	4.21	0.80
	07-Nov-23	150.32	61.32	1.79	5.34	2.59	0.69
	13-Nov-23	143.77	33.12	2.49	5.21	1.94	0.74
	Minimum	**87.15**	**32.02**	**1.79**	**2.14**	**1.06**	**0.69**
	Maximum	**213.56**	**91.63**	**4.12**	**14.20**	**4.21**	**0.80**
	Average	**143.38**	**48.49**	**2.91**	**5.29**	**2.30**	**0.76**
	Std. Deviation	**40.20**	**21.41**	**0.76**	**3.75**	**1.05**	**0.04**
A-3: Kandla Port Colony, Kandla	20-Oct-23	238.95	39.23	2.43	19.46	2.14	0.89
	21-Oct-23	265.34	53.14	2.92	26.17	1.16	0.71
	25-Oct-23	210.38	39.27	3.37	33.6	1.52	0.72
	27-Oct-23	228.56	52.00	4.12	30.06	1.90	0.85
	30-Oct-23	278.39	68.57	3.82	<6	2.67	0.82
	06-Nov-23	242.11	41.16	16.50	80.67	2.17	0.94
	07-Nov-23	214.63	77.18	51.15	63.63	2.91	0.82
	13-Nov-23	201.36	54.11	4.19	2.36	2.31	0.85
	Minimum	**201.36**	**39.23**	**2.43**	**2.36**	**1.16**	**0.71**
	Maximum	**278.39**	**77.18**	**51.15**	**80.67**	**2.91**	**0.94**
	Average	**234.97**	**53.08**	**11.06**	**36.56**	**2.10**	**0.83**
	Std. Deviation	**26.90**	**13.87**	**16.84**	**26.77**	**0.57**	**0.08**
A-4: Marine Bhavan, Kandla	20-Oct-23	366.89	38.55	2.86	10.37	1.69	0.85
	21-Oct-23	353.17	37.76	1.53	12.77	1.75	0.85
	25-Oct-23	304.36	43.36	3.09	5.12	3.16	0.73
	27-Oct-23	312.04	36.10	3.94	10.14	2.71	0.87
	30-Oct-23	342.55	62.65	4.15	13.57	1.84	0.88
	06-Nov-23	349.61	62.15	7.93	41.39	1.69	1.04

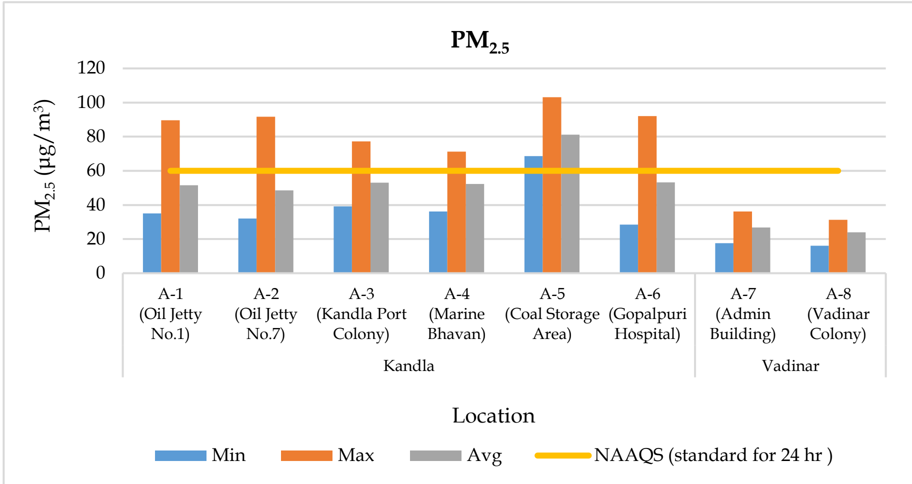
Station Code & Name	Unit of Average Concentration	Average Pollutant Concentration µg/m³ except for CO in mg/m³					
	Pollutants	PM_{10} µg/m³	$PM_{2.5}$ µg/m³	SO_2 µg/m³	NO_X µg/m³	VOC µg/m³	CO mg/m³
	Duration	(24 hr)				(2 hr)	(1 hr)
NAAQS by CPCB		**100**	**60**	**80**	**80**	**-**	**2**
	07-Nov-23	320.23	71.27	5.30	45.28	2.17	0.96
	13-Nov-23	321.20	66.74	4.89	23.54	1.74	0.86
	Minimum	**304.36**	**36.10**	**1.53**	**5.12**	**1.69**	**0.73**
	Maximum	**366.89**	**71.27**	**7.93**	**45.28**	**3.16**	**1.04**
	Average	**333.76**	**52.32**	**4.21**	**20.27**	**2.09**	**0.88**
	Std. Deviation	**22.30**	**14.71**	**1.92**	**15.18**	**0.56**	**0.09**
A-5: Coal Storage Area, Kandla	20-Oct-23	302.65	88.49	3.34	13.78	1.47	0.96
	21-Oct-23	225.34	70.72	2.86	4.98	1.52	0.94
	25-Oct-23	229.36	103.06	2.19	14.22	2.90	0.89
	27-Oct-23	399.32	76.10	1.91	25.48	2.14	0.98
	30-Oct-23	383.09	86.11	2.58	18.12	3.21	1.03
	06-Nov-23	265.80	73.95	3.31	6.06	2.67	1.17
	07-Nov-23	303.82	68.67	4.02	8.49	2.84	1.13
	13-Nov-23	341.86	82.13	4.48	15.88	1.76	0.96
	Minimum	**225.34**	**68.67**	**1.91**	**4.98**	**1.47**	**0.89**
	Maximum	**399.32**	**103.06**	**4.48**	**25.48**	**3.21**	**1.17**
	Average	**306.41**	**81.15**	**3.09**	**13.38**	**2.31**	**1.01**
	Std. Deviation	**65.41**	**11.35**	**0.88**	**6.80**	**0.68**	**0.10**
A-6: Gopalpuri Hospital, Kandla	20-Oct-23	165.34	35.6	5.05	3.54	1.26	0.68
	21-Oct-23	161.65	32.84	4.62	5.13	1.47	0.86
	25-Oct-23	128.59	28.57	4.01	4.25	2.10	0.59
	27-Oct-23	157.05	36.63	3.81	4.33	1.69	0.68
	30-Oct-23	209.53	75.71	2.84	5.78	2.18	0.66
	06-Nov-23	259.88	88.11	2.38	6.24	1.11	0.71
	07-Nov-23	250.67	91.97	3.58	4.87	1.69	0.78
	13-Nov-23	146.34	36.14	4.19	12.91	2.07	0.74
	Minimum	**128.59**	**28.57**	**2.38**	**3.54**	**1.11**	**0.59**
	Maximum	**259.88**	**91.97**	**5.05**	**12.91**	**2.18**	**0.86**
	Average	**184.88**	**53.20**	**3.81**	**5.88**	**1.70**	**0.71**
	Std. Deviation	**49.15**	**27.06**	**0.88**	**2.97**	**0.40**	**0.08**
A-7: Admin Building, Vadinar	20-Oct-23	67.21	30.27	16.32	12.03	2.14	0.21
	21-Oct-23	79.45	27.45	18.53	8.12	3.14	0.67
	25-Oct-23	72.18	24.12	12.11	16.28	2.74	0.44
	27-Oct-23	58.39	25.69	9.18	32.17	2.01	0.54
	30-Oct-23	95.17	21.85	10.78	14.82	1.47	0.43
	06-Nov-23	88.21	36.15	15.14	12.67	2.03	0.74
	07-Nov-23	71.64	31.52	19.42	13.74	1.49	0.65
	13-Nov-23	69.17	17.55	14.72	13.11	1.71	0.62
	Minimum	**58.39**	**17.55**	**9.18**	**8.12**	**1.47**	**0.21**
	Maximum	**95.17**	**36.15**	**19.42**	**32.17**	**3.14**	**0.74**
	Average	**75.18**	**26.83**	**14.53**	**15.37**	**2.09**	**0.54**
	Std. Deviation	**11.90**	**5.86**	**3.63**	**7.19**	**0.59**	**0.17**
	20-Oct-23	53.17	24.52	22.47	9.34	2.74	0.25

Station Code & Name	Unit of Average Concentration	Average Pollutant Concentration µg/m³ except for CO in mg/m³					
	Pollutants	PM_{10} µg/m³	$PM_{2.5}$ µg/m³	SO_2 µg/m³	NO_X µg/m³	VOC µg/m³	CO mg/m³
	Duration	(24 hr)				(2 hr)	(1 hr)
NAAQS by CPCB		**100**	**60**	**80**	**80**	**-**	**2**
A-8: Vadinar Colony, Vadinar	21-Oct-23	78.29	19.67	18.6	14.28	2.16	0.74
	25-Oct-23	88.34	26.34	12.70	6.45	2.30	0.69
	27-Oct-23	64.21	28.41	15.90	15.14	2.10	0.54
	30-Oct-23	47.13	31.25	11.36	12.07	1.47	0.64
	06-Nov-23	86.42	16.12	16.12	11.94	1.08	0.52
	07-Nov-23	57.95	21.66	17.82	14.75	1.75	0.42
	13-Nov-23	45.87	23.71	21.13	13.95	2.10	0.47
	Minimum	**45.87**	**16.12**	**11.36**	**6.45**	**1.08**	**0.25**
	Maximum	**88.34**	**31.25**	**22.47**	**15.14**	**2.74**	**0.74**
	Average	**65.17**	**23.96**	**17.01**	**12.24**	**1.96**	**0.53**
	Std. Deviation	**17.14**	**4.84**	**3.83**	**3.02**	**0.52**	**0.16**

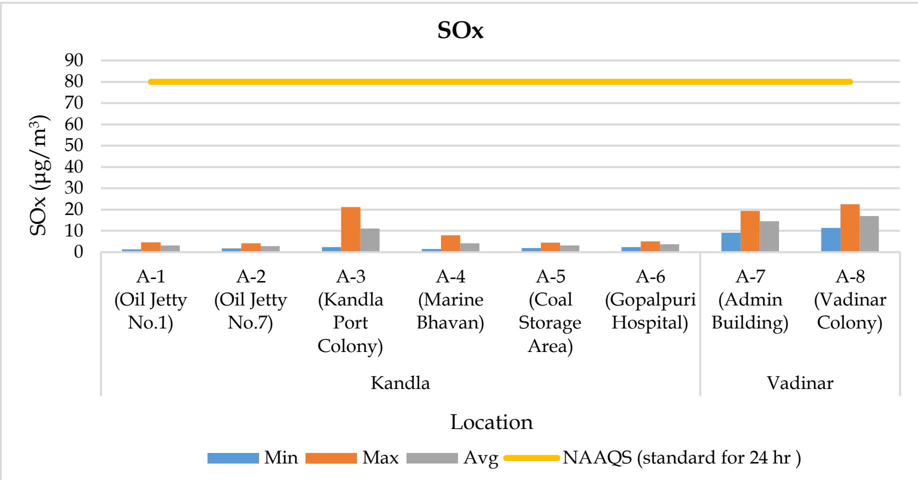
Graphs 1-6 shows spatial trend of ambient air parameter at all the eight-monitoring location (six at Kandla and 2 at Vadinar)



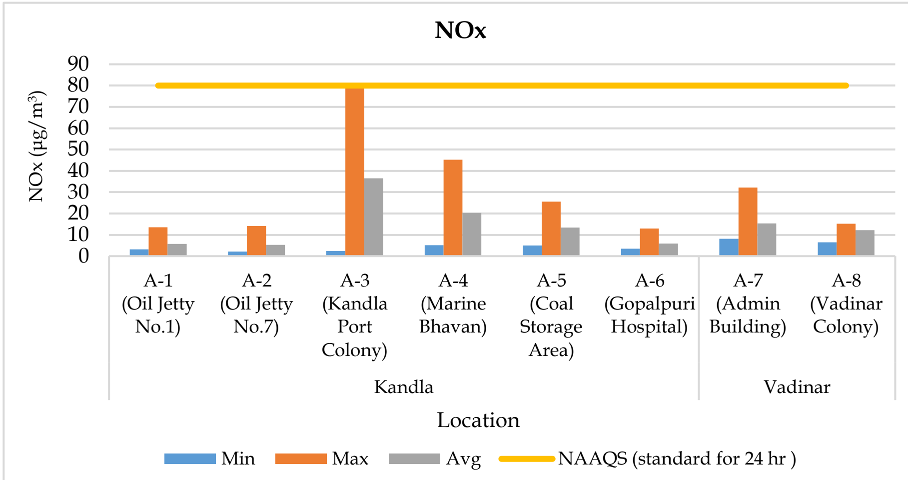
Graph 1: Spatial trend in Ambient PM_{10} Concentration



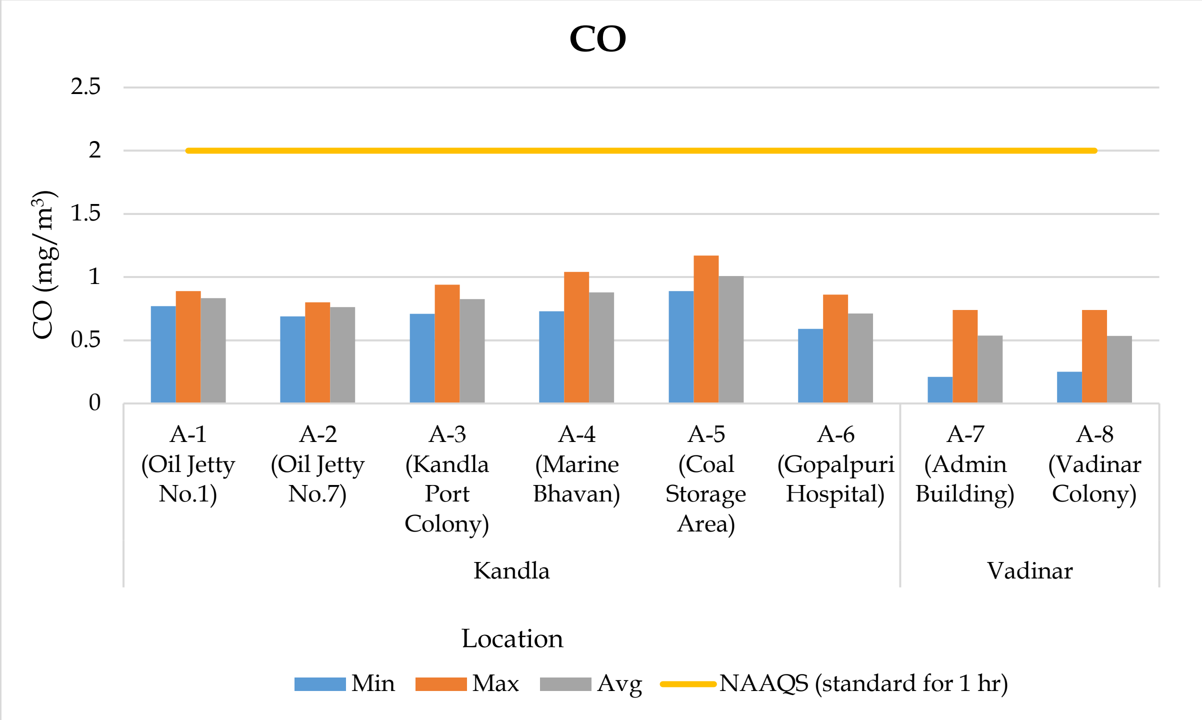
Graph 2: Spatial trend in Ambient $PM_{2.5}$ Concentration



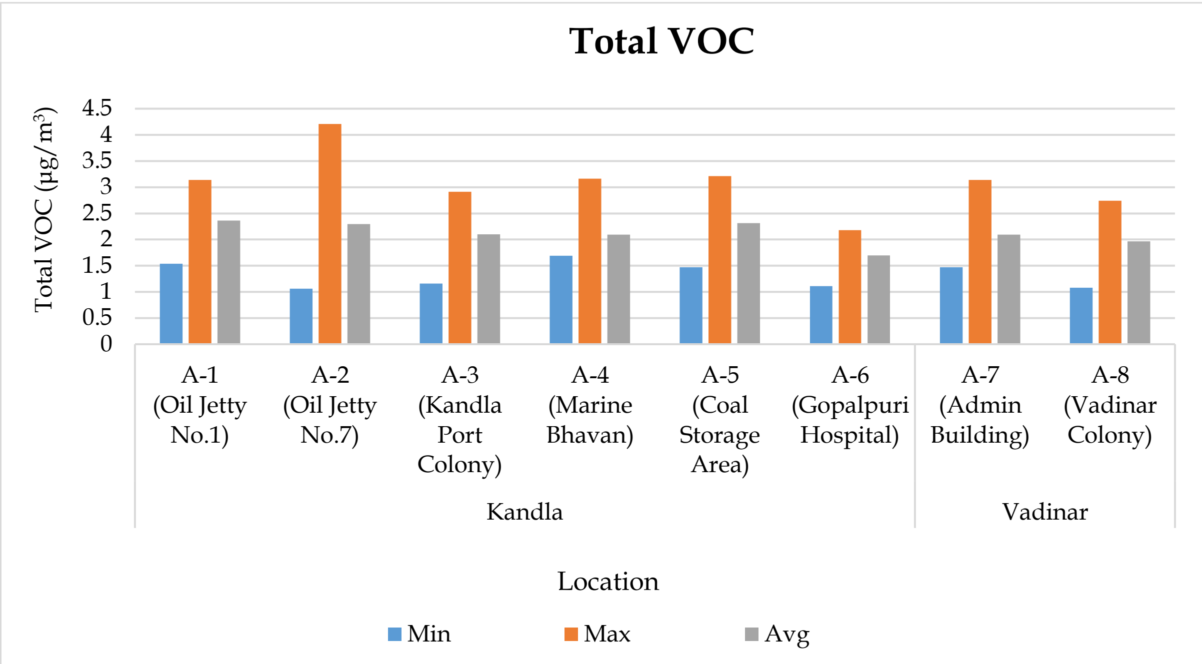
Graph 3: Spatial trend in Ambient SO_x Concentration



Graph 4: Spatial trend in Ambient NO_x Concentration



Graph 5: Spatial trend in Ambient CO Concentration



Graph 6: Spatial trend in Ambient Total VOCs

Table 7: Summarized results of Benzene for Ambient Air quality monitoring

Benzene ($\mu g/m^3$)									
Sr. No	Kandla						Vadinar		NAAQS standards (24 hr)
	A-1	A-2	A-3	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-8	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.12	0.14	5 $\mu g/m^3$

Table 8: Summarized results of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons

Sr No	Components	Kandla						Vadinar	
		A-1	A-2	A-3	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-8
1	Napthalene	1.02	0.9	0.12	0.14	0.37	0.77	0.65	0.28
2	Acenaphthylene	0.49	0.37	0.54	0.95	0.14	0.46	0.28	0.44
3	Acenaphthene	0.12	0.09	0.13	0.66	0.41	0.12	0.41	0.61
4	Fluorene	0.39	0.34	0.46	0.37	0.57	0.45	0.39	0.14
5	Anthracene	0.13	0.42	0.97	0.28	0.62	0.91	0.41	0.43
6	Phenanthrene	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.17	0.00	0.82	0.28
7	Fluoranthene	0.24	0.19	0.97	0.63	0.14	0.28	0.03	0.64
8	Pyrene	0.36	0.14	0.67	0.55	0.28	0.34	0.07	0.11
9	Chrycene	0.16	0.22	0.96	0.42	0.19	0.54	0.14	0.06
10	Banz(a)anthracene	0.47	0.94	0.45	0.14	0.52	0.63	1.01	0.74
11	Benzo[k]fluoranthene	0.54	0.61	0.74	0.93	0.56	0.41	0.7	0.39
12	Benzo[b]fluoranthene	0.12	0.46	0.62	1.08	0.41	0.67	0.25	0.45
13	Benzopyrene	0.9	0.33	0.49	0.75	0.27	0.41	0.96	0.63
14	Indeno [1,2,3-cd] fluoranthene	0.13	0.77	0.42	0.48	0.73	0.67	0.52	0.46
15	Dibenz(ah)anthracene	0.11	0.14	0.69	0.13	0.51	0.28	0.17	0.71
16	Benzo[ghi]perylene	0.31	0.24	0.21	0.46	0.61	0.76	0.22	0.63

Table 9: Summarized results of Non-methane VOC

Sr No	Kandla						Vadinar	
	A-1	A-2	A-3	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-8
1	2.11	2.67	3.54	1.07	1.19	2.01	2.15	1.67

4.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion

The results were compared with the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), 2009 of Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB).

- The concentration of **PM_{10}** at Kandla varies in the range of 87.15 to 399.89 $\mu g/m^3$**.** PM_{10} exceeded NAAQS at all the monitoring locations of Kandla. Whereas, at Vadinar, the concentration varies 45.87 to 95.17 $\mu g/m^3$ where majority of the monitoring days complies with the stipulated norm (100 $\mu g/m^3$) for both monitoring locations.

- The highest concentration of PM_{10} at locations A-3 i.es Kandla Port Colony could be attributed to the presence of heavy vehicular traffic in upwind areas which bring higher impact causing the dispersion of emitted particulate matter in the ambient air. The unloading of coal directly in the truck, using grabs causes the coal to disperse in the air as well as coal dust to fall and settle on the ground. This settled coal dust again mixes with the air while trucks travel through it. Also, the coal-loaded trucks are generally not always covered with tarpaulin sheets and this might result in increased suspension of coal from trucks/dumpers during its transit from vessel to yard or storage site. This might increase the PM_{10} in and around the Coal storage area and Marine bhavan.
- The **$PM_{2.5}$** concentrations at Kandla monitoring location varies from 28.57 to 103.06 µg/m³. $PM_{2.5}$ exceeded NAAQS limit at location A-1 (Oil Jetty No.1), A-5 (Coal Storage Area) and A-6 (Gopalpuri Hospital). Whereas, at Vadinar its concentration varies at Vadinar from 16.12 to 36.15 µg/m³ which falls within the limit of NAAQS i.e. 60 µg/m³.
- The concentration of **SO_x** varies from 1.26 to 21.15 µg/m³ at Kandla and 9.18 to 22.47 µg/m³ at Vadinar. The range falls within the prescribed limit of NAAQS of 80 µg/m³ for both the monitoring site.
- The concentration of **NO_x** varies from 2.14 to 80.67 µg/m³ at Kandla and 6.45 to 32.17 µg/m³ at Vadinar. The range falls within the prescribed limit of NAAQS i.e. 80 µg/m³ at both the monitoring site of Kandla and Vadinar.
- The concentration of **CO** varies from 0.59 to 1.17 mg/m³ at Kandla and 0.21 to 0.74 mg/m³ at Vadinar. The range falls within the norm of 2 mg/m³ specified by NAAQS.
- The concentration of **Total VOCs** levels was recorded in range of 1.06 to 4.21 µg/m³ at Kandla and 1.08 to 3.14 µg/m³ at Vadinar. The main source of VOCs in the ambient air may be attribute to the burning of Gasoline and Natural gas in Vehicle exhaust and burning fossil fuels, wood, and garbage all release VOCs into the atmosphere. During the monitoring period, the wind flows towards West-south-west direction at Kandla, and hence the wind direction and speed also contribute to increased dispersion of pollutants from the upward areas towards the downward areas.
- The concentration of **Benzene** was not detected for the Ambient Air Monitoring locations of Kandla, whereas at Vadinar the Benzene concentration falls within the range of 0.12-1.04 µg/m³. The said concentration complies with the specified limit of 5 µg/m³ for both the study areas.
- **Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)** are ubiquitous pollutants in urban atmospheres. Anthropogenic sources of total PAHs in ambient air emissions are greater than those that come from natural events. Comparative higher concentration of PAH was detected at location A-4 i.e Marine Bhavan and A-5 i.e. Coal Storage area, which is a commercial area. PAHs are a class of chemicals that occur naturally in coal, crude oil, and gasoline. They the higher concentration which result from burning coal, oil, gas, road dust, etc might be attributed to higher traffic density in the area. Other outdoor sources of PAHs may be the industrial plants in-and-around the DPA premises.

- The Ambient air Monitoring location of Kandla recorded the **Non-methane VOC** (NM-VOC) concentration in the range of 1.07 to 3.54 µg/m^3. While at Vadinar, the NM VOC concentration falls in the range of 1.67 to 2.15 µg/m^3.

With reference to the Ambient Air Quality monitoring conducted under the study, it may be concluded that the particulate matter PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$, were reported in higher concentration and apparently exceeds the NAAQS particularly at locations of Kandla. The gaseous pollutants (NO_x, SO_x, CO, VOCs etc.) falls within the permissible limit. The probable reason contributing to these emissions of pollutants into the atmosphere in-and-around the port area are summarized as follows-

1. **Port Machinery:** Port activities involve the use of various machinery and equipment, including cranes, for lifts, tugboats, and cargo handling equipment. These machines often rely on diesel engines, which can emit pollutants such as NO_x, Particulate matter, and CO. Older or poorly maintained equipment tends to generate higher emissions.
2. **Port Vehicles:** Trucks and other vehicles operating within port and port area contributes to air pollution. Similar to port machinery, diesel-powered vehicles can emit NO_x, PM, CO, and other pollutants such as PAH, VOCs etc. Vehicle traffic and congestion in and around port areas can exacerbate the air quality issues.

4.4 Remedial Measures:

Efficient mitigation strategies need to be implementation for substantial environmental and health co-benefits. To improve air quality, DPA has implemented a number of precautionary measures, such as maintaining Green zone, initiated Inter-Terminal Transfer of tractor-trailers, Centralized Parking Plaza, providing shore power supply to tugs and port crafts, the use of LED lights at DPA area helps in lower energy consumption and decreases the carbon foot prints in the environment, time to time cleaning of paved and unpaved roads, use of tarpaulin sheets to cover dumpers at project sites etc. are helping to achieve the cleaner and green future at port. To address air pollution from port shipping activities, various measures that can be implemented are as follows:

- Practice should be initiated for using mask as preventative measure, to avoid Inhalation of dust particle-Mask advised in sensitive areas. Covering vehicles with tarpaulin during transportation will help to reduce the suspension of pollutants in air.
- Ensuring maintenance of engines and machinery to comply with emission standards.
- Frequent water sprinkling on roads to reduce dust suspension due to vehicular movement, this can be use during transporting coal to avoid suspension of coal dust.
- Use of proper transport methods, such as a conveyor belt, for excavated material and screens around the construction site.
- Temporary pavement of roads in construction site could considerably reduce dust emission. Prohibition of use of heavy diesel oil as fuel could be possibly reduce pollutants. Encouraging use of low-sulfur fuels (viz. Marine Gas Oil (MGO)/Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG), can significantly reduce sulfur and PM emissions from ships.

- Retrofitting ships with exhaust gas cleaning systems can help reduce sulfur emissions. Engine upgrades, such as optimizing fuel combustion and improving engine efficiency, can reduce overall emissions.
- Investing in infrastructure for cold ironing allows ships to connect to the electrical grid while docked, reducing the need for auxiliary engines and associated emissions.
- Implementing efficient cargo-handling processes, optimizing logistics to reduce congestion and idling times, and encouraging use of cleaner port machinery and vehicles can all contribute to reducing air pollution in port areas.

This page is intentionally left blank

CHAPTER 5: DG STACK MONITORING

5.1 DG Stack Monitoring

A diesel generator is a mechanical-electrical machine that produces electrical energy (electricity) from diesel fuel. They are used by the residential, commercial, charitable and governmental sectors to provide power in the event of interruption to the main power, or as the main power source. Diesel generating (DG) sets are generally used in places without connection to a power grid, or as an emergency power supply if the grid fails. These DG sets utilize diesel as fuel and generate and emit the air pollutants such as Suspended Particulate Matter, SO_2, NO_x, CO, etc. from the stack during its functioning. The purpose of stack sampling is to determine emission levels from plant processes to ensure they are in compliance with any emission limits set by regulatory authorities to prevent macro environmental pollution. The stack is nothing but chimney which is used to disperse the hot air at a great height, emissions & particulate matters that are emitted. Hence, monitoring of these stacks attached to DG Sets is necessary in order to quantify the emissions generated from it.

As defined in scope by DPA, the monitoring of DG Stack shall be carried out at two locations, one at Kandla and one at Vadinar. The details of the DG Sets at Kandla and Vadinar have been mentioned in **Table 10** as follows:

Table 10: Details of DG Stack monitoring locations

Sr. No.	Location Code	Location Name	Latitude/ Longitude
1.	DG-1	Kandla	22.98916N 70.22083E
2.	DG-2	Vadinar	22.44155N 69.67419E

The map depicting the locations of DG Stack Monitoring to be monitored in Kandla and Vadinar have been mentioned in **Map 8 and 9** as follows:

Figure 8: Location Map for DG Stack monitoring at Kandla

Figure 9: Location Map for DG Stack monitoring at Vadinar

Methodology:

Under the study, the list of parameters to be monitored under the projects for DG Stack Monitoring has been mentioned in **Table 11** as follows:

Table 11: Parameters to be monitored under the study

Sr. No.	Parameter	Unit	Instrument
1.	Suspended Particulate Matter	mg/Nm^3	Stack Monitoring Kit
2.	Sulphur Dioxide (SO_2)	PPM	Sensor based Flue Gas Analyzer (Make: TESTO, Model 350)
3.	Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x)	PPM	
4.	Carbon Monoxide	%	
5.	Carbon Dioxide	%	

The methodology for monitoring of DG Stack has been mentioned as follows:

The monitoring of DG Stack is carried out as per the IS:11255 and USEPA Method. The Stack monitoring kit is used for collecting representative samples from the stack to determine the total amount of pollutants emitted into the atmosphere in a given time. Source sampling is carried out from ventilation stack to determine the emission rates/or characteristics of pollutants. Sample collected must be such that it truly represents the conditions prevailing inside the stack. Whereas the parameters Sulphur Dioxide, Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x), Carbon Monoxide and Carbon Dioxide, the monitoring is carried out by using the sensor-based Flue Gas Analyzer.

Frequency

Monitoring is required to be carried out once a month for both the locations of Kandla and Vadinar.

5.2 Result and Discussion

The sampling and monitoring of DG stack emission was carried out at Kandla and Vadinar and its comparison with CPCB or Indian standards for Industrial Stack Monitoring the flue gas emission from DG set has given in **Table 12.**

Table 12: The results of DG Sets for Kandla and Vadinar

Sr. No.	Stack Monitoring Parameters for DG Sets	Stack Monitoring Limits / Standards As per CPCB	DG- 1 (Kandla)	DG-2 (Vadinar)
1.	Suspended Particulate Matter (SPM) mg/Nm^3	150	98.47	41.96
2.	Sulphur Dioxide (SO_2) (PPM)	100	6.45	N.D.
3.	Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x) (PPM)	50	52.19	22.75
4.	Carbon Monoxide (CO) (%)	1	0.18	0.016
5.	Carbon Dioxide (CO_2) (%)	-	2.57	1.24

Data Interpretation and Conclusion

The results of DG stack emission are compared with the permissible limits mentioned in the consent issued by GPCB, and have been found within the prescribed limit for SPM, SO_2, NOx and CO.

This page is intentionally left blank

CHAPTER 6: NOISE MONITORING

6.1 Noise Monitoring

Noise can be defined as an unwanted sound, and it is therefore, necessary to measure both the quality as well as the quantity of environmental noise in and around the study area. Noise produced during operation stage and the subsequent activities may affect surrounding environment impacting the fauna and as well as the human population. Under the scope, the noise monitoring is required to be carried out at 10 locations in Kandla and 3 locations in Vadinar. The sampling locations for noise are not only confined to commercial areas of DPA but also the residential areas of DPA.

The details of the noise monitoring stations are mentioned in **Table 13** and locations have been depicted in the **Figure 10 and 11** as follow:

Table 13: Details of noise monitoring locations

Sr. No.	Location Code		Location Name	Latitude/ Longitude
1.	Kandla	N-1	Oil Jetty 7	23.043527N 70.218456E
2.		N-2	West Gate No.1	23.006771N 70.217340E
3.		N-3	Canteen Area	23.003707N 70.221331E
4.		N-4	Main Gate	23.007980N 70.222525E
5.		N-5	Main Road	23.005194N 70.219944E
6.		N-6	Marin Bhavan	23.007618N 70.222087E
7.		N-7	Port & Custom Building	23.009033N 70.222047E
8.		N-8	Nirman Building	23.009642N 70.220623E
9.		N-9	ATM Building	23.009985N 70.221715E
10.		N-10	Wharf Area/ Jetty	22.997833N 70.223042E
11.	Vadinar	N-11	Near Main Gate	22.441544N 69.674495E
12.		N-12	Near Vadinar Jetty	22.441002N 69.673147E
13.		N-13	Port Colony Vadinar	22.399948N 69.716608E

Figure 10: Location Map for Noise Monitoring at Kandla

Figure 11: Location Map for Noise Monitoring at Vadinar

Methodology:

The intensity of sound energy in the environment is measured in a logarithmic scale and is expressed in a decibel (dB(A)) scale. The ordinary sound level meter measures the sound energy that reaches the microphone by converting it into electrical energy and then measures the magnitude in dB(A). Whereas, in a sophisticated type of sound level meter, an additional circuit (filters) is provided, which modifies the received signal in such a way that it replicates the sound signal as received by the human ear and the magnitude of sound level in this scale is denoted as dB(A). The sound levels are expressed in dB(A) scale for the purpose of comparison of noise levels, which is universally accepted. Noise levels were measured using an integrated sound level meter of the make Envirotech Sound Level Meter (Class-I) (model No. SLM-109). It has an indicating mode of Lp and Leq. Keeping the mode in Lp for few minutes and setting the corresponding range and the weighting network in "A" weighting set the sound level meter was run for one-hour time and Leq was measured at all locations.

Frequency

Monitoring was carried out at each noise monitoring station for Leq. noise level (Day and Night), which was recorded for 24 hours continuously at a monthly frequency with the help of Sound/Noise Level Meter (Class-1). The details of the noise monitoring have been mentioned in **Table 14**.

Table 14: Details of the Noise Monitoring that carried out at Kandla and Vadinar

Sr. No.	Parameters	Units	Reference Method	Instrument
1.	Leq (Day)	dB(A)	IS 9989: 2014	Noise Level Meter (Class-I) model No. SLM-109
2.	Leq (Night)	dB(A)		

Standard for Noise

Ministry of Environment & Forests (MoEF) has notified the noise standards vide the Gazette notification dated February 14, 2000 for different zones under the Environment Protection Act (1986). The day time noise levels have been monitored from 6.00 AM to 10.00 PM and night noise levels were measure from 10.00 PM to 6.00 AM at all the thirteen locations (10 at Kandla and 3 at Vadinar) monthly. The specified standards are as mentioned in **Table 15** as follows:

Table 15: Ambient Air Quality norms in respect of Noise

Area Code	Category of Area	Noise dB(A) Leq	
		Daytime	Night time
A	Industrial Area	75	70
B	Commercial Area	65	55
C	Residential Area	55	45
D	Silence Zone	50	40

6.2 Result and Discussion

The details of the Noise monitoring conducted during the monitoring period have been summarized in the **Table 16** as below:

Table 16: The Results of Ambient Noise Quality

Sr. No.	Station Code	Station Name	Category of Area	Standard	Day Time			Standard	Night Time		
					Max.	Min.	Leq dB(A) Total		Max.	Min.	Leq dB(A) Total
1	N-1	Oil Jetty 7	A	75	55.2	38.9	49.6	70	42.6	33.0	40.0
2	N-2	West Gate No.1	A	75	66.1	48.0	60.5	70	50.1	41.1	46.3
3	N-3	Canteen Area	B	65	60.2	44.2	55.5	55	49.2	37.2	43.2
4	N-4	Main Gate	A	75	58.4	46.9	54.9	70	45.4	37.9	42.1
5	N-5	Main Road	A	75	61.5	39.4	55.7	70	47.6	35.6	43.2
6	N-6	Marin Bhavan	B	65	62.3	39.5	56.9	55	42.0	34.6	38.9
7	N-7	Port & Custom Building	B	65	54.6	39.4	49.5	55	46.6	36.4	42.4
8	N-8	Nirman Building	B	65	54.5	42.6	50.7	55	44.3	38.6	41.4
9	N-9	ATM Building	B	65	58.1	41.6	53.9	55	45.9	37.2	41.9
10	N-10	Wharf Area/ Jetty	A	75	61.5	42.6	56.3	70	47.2	40.6	44.6
11	N-11	Near Main Gate	A	75	71.1	57.5	59.0	70	68.9	57.0	57.8
12	N-12	Near Vadinar Jetty	A	75	72.8	59.0	62.1	70	62.1	53.0	55.4
13	N-13	Port Colony Vadinar	C	55	60.1	49.0	50.1	45	62.8	48.0	49.4

6.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion

The noise level at both the locations (Kandla and Vadinar) was compared with the standard limits specified in NAAQS by CPCB. The Day Time the average noise level at all 10 locations at Kandla ranged from 49.5 dB(A) to 60.5 dB(A), while at Vadinar, the noise levels for the three-location ranged from 50.1 dB(A) to 62.1 dB(A). Whereas, during Night Time the average Noise Level ranged from 38.9 dB(A) to 46.3 dB(A) at Kandla and 49.4 dB(A) to 57.8 dB(A) at Vadinar which was within the permissible limits for the industrial, residential and commercial area except for location N-13 which exceeds the stipulated norms for night time.

6.4 Remedial Measures

As per the noise level found within the norms thus no need to bring it down from the existing level however, the noise could be considerably reduced by adoption of low noise equipment or installation of sound insulation fences. Green belt of plants can be a good barrier. If noise exceeds the applicable norms, then the Working hours may be altered as a possible means to mitigate the nuisances of construction activities.

CHAPTER 7: SOIL MONITORING

7.1 Soil Quality Monitoring:

The purpose of soil quality monitoring is to track changes in the features and characteristics of the soil, especially the chemical properties of soil occurring at specific time intervals under the influence of human activity. Soil quality assessment helps to determine the status of soil functions and environmental risks associated with various practices prevalent at the location.

As defined in scope by Deendayal Port Authority (DPA), Soil Quality Monitoring shall be carried out at Six locations, four at Kandla and two at Vadinar. The details of the soil monitoring locations within the Port area of DPA are mentioned in **Table 17:**

Table 17: Details of the Soil quality monitoring locations

<table>
<tr><th>Sr. No.</th><th colspan="2">Location Code</th><th>Location Name</th><th>Latitude Longitude</th></tr>
<tr><td>1.</td><td rowspan="4">Kandla</td><td>S-1</td><td>Oil Jetty 7</td><td>23.043527N 70.218456E</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.</td><td>S-2</td><td>IFFCO Plant</td><td>23.040962N 70.216570E</td></tr>
<tr><td>3.</td><td>S-3</td><td>Khori Creek</td><td>22.970382N 70.223057E</td></tr>
<tr><td>4.</td><td>S-4</td><td>Nakti Creek</td><td>23.033476N 70.158461E</td></tr>
<tr><td>5.</td><td rowspan="2">Vadinar</td><td>S-5</td><td>Near SPM</td><td>22.400026N 69.714308E</td></tr>
<tr><td>6.</td><td>S-6</td><td>Near Vadinar Jetty</td><td>22.440759N 69.675210E</td></tr>
</table>

Methodology

As per the defined scope by Deendayal Port Authority (DPA), the sampling and analysis of Soil quality has been carried out on monthly basis.

The samples of soil collected from the locations of Kandla and Vadinar and analyzed for the various physico-chemical parameter. Collection and analysis of these samples was carried out as per established standard methods and procedures. The samples were analyzed for selected parameters to get the present soil quality status and environmental risks associated with various practices prevalent at the location. GEMI has framed its own guidelines for collection of soil samples titled as ***'Soil Sampling Manual'***. Soil samples were collected from 30 cm depth below the surface using scrapper, filled in polythene bags, labelled on-site with specific location code and name and sent to GEMI's laboratory, Gandhinagar for further detailed analysis. The samples collected from all locations are homogeneous representative of each location. The list of parameters to be monitored under the projects for the Soil Quality Monitoring been mentioned in **Table 18** as follows:

Frequency

Monitoring is required to be carried out once a month for both the locations of Kandla and Vadinar.

Table 18: List of parameters to be monitored for Soil Quality

Sr. No.	Parameters	Units	Reference method	Instruments
1.	TOC	%	Methods Manual Soil Testing in India January, 2011, 09. Volumetric method (Walkley and Black, 1934)	Titration Apparatus
2.	Organic Carbon	%		
3.	Inorganic Phosphate	Kg/Hectare	Practical Manual Chemical Analysis of Soil and Plant Samples, ICAR-Indian Institute of Pulses Research 2017 Determination of Available Phosphorus in Soil	UV-Visible Spectrophotometer
4.	Texture	-	Methods Manual Soil Testing in India January 2011,01	Hydrometer
5.	pH	-	IS 2720 (Part 26): 1987	pH Meter
6.	Conductivity	µS/cm	IS 14767: 2000	Conductivity Meter
7.	Particle size distribution & Silt content	-	Methods Manual Soil Testing in India January 2011	Sieves Apparatus
8.	SAR	meq/L	Procedures for Soil Analysis, International Soil Reference and Information Centre, 6th Edition 2002 13-5.5.3 Sodium Absorption Ratio (SAR), Soluble cations	Flame Photometer
9.	Water Holding Capacity	%	NCERT, Chapter 9, 2022-23 and Water Resources Department Laboratory Testing Procedure for Soil & Water Sample Analysis	Muffle Furnace
10.	Aluminium	mg/Kg	EPA Method 3051A	ICP-OES
11.	Chromium	mg/Kg		
12.	Nickel	mg/Kg		
13.	Copper	mg/Kg	Methods Manual Soil Testing in India January, 2011, 17a	
14.	Zinc	mg/Kg	Methods Manual Soil Testing in India January, 2011, 17a	
15.	Cadmium	mg/Kg	EPA Method 3051A	
16.	Lead	mg/Kg		
17.	Arsenic	mg/Kg		
18.	Mercury	mg/Kg		

The map depicting the locations of Soil Quality Monitoring to be monitored in Kandla and Vadinar have been mentioned in **Map 12 and 13** as follows:

Figure 12: Location Map for Soil Quality Monitoring at Kandla

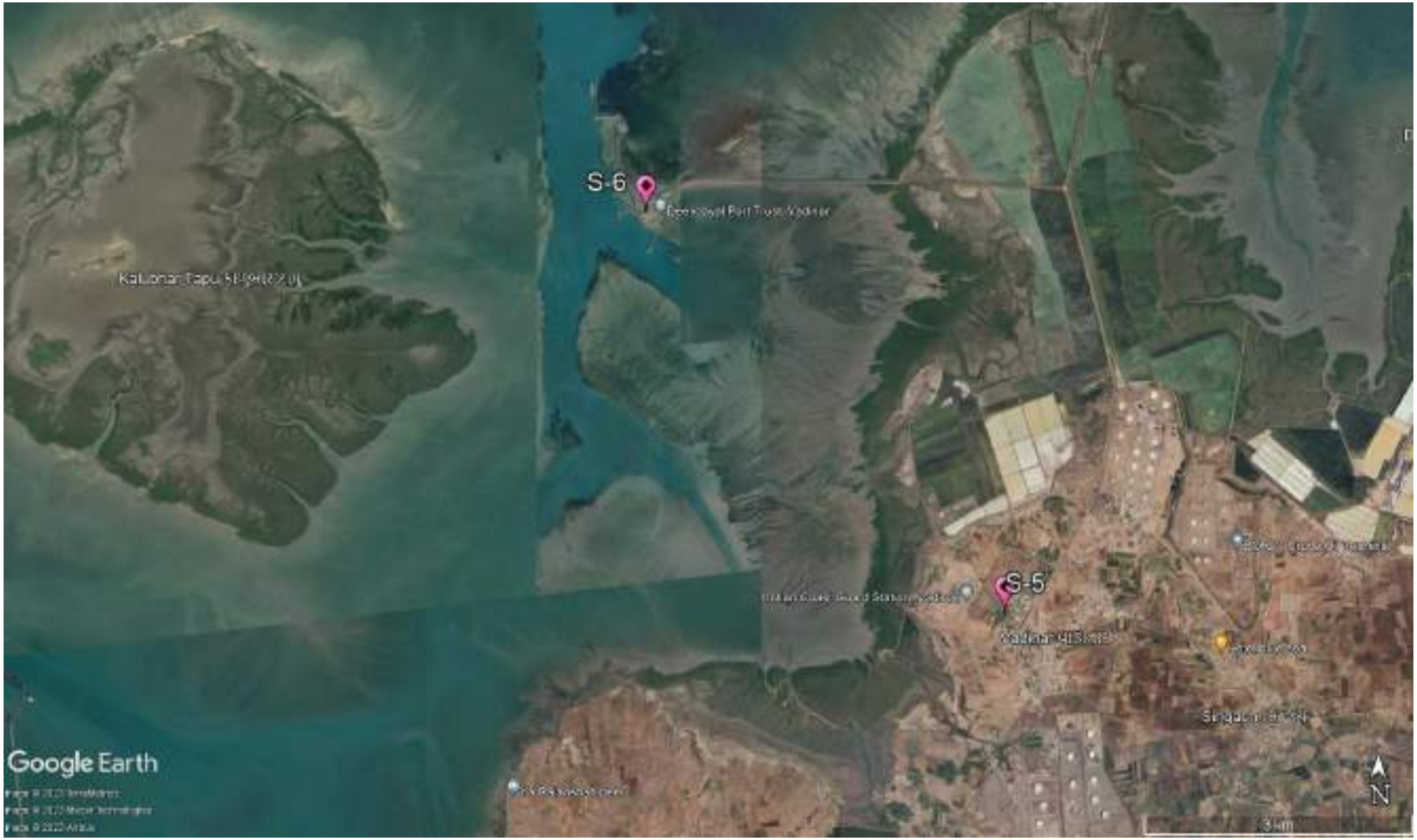


Figure 13: Location Map for Soil Quality Monitoring at Vadinar

7.2 Result and Discussion

The analysis results of physical analysis of the soil samples collected during environmental monitoring mentioned in **Table 19** are shown below:

Table 19: Soil Quality for the sampling period

Sr. No	Location / Parameters	Unit	Kandla				Vadinar	
			S-1 (Oil Jetty 7)	**S-2** IFFCO Plant)	**S-3** (Khori Creek)	**S-4** (Nakti Creek)	**S-5** (Near SPM)	**S-6** (Near Vadinar Jetty)
1	pH		9.39	8.8	7.54	8.64	8.32	8.4
2	Conductivity	µS/cm	1847	4380	75700	704	94	127
3	Inorganic Phosphate	Kg/ha	1.92	1.7	1.24	3.15	0.95	0.77
4	Organic Carbon	%	0.06	0.14	0.98	0.49	0.25	0.65
5	Organic Matter	%	0.10	0.24	1.69	0.84	0.431	1.12
6	SAR	meq/L	5.29	6.14	29.26	0.67	0.11	0.09
7	Aluminium	mg/Kg	812.75	830.95	840.71	916.40	735.77	754.58
8	Chromium	mg/Kg	60.76	57.44	42.48	46.75	76.06	60.93
9	Nickel	mg/Kg	14.92	14.38	11.91	16.54	29.15	26.73
10	Copper	mg/Kg	78.66	74.40	62.62	16.84	102.62	70.50
11	Zinc	mg/Kg	101.93	76.19	44.26	23.57	46.12	29.32
12	Cadmium	mg/Kg	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
13	Lead	mg/Kg	4.67	3.27	1.29	3.46	BQL	BQL
14	Arsenic	mg/Kg	BQL	BQL	BQL	2.377	0.099	BQL
15	Mercury	mg/Kg	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
16	Water Holding Capacity	%	36	38	50.8	46	42	62
17	Sand	%	73.52	73.52	51.52	73.52	54.24	64.24
18	Silt	%	23.28	21.28	33.28	11.28	33.44	25.44
19	Clay	%	3.2	5.2	15.2	15.2	12.32	10.32
20	Texture	-	Loamy Sand	Loamy Sand	Loam	Sandy loam	sandy loam	Sandy loam

7.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion

Soil samples were collected from 6 locations (4 at Kandla and 2 at Vadinar) and further analysed for its physical & chemical characteristics. Each of the following parameters has been given an interpretation based on the observations.

- The value of **pH** ranges from 7.54 to 9.39, highest at location S-1 (Oil Jetty 7) and lowest at S-3 (Khori Creek); while the average pH for Kandla was observed to be 8.59.

Whereas, at Vadinar the pH value observed at S-5 i.e., Near SPM (8.32) and at S-6 i.e., Near Jetty Area (8.4). As per the observation the pH was found to be **moderately to strongly alkaline** both the monitoring station of Kandla and Vadinar**.**

- At entire monitoring locations of Kandla the value of **Electrical Conductivity** ranges from 704 to 75700 µs/cm, highest at location S-3 (Khori Creek) with the average as 20657.75 µs/cm. Whereas, at Vadinar the range of conductivity was between the range of 94 to 127 µs/cm with an average value of 110.5 µs/cm.

- At Kandla, the concentration of **Inorganic Phosphate** varied from 1.24 to 3.15 Kg/ha, with average 2 Kg/ha. Whereas, at the locations of Vadinar, the Inorganic Phosphate was observed at S-5 i.e., Near SPM (0.95 Kg/ha) and detected at S-6 i.e., near Jetty Area (0.77 Kg/ha). The phosphorus availability in soil solution is influenced by a number of factors such as Organic matter, clay content, pH, temperature, etc.

- The concentration of **Total Organic Carbon** ranges from 0.06 to 0.98% while the average TOC at Kandla was detected as 0.42%. Whereas, at Vadinar the average TOC was found to be 0.45% where the observed TOC value found at S-5 and S-6 to be 0.25 and 0.65 respectively.

- The concentration of **Water Holding Capacity** in the soil samples of Kandla and Vadinar varies from 36 to 50.8% and 42 to 62% respectively.

- The concentration of **Sodium Adsorption Ratio** ranges from 0.67 to 29.26 meq/L with an average value 10.34 meq/L at Kandla. Whereas, at Vadinar, the average SAR was found to be 0.1 meq/L where the observed SAR value found at S-5 (0.11 meq/L) and S-6 (0.09 meq/L).

- Loam to Sandy Loam **Soil Texture** was observed at all the monitoring locations of Kandla and Vadinar.

Heavy Metals

- For the sampling period, the concentration of **Aluminium** varied from 812.75 to 916.40 mg/kg at Kandla and 735.77 to 754.58 mg/kg at Vadinar and the average value was observed to be 850.20 and 745.18 mg/kg at Kandla and Vadinar monitoring station, respectively.
- The concentration of **Chromium** varied from 42.48 to 60.76 mg/kg at Kandla and 60.93 to 76.06 mg/kg at Vadinar and the average value was observed to be 51.86 and 68.496 mg/kg at Kandla and Vadinar monitoring station, respectively.

- The concentration of **Nickel** varied from 11.91 to 16.54 mg/kg at Kandla and 26.73 to 29.15 mg/kg at Vadinar and the average value was observed to be 14.43 and 27.94 mg/kg at Kandla and Vadinar monitoring station, respectively.

- The concentration of **Zinc** varied from 23.57 to 101.93 mg/kg at Kandla and 29.32 to 46.12 mg/kg at Vadinar and the average value was observed to be 61.48 and 37.72 mg/kg at Kandla and Vadinar monitoring station, respectively.

- The concentration of **Copper** varied from 16.84 to 78.66 mg/kg at Kandla and 70.50 and 102.62 mg/kg at Vadinar and the average value was observed to be 58.13 and 86.56 mg/kg at Kandla and Vadinar monitoring station, respectively.

- The concentration of **Lead** varied from 1.29 to 4.67 mg/kg at Kandla with average value 3.17 mg/Kg, whereas for Vadinar, the value recorded below the detection limit.

- The concentration of **Arsenic** found to be BQL at Kandla except for location S-4 i.e. 2.38 mg/kg. Whereas for Vadinar the value recorded for location S-5 to be 0.09 mg/kg and BQL at S-6.

- While other heavy metals in the Soil i.e., **Mercury and Cadmium** were observed "Below Quantification Limit" for majority of the soil samples collected at Kandla and Vadinar.

This page is intentionally left blank

CHAPTER 8: DRINKING WATER MONITORING

8.1 Drinking Water Monitoring

It is necessary to check with the drinking water sources regularly so as to know whether water quality conforms to the prescribed standards for drinking. Monitoring the drinking water quality is essential to protect human health and the environment. With reference to the scope specified by DPA, a total of 20 locations (18 at Kandla and 2 at Vadinar) were monitored to assess the Drinking Water quality.

The details of the drinking water sampling stations have been mentioned in **Table 20** and the locations have been depicted through Google map in **Figure 14 and 15.**

Table 20: Details of Drinking Water Sampling Locations

Sr. No.	Location Code		Location Name	Latitude/ Longitude
1.	Kandla	DW-1	Oil Jetty 7	23.043527N 70.218456E
2.		DW-2	Port & Custom Building	23.009033N 70.222047E
3.		DW-3	North Gate	23.007938N 70.222411E
4.		DW-4	Workshop	23.009372N 70.222236E
5.		DW-5	Canteen Area	23.003707N 70.221331E
6.		DW-6	West Gate 1	23.006771N 70.217340E
7.		DW-7	Sewa Sadan -3	23.009779N 70.221838E
8.		DW-8	Nirman Building	23.009642N 70.220623E
9.		DW-9	Custom Building	23.018930N 70.214478E
10.		DW-10	Port Colony Kandla	23.019392N 70.212619E
11.		DW-11	Wharf Area/ Jetty	22.997833N 70.223042E
12.		DW-12	Hospital Kandla	23.018061N 70.212328E
13.		DW-13	A.O. Building	23.061914N 70.144861E
14.		DW-14	School Gopalpuri	23.083619N 70.132061E
15.		DW-15	Guest House	23.078830N 70.131008E
16.		DW-16	E- Type Quarter	23.083306N 70.132422E
17.		DW-17	F- Type Quarter	23.077347N 70.135731E
18.		DW-18	Hospital Gopalpuri	23.081850N 70.135347E
19.	Vadinar	DW-19	Near Vadinar Jetty	22.440759N 69.675210E
20.		DW-20	Near Port Colony	22.401619N 69.716822E

Figure 14: Location Map for Drinking Water Monitoring at Kandla

Figure 15: Location Map for Drinking Water Monitoring at Vadinar

Methodology

The water samples were collected from the finalized sampling locations and analyzed for physico-chemical and microbiological parameter, for which the analysis was carried out as per APHA, 23rd Edition and Indian Standard method in GEMI's NABL Accredited Laboratory, Gandhinagar. GEMI has followed the CPCB guideline as well as framed its own guidelines for the collection of water/wastewater samples, under the provision of Water (Preservation and Control of Pollution) Act 1974, titled as '**Sampling Protocol for Water & Wastewater**'; approved by the Government of Gujarat vide letter no. ENV-102013-299-E dated 24-04-2014. The samples under the study were collected and preserved as per the said Protocol. The parameters finalized to assess the drinking water quality have been mentioned in **Table 21** as follows:

Table 21: List of parameters for Drinking Water Quality monitoring

Sr. No.	Parameters	Units	Reference method	Instrument
1.	pH	-	APHA, 23rd Edition (Section-4500-H^+B):2017	pH Meter
2.	Colour	Hazen	APHA, 23rd Edition, 2120 B:2017	Color Comparator
3.	EC	µS/cm	APHA, 23rd Edition (Section-2510 B):2017	Conductivity Meter
4.	Turbidity	NTU	APHA, 23rd Edition (Section -2130 B):2017	Nephlo Turbidity Meter
5.	TDS	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition (Section-2540 C):2017	Vaccum Pump with filtration assembly and Oven
6.	TSS	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition, 2540 D: 2017	
7.	Chloride	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition (Section-4500-Cl-B):2017	Titration Apparatus
8.	Total Hardness	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition (Section-2340 C):2017	
9.	Ca Hardness	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition (Section-3500-Ca B):2017	
10.	Mg Hardness	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition (Section-3500-Mg B):2017	
11.	Free Residual Chlorine	mg/L	APHA 23rd Edition, 4500	
12.	Fluoride	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition (Section-4500-F-D):2017	UV- Visible Spectrophotometer
13.	Sulphate	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition (Section 4500-SO4-2-E):2017	
14.	Sodium	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition (Section-3500-Na-B):2017	Flame Photometer
15.	Potassium	mg/L	APHA,23rd Edition, 3500 K-B: 2017	
16.	Salinity	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition (section 2520 B, E.C. Method)	Salinity /TDS Meter
17.	Nitrate	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition, 4500 NO3- B: 2017	UV- Visible Spectrophotometer

Sr. No.	Parameters	Units	Reference method	Instrument
18.	Nitrite	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition, 4500 NO2-B: 2017	
19.	Hexavalent Chromium	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition, 3500 Cr B: 2017	
20.	Manganese	mg/L	APHA,23rd Edition, ICP Method 3120 B: 2017	ICP-OES
21.	Mercury	mg/L	EPA 200.7	
22.	Lead	mg/L	APHA ICP 23rd Edition (Section-3120 B):2017	
23.	Cadmium	mg/L	APHA ICP 23rd Edition (Section-3120 B):2017	
24.	Iron	mg/L	APHA ICP 23rd Edition (Section-3120 B):2017	
25.	Total Chromium	mg/L	APHA ICP 23rd Edition (Section-3120 B):2017	
26.	Copper	mg/L	APHA,23rd Edition, ICP Method 3120 B: 2017	ICP-OES
27.	Zinc	mg/L	APHA ICP 23rd Edition (Section-3120 B):2017	
28.	Arsenic	mg/L	APHA ICP 23rd Edition (Section-3120 B):2017	
29.	Total Coliforms	MPN/ 100ml	IS 15185: 2016	LAF/ Incubator

8.2 Result and Discussion

The drinking water quality of the locations at Kandla and Vadinar and its comparison with the to the stipulated standard (Drinking Water Specifications i.e., IS: 10500:2012) have been summarized in **Table 22** as follows:

Table 22: Summarized results of Drinking Water quality

Sr. No.	Parameters	Units	Standard values as per IS		Kandla																		Vadinar	
			A	P	DW-1	DW-2	DW-3	DW-4	DW-5	DW-6	DW-7	DW-8	DW-9	DW-10	DW-11	DW-12	DW-13	DW-14	DW-15	DW-16	DW-17	DW-18	DW-19	DW-20
1.	pH	-	6.5-8.5	-	7.38	6.77	6.75	7.37	7.83	7.94	7.42	7.82	6.62	6.82	8.12	6.62	7.81	8.03	7.45	7.08	7.42	7.19	7.27	7.87
2.	Colour	Hazen	5	15	1	1	1	1	5	5	1	5	1	1	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
3.	EC	µS/cm	-	-	260	165.2	205	42.7	1257	1181	55.7	1156	117.7	194.5	1183	194.9	81.5	818	147.3	63.2	246	63.4	178.3	132.5
4.	Salinity	mg/L	-	-	0.13	0.08	0.10	0.03	0.62	0.59	0.03	0.57	0.06	0.10	0.59	0.10	0.11	0.58	0.7	0.05	0.31	0.04	0.09	0.34
5.	Turbidity	NTU	1	5	1.20	1.48	0.93	0.90	1.6	1.1	1.13	1.14	0.97	1.23	3.4	1.02	BQL	7.01	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	1.5	0.7
6.	Chloride	mg/L	250	1000	57.98	42.49	37.99	12.50	262.42	259.92	16	244.92	28.99	48.98	244.92	45.99	35.47	285.40	45.4	22.1	65.2	16.3	27.49	19.1
7.	Total Hardness	mg/L	200	600	8	10	12	4	230	230	4	210	8	3	210	20	12	170	8	5	12	4	38	30
8.	Ca Hardness	mg/L	-	-	4	7	8	3	110	120	2	110	4	2	90	12	6	90	5	3	7	3	18	18
9.	Mg Hardness	mg/L	-	-	4	3	4	1	120	110	2	100	4	1	120	8	6	80	3	2	5	1	20	12
10	Free Residual Chlorine	mg/L	0.2	1	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
11	TDS	mg/L	500	2000	132	84	104	22	630	598	28	580	60	98	600	98	BQL	512	73	33	185	34	90	81
12	TSS	mg/L	-	-	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	2	BQL	BQL	8	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
13	Fluoride	mg/L	1.0	1.5	BQL	BQL	0.36	BQL	0.89	0.91	0.42	BQL	BQL	BQL	1.06	BQL	BQL	0.15	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
14	Sulphate	mg/L	200	400	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	93.16	93.24	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	93.38	BQL	BQL	88.2	10.3	BQL	11.48	BQL	BQL	25.4
15	Nitrate	mg/L	45	-	12.04	BQL	4.08	BQL	6.68	5.69	BQL	4.53	BQL	4.23	6.47	BQL	BQL	1.78	BQL	BQL	2.51	BQL	BQL	3.44
16	Nitrite	mg/L	-	-	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
17	Sodium	mg/L	-	-	46.24	28.73	32.72	11.54	135.8	117.01	10.47	109.5	18.28	34.08	115.72	24.85	21.25	88.2	15.3	BQL	46.4	9.05	20.56	35.7

Sr. No.	Parameters	Units	Standard values as per IS		Kandla																		Vadinar	
			A	P	DW-1	DW-2	DW-3	DW-4	DW-5	DW-6	DW-7	DW-8	DW-9	DW-10	DW-11	DW-12	DW-13	DW-14	DW-15	DW-16	DW-17	DW-18	DW-19	DW-20
18	Potassium	mg/L	-	-	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
19	Hexavalent Chromium	mg/L	-	-	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
20	Odour	TON	Agreeable		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
21	Arsenic	mg/L	0.01	0.05	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	0.08	BQL
22	Cadmium	mg/L	0.003	-	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
23	Copper	mg/L	0.05	1.5	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
24	Iron	mg/L	0.3	-	BQL	BQL	0.16	BQL	0.14	0.16	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	0.17	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
25	Lead	mg/L	0.01	-	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	0.002	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
26	Manganese	mg/L	0.1	0.3	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	0.04	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
27	Mercury	mg/L	0.001	-	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
28	Total Chromium	mg/L	0.05	-	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
29	Zinc	mg/L	5	15	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
30	Total Coliform*	MPN/ 100ml	Shall not be detected		150	5	10	5	160	120	5	145	190	81	39	140	52	102	11	48	40	120	BQL	10

A: Acceptable, P:Permissible, BQL: Below Quantification limit Turbidity (QL=0.5 NTU), Free Residual Chlorine (QL=2 mg/L), Total Suspended Solids (QL=2 mg/L), Fluoride (QL=0.3 mg/L), Sulphate (QL=10 mg/L), Nitrate as NO_3 (QL=1 mg/L), Nitrite as NO_2 (QL=0.1mg/L), Sodium as Na (QL=5mg/L), Potassium as K (QL=5mg/L), Hexavalent Chromium (QL=0.01 mg/L), Arsenic (QL=0.005 mg/L), Cadmium (QL=0.002 mg/L), Copper (QL=0.005 mg/L), Iron (QL=0.1mg/L), Lead (QL=0.002 mg/L), Manganese (QL=0.04 mg/L), Mercury (QL=0.0005 mg/L), Total Chromium (QL=0.005 mg/L), Zinc (QL=0.5 mg/L), Total Coliforms (QL=1 MPN/ 100ml)

*Note: For Total Coliform, one MPN is equivalent to one CFU. The use of either method; MPN or CFU for the detection of bacteria are considered valid measurements for bacteria limits.

8.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion

Drinking water samples were taken at 20 locations (18 at Kandla and 2 at Vadinar), and their physical and chemical properties were analyzed. The analysis's results were compared with standard values as prescribed in IS 10500:2012 Drinking Water Specification.

- **pH:** The pH values of drinking water samples in Kandla were reported to be in the range of 6.62 to 8.12, with an average pH of 7.35. In Vadinar, its values ranged from 7.27 to 7.87, with an average pH of 7.57. Notably, the pH levels at both project sites fall within the acceptable range of 6.5 to 8.5, as specified under IS:10500:2012.
- **Turbidity:** At the drinking water locations of Kandla, the turbidity was found in range from 0.9 to 7.01 NTU with average value 1.77 NTU. Whereas, at Vadinar the value of turbidity was reported 1.5 NTU at DW-19 and 0.7 NTU at DW-20 with average at 1.10 NTU.
- **Total Dissolved Solids (TDS):** Monitoring TDS is crucial because it provides an indication of overall quality of the water. During the monitoring period, the TDS concentrations in Kandla were observed to vary in a wide range i.e., between 22 to 630 mg/L, with an average concentration of 227.71 mg/L. while in Vadinar, it ranged from 81 to 90 mg/L, with average at 85.50 mg/L.
  It is important to note that the TDS concentrations in both Kandla and Vadinar fall well within the acceptable limit of 500 mg/L except for location DW-5, DW-11, DW-14.
- **Electrical Conductivity (EC):** It is a measure of the ability of a solution to conduct electric current, and it is often used as an indicator of the concentration of dissolved solids in water. During the monitoring period, the EC values for samples collected in Kandla were observed to range from 42.7 to 1257 µS/cm, with an average value of 412.89 µS/cm. In Vadinar, the EC values showed variation from 132.5 to 178.3 µS/cm, with an average value of 155.40 µS/cm. It's important to regularly monitor EC levels in drinking water as it can provide valuable information about water quality and presence of dissolved substances.
- **Chlorides:** The concentrations in the drinking water samples collected from Kandla and Vadinar were within acceptable limits, as specified by the BIS. The chloride in Kandla varied from 12.5 to 285.4 mg/L, with an average value of 98.49 mg/L. In Vadinar, it ranged from 19.1 to 27.49 mg/L, with an average value of 23.30 mg/L. It's important to note that all the recorded chloride concentrations in both Kandla and Vadinar were well below the acceptable limit of 250 mg/L except for location DW-5, DW-11, DW-14.
- **Total Hardness (TH):** Total Hardness varied from 3 to 230 mg/L, with the average value as 64.44 mg/L. While at Vadinar, the variation was observed from 30 to 38 mg/L; with the average conc. at 34 mg/L. which was found to be within the acceptable norm of 200 mg/L as specified by IS:10500:2012 and is not harmful for local inhabitants.
- **Sulphate:** During monitoring period in Kandla and Vadinar, the sulphate concentrations were found to be within the acceptable limits i.e., 200 mg/L as per the specified norms. In Kandla, the sulphate concentrations varied from 10.3 to 93.38

mg/L, with an average value of 64.96 mg/L. In Vadinar, the sulphate concentration was observed BQL at location DW-19 and 25.4 mg/L at DW-20.

- **Sodium:** During the monitoring period, at Kandla variation in the concentration of sulphate was observed to be in the range of 9.05 to 135.8 mg/L, with the average concentration of 50.89 mg/L. While at Vadinar, the concentration recorded 20.56 mg/L at DW-19 and 35.7 mg/L at DW-20.
- **Nitrate:** During the monitoring period, at Kandla & Vadinar variation in the concentration of Nitrate was observed to be in the range of 1.78 to 12.03 mg/L, with the average concentration of 5.34 mg/L also majority of the location recorded as "BQL". While at Vadinar, the concentration recorded BQL at DW-19 and 3.44 mg/L at DW-20, with average concentration of 3.44 mg/L.
- **Fluoride:** The concentration was found to be BQL in majority of the monitoring location except for location DW-3 (North Gate) i.e. 0.36 mg/L, DW-5 (Canteen Area) i.e. 0.89 mg/L, DW-6 (West Gate 1) i.e. 0.91 mg/L, DW-7 (Sewa Sadan-3) i.e. 0.42, DW-11 (Wharf area/Jetty) i.e. 1.06 mg/L, DW-14 (School Gopalpuri) i.e. 0.15 mg/L at Kandla. While at Vadinar its value also reported to be BQL for both the monitoring location.
- The parameters such as **Potassium, Free Residual Chlorine, Total Suspended Solids, Nitrite, Hexavalent Chromium**, and **the metals Arsenic, Cadmium, Copper, Iron, Lead, Manganese, Mercury, Total Chromium and Zinc** were all observed to have concentrations "Below the Quantification Limit (BQL)" at majority of the locations during the monitoring period.
- Bacteriological Analysis of the drinking water reveals that Total Coliforms were detected in small concentration at majority of the monitoring locations of Kandla and Vadinar. Reporting such concentration of Coliforms indicates certain external influx may contaminate the source. Hence, it should be checked at every distribution point.

8.4 Remedial Measures

Appropriate water treatment processes should be administered to eradicate coliform bacteria. The methods of disinfection such as **chlorination, ultraviolet (UV), or ozone** etc, apart from that, filtration systems can also be implemented to remove bacteria, sediment, and other impurities.

Furthermore, a regular monitoring to assess the quality of drinking water at various stages, including the source, purification plants, distribution network, and consumer endpoints would help in early detection of coliform bacteria or other contaminants in the drinking water.

CHAPTER 9: SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT MONITORING

9.1 Sewage Treatment Plant (STP) Monitoring:

The principal objective of STP is to remove contaminants from sewage to produce an effluent that is suitable to discharge to the surrounding environment or an intended reuse application, thereby preventing water pollution from raw sewage discharges. As defined in the scope by Deendayal Port Authority (DPA), Kandla, the STP Monitoring is to be carried out weekly at three locations, one at Kandla, one at Gopalpuri and one STP at Vadinar. The samples from the inlet and outlet of the STP have been collected weekly. The details of the locations of STP to be monitored for Kandla and Vadinar have been mentioned in **Table 23** as follows:

Table 23: Details of the monitoring locations of STP

Sr. No..	Location Code		Location Name	Latitude Longitude
1.	Kandla	STP-1	STP Kandla	23.021017N 70.215594E
2.		STP-2	STP Gopalpuri	23.077783N 70.136759E
3.	Vadinar	STP-3	STP at Vadinar	22.406289N 69.714689E

The Consolidated Consent and Authorization (CC&A) issued by the GPCB were referred for the details of the STP for Kandla and Gopalpuri. The CC&A of Kandla and Gopalpuri entails that the treated domestic sewage should conform to the norms specified in **Table 24**. The treated effluent conforming to the norms shall be discharged on the land within the premises strictly for the gardening and plantation purpose. Whereas, no sewage shall be disposed outside the premises in any manner.

Table 24: Norms of treated effluent as per CC&A of Kandla STP

Sr. No.	Parameters	Prescribed limits
1.	pH	6.5-8.5
2.	BOD (3 days at 27°C)	30 mg/L
3.	Suspended Solids	100 mg/L
4.	Fecal Coliform	< 1000 MPN/100 ml

The detailed process flow diagram of the Kandla and Gopalpuri STP have been mentioned in **Figure 16 and 17** as follows:

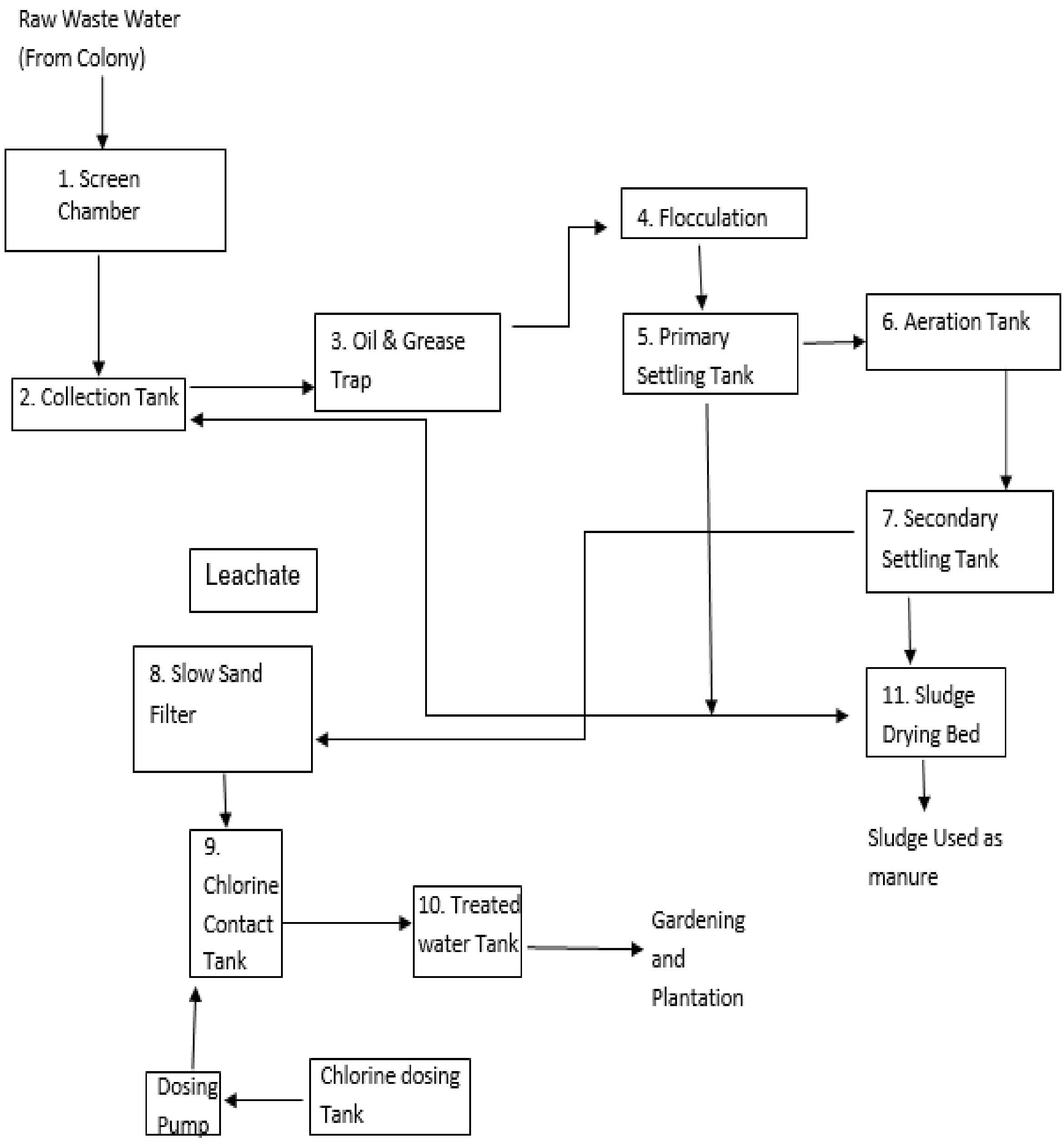


Figure 16: Process flow diagram of Kandla STP

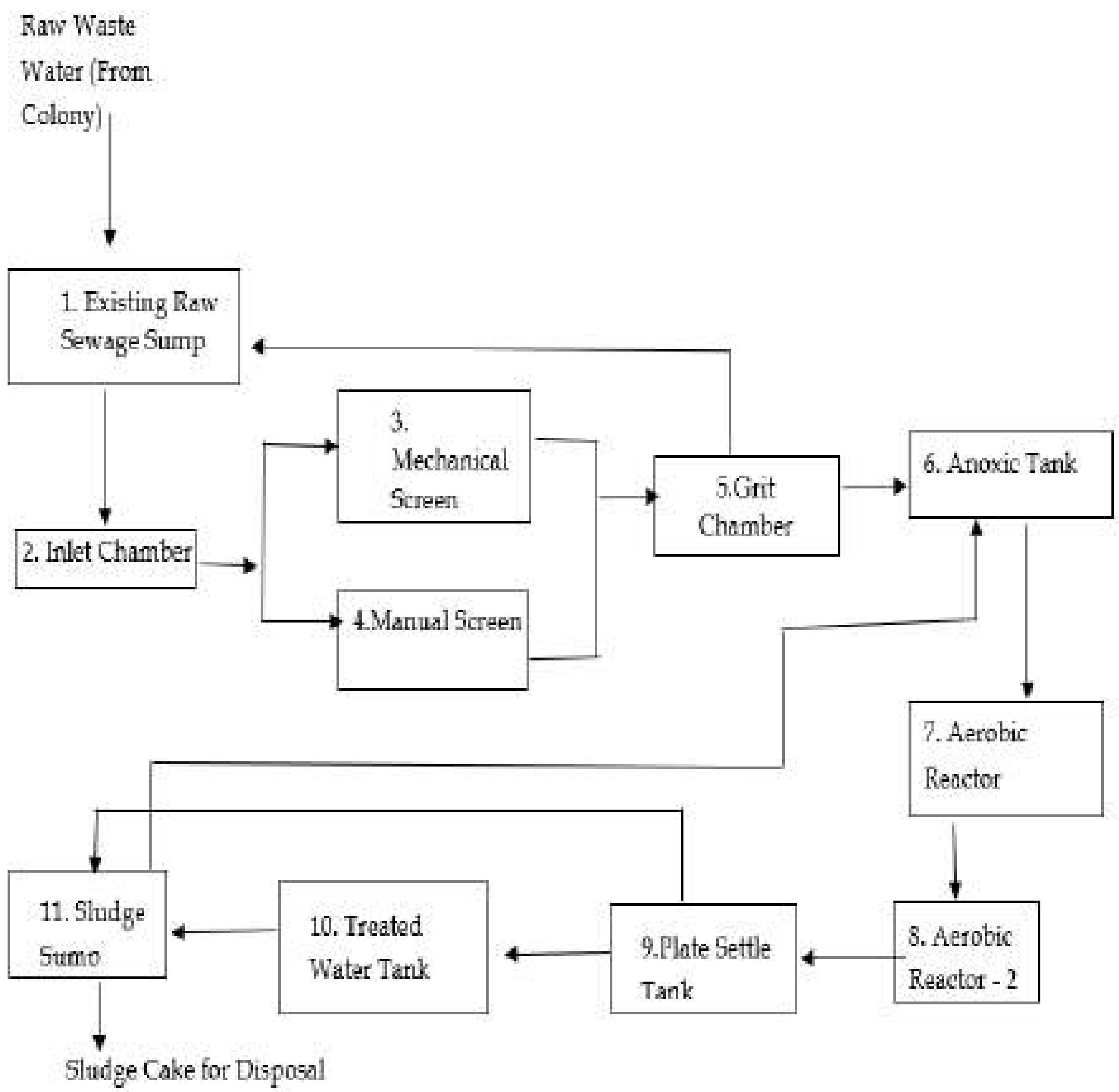


Figure 17: Process flow diagram of Gopalpuri STP

STP at Vadinar

The STP at Vadinar has been built with a treatment capacity of 450 KLD/day. The Consolidated Consent and Authorization (CC&A) issued by the GPCB has been referred for the details of the said STP. The CC&A of the Vadinar STP suggests that the domestic effluent generated shall be treated as per the norms specified in **Table 25**. The treated effluent conforming to the norms shall be discharged on the land within the premises strictly for the gardening and plantation purpose. Whereas, no sewage shall be disposed outside the premises in any manner.

Table 25: Norms of treated effluent as per CC&A of Vadinar STP

Sr. No.	Parameters	Prescribed limits
1.	pH	5.5-9
2.	BOD (3 days at 27°C)	10 mg/L
3.	Suspended Solids	20 mg/L
4.	Fecal Coliform	Desirable 100 MPN/100 ml Permissible 230 MPN/100 ml
5.	COD	50 mg/L

The detailed process flow diagram of the Vadinar STP have been mentioned in **Figure 18** as follows:

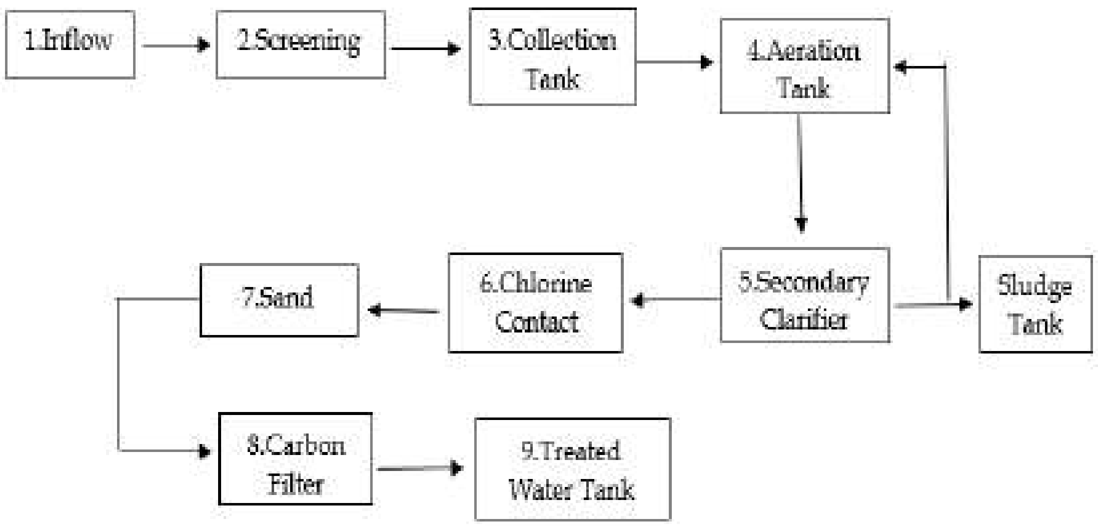


Figure 18: Process flowchart for the Vadinar STP

The map depicting the locations of STP to be monitored in Kandla and Vadinar have been shown in **Figure 19 and 20** as follows:

Figure 19: Location Map for STP Monitoring at Kandla

Figure 20: Location Map for STP Monitoring at Vadinar

Methodology

As per the defined scope by DPA, the sampling and analysis of water samples from the inlet and outlet of the STP's of Kandla and Vadinar are carried out once a week, i.e., four times a month.

The water samples were collected from inlet and the outlet of the STP's and analyzed for physico-chemical and microbiological parameter. Collection and analysis of these samples was carried out as per established standard methods and procedures for the examination of water. The samples were analyzed for selected parameters to establish the existing water quality of the inlet and outlet points of the STP. GEMI has framed its own guidelines for collection of water/wastewater samples titled as 'Sampling Protocol for Water & Wastewater'; which has been approved by the Government of Gujarat vide letter no. ENV-102013-299-E dated 24-04-2014 under the provision of Water (Preservation and Control of Pollution) Act 1974. The sample collection and preservation are done as per the said Protocol. Under the project, the list of parameters to be monitored for the STP have been mentioned in **Table 26** as follows:

Frequency

Monitoring is required to be carried out once a week for monitoring location of Kandla and Vadinar i.e., two STP station at Kandla and one STP station at Vadinar.

Table 26: List of parameters monitored for STP's at Kandla and Vadinar

Sr. No.	Parameters	Units	Reference method	Instruments
1.	pH	-	APHA, 23rd edition, 4500- H^+ B, 2017	pH Meter
2.	TDS	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition, 2540 C: 2017	Vacuum Pump with filtration assembly and Oven
3.	TSS	mg/L		
4.	DO	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition, 4500 C: 2017	Titration Apparatus
5.	COD	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition, 5220 B: 2017	Titration Apparatus plus Digester
6.	BOD	mg/L	IS-3025, Part 44, 1993	BOD Incubator plus Titration Apparatus
7.	SAR	meq/L	IS 11624: 2019	Flame Photometer
8.	Total Coliforms	MPN/100ml	IS 1622: 2019	LAF/ Incubator

9.2 Result and Discussion

The quality of the water samples collected from the inlet and the outlet of the STP's of Kandla and Vadinar has been summarized in **Table 27 & 28**. The said water quality has been represented in comparison with the standard values specified in the CC&A of the respective STPs.

Table 27: Water Quality of inlet and outlet of STP of Kandla

Sr No.	Parameter	Units	GPCB Norms (Kandla)	Kandla															
				Week 3 of October				Week 4 of October				Week 1 of November				Week 2 of November			
				STP-1 (Inlet)	STP-1 (Outlet)	STP-2 (Inlet)	STP-2 (Outlet)	STP-1 (Inlet)	STP-1 (Outlet)	STP-2 (Inlet)	STP-2 (Outlet)	STP-1 (Inlet)	STP-1 (Outlet)	STP-2 (Inlet)	STP-2 (Outlet)	STP-1 (Inlet)	STP-1 (Outlet)	STP-2 (Inlet)	STP-2 (Outlet)
1.	pH	-	6.5-8.5	7.09	7.42	7.45	7.11	7.43	7.12	7.12	7.55	7.70	7.34	7.13	7.59	7.40	7.52	7.16	7.45
2.	TDS	mg/L	-	1652	1128	1563	1074	1376	954	1554	1468	8702	4208	1232	1046	8668	1954	1138	1084
3.	TSS	mg/L	100	59	21	59	21	83	33	106	16	58	26	46	28	344	82	58	22
4.	DO	mg/L	-	0.65	6.25	BQL	7.41	0.94	5.36	BQL	2.8	BQL	2.8	BQL	3.8	BQL	6.9	BQL	4.1
5.	COD	mg/L	-	175	43.1	82.37	44.92	76.11	36.48	192	36	130.95	83.33	170.63	43.82	436.51	79.37	162.70	47.62
6.	BOD	mg/L	30	76.21	6.52	53.14	2.01	69.16	3.44	57.6	5.4	40.92	15.62	53.32	8.22	136.41	14.88	40.67	8.93
7.	SAR	meq/L	-	6.32	5.17	7.56	7.12	6.84	5.11	7.51	7.21	21.56	15.52	6.97	6.20	21.27	8.88	5.73	5.64
8.	Total Coliforms	MPN/ 100ml	<1000	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	130	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600

Table 28: Water Quality of inlet and outlet of STP of Vadinar

Sr No.	Parameter	Units	GPCB Norms (Vadinar)	Vadinar							
				Week 3 of October		Week 4 of October		Week 1 of November		Week 2 of November	
				STP-3 (Inlet)	STP-3 (Outlet)	STP-3 (Inlet)	STP-3 (Outlet)	STP-3 (Inlet)	STP-3 (Outlet)	STP-3 (Inlet)	STP-3 (Outlet)
1.	pH	-	5.5-9	7.12	7.24	7.15	7.20	7.26	7.00	7.26	7.17
2.	TDS	mg/L	-	424	352	420	354	428	354	486	372
3.	TSS	mg/L	20	26	16	46	4	18	10	18	12
4.	DO	mg/L	-	BQL	6.2	BQL	5.9	BQL	5.3	BQL	2.8
5.	COD	mg/L	50	171.31	35.86	157.48	19.69	115.08	27.78	158.73	27.78
6.	BOD	mg/L	10	53.53	4.48	47.24	4.92	35.96	3.47	49.60	5.21
7.	SAR	meq/L	-	2.19	2.22	2.23	2.15	2.72	2.53	2.54	2.24
8.	Total Coliforms	MPN/100ml	100-230	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600

BQL: Below Quantification limit; Total Suspended Solids (QL=2), Dissolved Oxygen (QL=0.5), Biochemical Oxygen Demand (QL=3 mg/L)

9.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion

For physicochemical analysis, the treated sewage water was gathered from the Kandla STP, Gopalpuri STP, and Vadinar STP and the analytical results were compared with the standards mentioned in the Consolidated Consent and Authorization (CC&A) by GPCB.

- The **pH** of treated effluent from STPs at Kandla conform to the standard of 6.5-8.5. Whereas, pH for STP-3 at Vadinar conforms the norm of 5.5-9 as specified in the CCA.
- The **TSS** for the STP-1 and STP-2 of Kandla and STP-3 of Vadinar falls within the stipulated norms of 100 and 20 mg/L for outlet of Kandla and Vadinar, respectively and hence conforms to the norms specified.
- As per the norms, the **Chemical Oxygen Demand** falls within the CCA norms (50 mg/L) for the STP-3 of Vadinar.
- The **BOD** of the outlet for the STPs of Kandla and Vadinar falls within the stipulated norms.
- The **Total Coliforms** were exceeding the norms at the locations of the STP-1 & STP-2 outlets of Kandla and STP-3 outlet of Vadinar.

During the monitoring period, only Total Coliforms were observed to be exceeding the limits at STPs of Kandla and Vadinar while rest of the treated sewage parameters for STP outlet were within norms of CCA at both the monitoring sites. Regular monitoring of the STP performance should be conducted on regular basis to ensure adequate treatment as per the norms.

9.4 Remedial Measures:

- The quantum of raw sewage (influent) entering the STP should be monitored by installation of the flow meter. If the quantity of the sewage exceeds the treatment capacity of the treatment plant, then provision of additional capacity of collection sump should be provided.
- The adequacy and efficacy of the stages of Sewage treatment units shall be conducted.
- The treatment parameters such as retention time, Mixed Liquor Suspended Solids (MLSS), Mixed liquor volatile suspended solids (MLVSS), Recirculation rate, sludge generation, etc should be monitored timely.
- During the treatment, the required retention time and rate of aeration should be maintained, so that the efficiency of the treatment plant is maintained.
- The dosage of chemicals administered during the treatment should be reviewed and alterations in the dosage should be done.
- The results show the presence of total coliforms; hence the method of disinfection (Chlorination) sodium or calcium Hypochlorite can be used.
- Effectiveness of any technology depends on factors such as the specific pollutants in the wastewater, plant size, local regulations, and available resources. There are several processes that may be implemented such as - Advanced oxidation process involve using strong oxidants to break down complex organic compounds. Methods like Fenton's reagent (hydrogen peroxide and iron catalyst) and UV/H_2O_2 treatment can help in reducing COD through oxidation.

- Electrochemical processes like Electrocoagulation (EC) and Electrooxidation (EO) that involve the application of an electric current to facilitate the removal of pollutants through coagulation, flocculation, and oxidation. These methods can be useful for treating sewage containing various pollutants.
- Enhanced biological treatment processes, such as Moving Bed Biofilm Reactors (MBBR), Integrated Fixed-film Activated Sludge (IFAS) systems, and Membrane Bio-Reactors (MBRs) are utilised to improve the efficiency of organic matter and nutrient removal from wastewater.

This page is intentionally left blank

CHAPTER 10: MARINE WATER QUALITY MONITORING

10.1 Marine Water

Deendayal Port is one of the largest ports of the country and thus, is engaged in wide variety of activities such as movement of large vessels, oil tankers and its allied small and medium vessels and handling of dry cargo several such activities whose waste if spills in water, can cause harmful effects to marine water quality.

Major water quality concerns at ports include wastewater and leakage of toxic substances from ships, stormwater runoff, etc. This discharge of wastewater, combined with other ship wastes which includes sewage and wastewater from other on-board uses, is a serious threat to the water quality as well as to the marine life. As defined in the scope by DPA, the Marine Water sampling and analysis has to be carried out at a total of eight locations, six at Kandla and two at Vadinar. The marine water sampling has been carried out with the help of Niskin Sampler with a capacity of 5L. The Niskin Sampler is a device used to take water samples at a desired depth without the danger of mixing with water from other depths. Details of the locations to be monitored have been mentioned in **Table 29:**

Table 29: Details of the sampling locations for Marine water

Sr. No.	Location Code		Location Name	Latitude Longitude
1.	Kandla	MW-1	Near Passenger Jetty One	23.017729N 70.224306E
2.		MW-2	Kandla Creek (nr KPT Colony)	23.001313N 70.226263E
3.		MW-3	Near Coal Berth	22.987752N70.227923E
4.		MW-4	Khori Creek	22.977544N 70.207831E
5.		MW-5	Nakti Creek (nr Tuna Port)	22.962588N 70.116863E
6.		MW-6	Nakti Creek (nr NH-8A)	23.033113N 70.158528E
7.	Vadinar	MW-7	Near SPM	22.500391N 69.688089E
8.		MW-8	Near Vadinar Jetty	22.440538N 69.667941E

The map depicting the locations of Marine Water to be sampled and analysed for Kandla and Vadinar have been mentioned in **Map 21 and 22** as follows:

Figure 21: Location Map for Marine Water Monitoring at Kandla

Figure 22: Location Map for Marine Water Monitoring at Vadinar

Methodology

The methodology adopted for the sampling and monitoring of Marine Water was carried out as per the '**Sampling Protocol for Water & Wastewater'** developed by GEMI. The water samples collected through the Niskin Sampler are collected in a clean bucket to reduce the heterogeneity. The list of parameters to be monitored under the project for the Marine Water quality have been mentioned in **Table 30** along with the analysis method and instrument.

Frequency

As defined in the scope by DPA, the sampling and analysis of Marine Water has to be carried out once in a month at the eight locations (i.e., six at Kandla and two at Vadinar).

Table 30: List of parameters monitored for Marine Water

Sr. No	Parameters	Units	Reference method	Instrument
1.	Electrical Conductivity	µS/cm	APHA, 23rd Edition (Section-2510 B):2017	Conductivity Meter
2.	Dissolved Oxygen (DO)	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition, 4500 O C, 2017	Titration Apparatus
3.	pH	-	APHA, 23rd Edition (Section-4500-H^+B):2017	pH meter
4.	Color	Hazen	APHA, 23rd Edition, 2120 B: 2017	Color comparator
5.	Odour	-	IS 3025 Part 5: 2018	Heating mantle & odour bottle
6.	Turbidity	NTU	IS 3025 Part 10: 1984	Nephlo Turbidity Meter
7.	Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition (Section-2540 C):2017	Vaccum Pump with Filtration Assembly and Oven
8.	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition, 2540 D: 2017	
9.	Particulate Organic Carbon	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition, 2540 D and E	TOC analyser
10.	Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	mg/L	IS-3025, Part- 58: 2006	Titration Apparatus plus Digester
11.	Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)	mg/L	IS-3025, Part 44,1993,	BOD Incubator plus Titration apparatus
12.	Silica	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition, 4500 C, 2017	UV- Visible Spectrophotometer
13.	Phosphate	mg/L	APHA,23rd Edition, 4500 P-D: 2017	
14.	Sulphate	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition, 4500 SO4-2 E: 2017	
15.	Nitrate	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition, 4500 NO3-B: 2017	

Sr. No	Parameters	Units	Reference method	Instrument
16.	Nitrite	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition, 4500 NO2- B: 2017	
17.	Sodium	mg/L	APHA,23rd Edition, 3500 Na-B: 2017	Flame photometer
18.	Potassium	mg/L	APHA,23rd Edition, 3500 K-B: 2017	
19.	Manganese	µg/L	APHA,23rd Edition, ICP Method 3120 B: 2017	ICP-OES
20.	Iron	mg/L	APHA,23rd Edition, ICP Method 3120 B: 2017	
21.	Total Chromium	µg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition, 3500 Cr B: 2017	
22.	Hexavalent Chromium	µg/L		UV- Visible Spectrophotometer
23.	Copper	µg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition, ICP Method 3120 B: 2017	ICP-OES
24.	Cadmium	µg/L		
25.	Arsenic	µg/L		
26.	Lead	µg/L		
27.	Zinc	mg/L		
28.	Mercury	µg/L	EPA 200.7	
29.	Floating Material (Oil grease scum, petroleum products)	mg/L	APHA, 23rd Edition, 5520 C: 2017	Soxhlet Assembly
30.	Total Coliforms (MPN)	MPN/ 100ml	IS 1622: 2019	LAF/ Incubator

10.2 Result and Discussion

The quality of the Marine water samples collected from the locations of Kandla and Vadinar during the monitoring period has been summarized in the **Table 31**. The said water quality has been represented in comparison with the standard values as stipulated by CPCB for Class SW-IV Waters.

Table 31: Results of Analysis of Marine Water Sample for the sampling period

Sr. No.	Parameters	Unit	Primary Water Quality Criteria for Class SW-IV Waters	Kandla						Vadinar	
				MW-1	MW-2	MW-3	MW-4	MW-5	MW-6	MW-7	MW-8
1.	Density	kg/m^3	-	1.021	1.022	1.022	1.021	1.022	1.022	1.022	1.022
2.	pH	-	6.5-9.0	8.05	8.17	8.14	8.13	8.16	8.21	8.07	8.18
3.	Color	Hazen	No Noticeable	5	5	10	5	5	5	10	10
4.	EC	µS/cm	-	51,600	52,000	51,300	51,900	52,000	51,900	54,400	55,200
5.	Turbidity	NTU	-	56.4	33.9	61.8	69.0	94.5	70.1	7.8	7.12
6.	TDS	mg/L	-	33,960	34,146	33,724	34,038	33,882	34,368	31,490	33,540
7.	TSS	mg/L	-	44	26	52	58	80	58	307	309
8.	COD	mg/L	-	45.58	40.47	40.0	40.0	38.14	37.67	43.7	33.5
9.	DO	mg/L	3.0 mg/L	6.2	6.4	4.5	6.2	6.3	6.7	5.2	6.3
10.	BOD	mg/L	5.0 mg/L	BQL	BQL	5.00	5.00	BQL	BQL	6.2	4.2
11.	Oil & Grease	mg/L	-	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
12.	Sulphate	mg/L	-	2860.6	2897.7	2925.2	3029.2	2916.8	2862.6	2547.1	3016.4
13.	Nitrate	mg/L	-	4.93	4.36	5.13	5.24	6.92	6.84	4.14	4.21
14.	Nitrite	mg/L	-	0.12	BQL	BQL	BQL	0.11	0.13	BQL	BQL
15.	Phosphate	mg/L		0.54	BQL	0.69	0.61	0.70	0.65	BQL	BQL
16.	Silica	mg/L	-	2.13	2.47	2.47	2.58	4.00	2.48	0.47	0.62
17.	Sodium	mg/L	-	10,625	10,341	10,308	10,323	10,278	10,722	5376.25	8472
18.	Potassium	mg/L	-	311.40	310.40	311.10	306	313.50	289.70	298.3	342.2
19.	Hexavalent Chromium	µg/L	-	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
20.	Odour	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
21.	Arsenic	µg/L	-	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	0.11	0.085
22.	Cadmium	µg/L	-	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
23.	Copper	µg/L	-	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL

Sr. No.	Parameters	Unit	Primary Water Quality Criteria for Class SW-IV Waters	Kandla						Vadinar	
				MW-1	MW-2	MW-3	MW-4	MW-5	MW-6	MW-7	MW-8
24.	Iron	mg/L	-	0.88	0.77	0.90	1.05	1.57	1.19	BQL	BQL
25.	Lead	µg/L	-	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	3.85	BQL	BQL	BQL
26.	Manganese	µg/L	-	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	47.74	BQL	BQL	BQL
27.	Total Chromium	µg/L	-	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	5.82	BQL	BQL	BQL
28.	Zinc	mg/L	-	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
29.	Mercury	µg/L	-	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
30.	Particulate Organic Carbon	mg/L	-	1.17	0.61	0.59	1.88	1.51	1.43	BQL	BQL
31.	Total Coliforms	MPN/ 100ml	500/100 ml	23	50	52	2	14	22	20	17
32.	Floating Material (Oil grease scum, petroleum products)	mg/L	10 mg/L	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL

BQL- Below Quantification Limit; Turbidity (DL=50 NTU), Biochemical Oxygen Demand (QL=3 mg/L), Oil & Grease (QL=1 mg/L), Nitrate as NO_3 (QL=1 mg/L), Nitrite as No_2 (QL=0.1 mg/L), Phosphorous (QL=0.5 mg/L), Silica (QL=0.05 mg/L), Sodium as Na (QL=10,000 mg/L), Hexavalent Chromium (QL=0.01 µg/L), Arsenic (QL=5 µg/L), Cadmium (QL=2 µg/L), Copper (QL=5 µg/L), Iron (QL=0.1 mg/L), Lead (QL=2 µg/L), Manganese (QL=40 µg/L), Total Chromium (QL=5 µg/L), Zinc (QL=0.5 mg/L), Mercury (QL=0.5 µg/L)

10.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion

The Marine water quality of Deendayal Port Harbor waters at Kandla and Vadinar has been monitored for various physico-chemical and biological parameters during the monitoring 2023 at high tide. The detailed interpretation of the parameters in comparison to the Class SW-IV for Harbour Waters is as follows:

- **pH** at Kandla was observed in the range of 8.05 to 8.21, with the average pH as 8.14. Whereas for the locations of Vadinar, it was observed in the range of be 8.07 to 8.18, with the average pH as 8.13. For the monitoring location of both the study areas, pH was found to comply with the norms of 6.5-8.5.
- **Color** was observed to be 5 Hazen at all the six-monitoring location of Kandla, whereas the value observed 10 Hazen at both the monitoring locations of Vadinar.
- **F**or all monitoring locations of Kandla the value of **Turbidity** was observed in range of 33.9 to 94.5 NTU and for Vadinar it ranges from 7.12 to 7.8 NTU. Materials that cause water to be turbid include clay, silt, finely divided organic and inorganic matter, soluble coloured organic compounds, plankton and microscopic organisms. Turbidity affects the amount of light penetrating to the plants for photosynthesis.
- **Electrical conductivity (EC)** was observed in the range of 51,300 to 52,000 µS/cm, with the average EC as 51,783.33 µS/cm for the locations of Kandla, whereas for the locations of Vadinar, it was observed in the range of 54,400 to 55,200 µS/cm, with the average EC as 54,800 µS/cm.
- For the monitoring locations at Kandla the value of **Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)** ranged from 33,724 to 34,368 mg/L, with an average value of 34019.67 mg/L. Similarly, at Vadinar, the TDS values ranged from 31,490 to 33,540 mg/L, with an average value of 32,515 mg/L.
- **TSS** values in the studied area during high Tide varied between 26 to 80 mg/L at Kandla and 168 to 307 mg/L at Vadinar, with the average value of 53 mg/L and 237.5 mg/L respectively for Kandla and Vadinar.
- **COD** varied between 37.67 to 45.58 mg/L at Kandla and 33.5 to 43.7 mg/L at Vadinar, with the average value as 40.31 mg/L and 38.6 mg/L respectively for Kandla and Vadinar.
- **DO** level in the studied area varied between 4.5 to 6.7 mg/L at Kandla and 5.2 to 6.3 mg/L at Vadinar, which represents that the marine water is suitable for marine life.
- **BOD** observed “below the detection limit” in the studied area of Kandla except for location MW-4 (Khori Creek) i.e. 5 mg/L, whereas at Vadinar the value observed 6.2 mg/L at MW-7 and at MW-8 recorded as 4.2 mg/L.
- **Sulphate** concentration in the studied area during high Tide varied between 2860.6 to 3029.2 mg/L at Kandla and 2547.1 to 3016.4 mg/L at Vadinar. A high variation in the sulphate concentration is observed at Kandla. Sulphate is naturally formed in inland waters by mineral weathering or the decomposition and combustion of organic matter.
- **Phosphate** in the studied area varied between 0.54 to 0.7 mg/L at Kandla, while at Vadinar, the concentration of Phosphate was recorded BQL.

- In the study area of Kandla the value **Potassium** during high Tide varied between 289.7 to 313.5 mg/L and 298.3 to 342.2 mg/L at Vadinar, with the average value as 307.01 mg/L and 320.25 mg/L respectively for Kandla and Vadinar.
- **Sodium** in the study area varied between 10,278 to 10,722 mg/L at Kandla whereas at Vadinar its value recorded 5376.25 mg/L at MW-7 and 8472 mg/L at MW-8.
- **Silica** in the studied area varied between 2.13 to 4 mg/L at Kandla and 0.47 to 0.62 mg/L for Vadinar.
- **Arsenic** in the study area of Kandla recorded below the quantification while at Vadinar the value observed to be 0.11 µg/L at MW-7 and 0.08 µg/L at MW-8.
- **Iron** in the study area varied between 0.77 to 1.57 mg/L at Kandla whereas at Vadinar its value recorded BQL at both the monitoring locations (MW-7 and MW-8).
- **Manganese** recorded BQL at all the monitoring location of Kandla and Vadinar excepts MW-5 i.e. 47.74 µg/L.
- **Oil & Grease, Copper, Nitrite, Hexavalent and Total Chromium, Cadmium, Zinc, and Mercury, Floating Material (Oil grease scum, petroleum products)** were observed to have concentrations **"Below the Quantification Limits (BQL)"** for all the locations of Kandla and Vadinar.
- **Coliforms** were detected complying with the specified norm of 500 MPN/100ml for all the locations of Kandla and Vadinar.

During the Monitoring period, marine water samples were analysed and found in line with Primary Water Quality criteria for class-IV Waters (For Harbour Waters).
However, as a safeguard towards marine water pollution prevention, appropriate regulations on ship discharges and provision of reception facilities are indispensable for proper control of emissions and effluent from ships. Detection of spills is also important for regulating ship discharges. Since accidental spills are unavoidable, recovery vessels, oil fences, and treatment chemicals should be prepared with a view to minimizing dispersal. Proper contingency plans and a prompt reporting system are keys to prevention of oil dispersal. Periodical clean-up of floating wastes is also necessary for preservation of port water quality.

CHAPTER 11: MARINE SEDIMENT QUALITY MONITORING

11.1 Marine Sediment Monitoring

Marine sediment, or ocean sediment, or seafloor sediment, are deposits of insoluble particles that have accumulated on the seafloor. These particles have their origins in soil and rocks and have been transported from the land to the sea, mainly by rivers but also by dust carried by wind. The unconsolidated materials derived from pre-existing rocks or similar other sources by the process of denudation are deposited in water medium are known as sediment. For a system, like a port, where large varieties of raw materials and finished products are handled, expected sediment contamination is obvious.

The materials or part of materials spilled over the water during loading and unloading operations lead to the deposition in the harbour water along with sediment and thus collected as harbour sediment sample. These materials, serve as receptor of many trace elements, which are prone to environment impact. In this connection it is pertinent to study the concentration and distribution of environmentally sensitive elements in the harbour sediment. However, human activities result in accumulation of toxic substances such as heavy metals in marine sediments. Heavy metals are well-known environmental pollutants due to their toxicity, persistence in the environment, and bioaccumulation. Metals affect the ecosystem because they are not removed from water by self-purification, but accumulate in sediments and enter the food chain.

Methodology

As defined in the scope by DPA, the Marine Sediment sampling is required to be carried out once in a month at total eight locations, i.e., six at Kandla and two at Vadinar. The sampling of the Marine Sediment is carried out using the Van Veen Grab Sampler (make Holy Scientific Instruments Pvt. Ltd). The Van Veen Grab sampler is an instrument to sample (disturbed) sediment up to a depth of 20-30 cm into the sea bed. While letting the instrument down on the seafloor, sediment can be extracted. The details of locations of Marine Sediment to be monitored under the study are mentioned in **Table 32** as follows:

Table 32: Details of the sampling locations for Marine Sediment

Sr. No	Location Code		Location Name	Latitude Longitude
1.	Kandla	MS-1	Near Passenger Jetty One	23.017729N 70.224306E
2.		MS-2	Kandla Creek	23.001313N 70.226263E
3.		MS-3	Near Coal Berth	22.987752N 70.227923E
4.		MS-4	Khori Creek	22.977544N 70.207831E
5.		MS-5	Nakti Creek (near Tuna Port)	22.962588N 70.116863E
6.		MS-6	Nakti Creek (near NH-8A)	23.033113N 70.158528E
7.	Vadinar	MS-7	Near SPM	22.500391N 69.688089E
8.		MS-8	Near Vadinar Jetty	22.440538N 69.667941E

The map depicting the locations of Marine Sediment sampling at Kandla and Vadinar have been mentioned in **Figure 23 and 24** as follows:

Figure 23: Location Map of Marine Sediment Monitoring at Kandla

Figure 24: Locations Map of Marine Sediment Monitoring at Vadinar

The list of parameters to be monitored under the projects for the Marine Sediment sampling been mentioned in **Table 33** as follows:

Table 33: List of parameters to be monitored for Sediments at Kandla and Vadinar

Sr. No.	Parameters	Units	Reference method	Instruments
1.	Texture		Methods Manual Soil Testing in India January 2011,01	Hydrometer
2.	Organic Matter	%	Methods Manual Soil Testing in India January, 2011, 09. Volumetric method (Walkley and Black, 1934)	Titration apparatus
3.	Inorganic Phosphates	mg/Kg	Practical Manual Chemical Analysis of Soil and Plant Samples, ICAR-Indian Institute of Pulses Research 2017	UV- Visible Spectrophotometer
4.	Silica	mg/Kg	EPA METHOD 6010 C & IS: 3025 (Part 35) – 1888, part B	
5.	Phosphate	mg/Kg	EPA Method 365.1	
6.	Sulphate as SO^{4-}	mg/Kg	IS: 2720 (Part 27) - 1977	
7.	Nitrite	mg/Kg	ISO 14256:2005	
8.	Nitrate	mg/Kg	Methods Manual Soil Testing in India January, 2011, 12	
9.	Calcium as Ca	mg/Kg	Methods Manual Soil Testing in India January 2011, 16.	Titration Apparatus
10.	Magnesium as Mg	mg/Kg	Method Manual Soil Testing in India January 2011	
11.	Sodium	mg/Kg	EPA Method 3051A	Flame Photometer
12.	Potassium	mg/Kg	Methods Manual Soil Testing in India January, 2011	
13.	Aluminium	mg/Kg	EPA Method 3051A	ICP-OES
14.	Chromium	mg/Kg		
15.	Nickel	mg/Kg		
16.	Zinc	mg/Kg		
17.	Cadmium	mg/Kg		
18.	Lead	mg/Kg		
19.	Arsenic	mg/Kg		
20.	Mercury	mg/Kg		

11.2 Result and Discussion

The quality of Marine Sediment samples collected from the locations of Kandla and Vadinar during the monitoring period has been summarized in the **Table 34.**

Table 34: Summarized result of Marine Sediment Quality

Sr No.	Parameters	Unit	Kandla						Vadinar	
			MS-1	MS-2	MS-3	MS-4	MS-5	MS-6	MS-7	MS-8
1.	Inorganic Phosphate	kg/ ha	4.02	9.47	19.32	7.82	18.36	16.81	5.39	4.48
2.	Phosphate	mg/Kg	994.23	1246.4	813.7	581.3	763.24	886.36	402.3	519.3
3.	Organic Matter	mg/Kg	0.42	BQL	BQL	0.77	0.93	0.53	0.15	0.17
4.	Sulphate as SO^{4-}	mg/Kg	183.25	113.50	246.90	165.50	113.65	108.30	86.36	143.40
5.	Calcium as Ca	mg/Kg	1963.62	2251.40	1463.80	2343	2347	2164	2896	2637.90
6.	Magnesium as Mg	mg/Kg	1383.23	1843.60	1573.20	1521.60	1568	1402.63	926.80	1623.80
7.	Silica	g/Kg	481.3	347.8	336.1	255.12	375.6	305.8	346.7	373.9
8.	Nitrite	mg/Kg	0.51	0.31	0.36	0.75	0.29	0.53	0.15	0.2
9.	Nitrate	mg/Kg	19.84	12.79	14.86	14.31	15.93	16.24	14.84	8.04
10.	Sodium	mg/Kg	3813	2707	3645	2643	3571	4123.95	5231.7	9291.4
11.	Potassium	mg/Kg	1823.3	1247.6	2943.5	2943.62	1546.4	3025.68	1236.7	3271.6
12.	Aluminium	mg/Kg	2442.3	2324.56	2168.9	2261.3	1316.2	1533.65	1584.3	1826.7
13.	Chromium	mg/Kg	62.13	43.9	48.32	43.5	50.23	53.65	27.9	56.72
14.	Copper	mg/Kg	2.73	3.83	3.12	4.02	5.12	3.63	3.12	5.12
15.	Nickel	mg/Kg	39.42	20.49	28.45	29.34	23.83	25.38	16.84	27.95
16.	Zinc	mg/Kg	60.76	63.26	46.3	55.53	57.36	56.64	25.89	88.74
17.	Cadmium	mg/Kg	BQL	0.60	0.87	BQL	BQL	0.15	BQL	BQL
18.	Lead	mg/Kg	5.86	5.92	4.56	5.37	4.32	3.67	5.49	8.21
19.	Arsenic	mg/Kg	3.22	2.58	3.81	3.13	2.86	2.35	2.04	3.20
20.	Mercury	mg/Kg	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL	BQL
21.	Texture	-	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Loam

11.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion

The Marine sediment quality at Kandla and Vadinar has been monitored for various physico-chemical parameters during the monitoring 2023. The detailed interpretation of the parameters is given below:

- **Inorganic Phosphate** for the sampling period was observed in range of 4.02 to 19.32 Kg/ha for Kandla. Whereas for Vadinar the value observed at location MS-7 i.e., Nakti creek (5.39 Kg/ha) and MS-8, i.e., Near Vadinar Jetty (4.48 Kg/ha). For Kandla and Vadinar the average value of Inorganic Phosphate was observed 12.63 and 4.94 Kg/ha respectively.
- The value of **Phosphate** was observed in range of 581.3 to 1246.4 mg/Kg for Kandla and for Vadinar the value observed at location MS-7 i.e., Nakti creek (402.3 mg/Kg)

and MS-8, i.e., Near Vadinar Jetty (519.3 mg/Kg). For Kandla and Vadinar the average value of Phosphate was observed 880.87 and 460.8 mg/Kg respectively.

- The value of **Organic Matter** for the sampling period was observed in the range of 0.42 to 0.93 % for Kandla with the average value of 0.66% and for Vadinar the value recorded at location MS-7 and MS-8 was observed 0.15% & 0.17% respectively.
- The value of **Sulphate** was observed in the range of 108.3 to 246.9 mg/Kg for Kandla and for Vadinar the value observed at MS-7 is 86.36 mg/Kg and at MS-8, is 143.40 mg/Kg. For Kandla and Vadinar the average value of Sulphate was observed 155.18 and 114.88 mg/Kg respectively.
- The value of **Calcium** was observed in the range of 1463.8 to 2347 mg/Kg for Kandla and for Vadinar the value observed at MS-7 is 2896 mg/Kg and at MS-8, is 2637.90 mg/Kg. The average value of Calcium for the monitoring period was observed 2088.80 mg/Kg and 2766.95 mg/Kg at Kandla and Vadinar, respectively.
- The value of **Magnesium** for the sampling period was observed in the range of 1383.23 to 1843.6 mg/Kg for Kandla and for Vadinar the value observed at MS-7 is 926.80 mg/Kg and at MS-8, is 1623.80 mg/Kg. For Kandla and Vadinar the average value of Magnesium was observed 1548.71 mg/Kg and 1275.3 mg/Kg respectively.
- The value of **Nitrate** was observed in the range of 12.79 to 19.84 mg/Kg for Kandla with average value 15.66 mg/Kg and for Vadinar the value observed to be 14.84 and 8.04 mg/Kg at MS-7 and MS-8, respectively with average 11.44 mg/Kg.
- The value of **Nitrite** was observed in the range of 0.29 to 0.75 mg/Kg for Kandla with average value 0.45 mg/Kg and for Vadinar the value observed to be 0.15 and 0.2 mg/Kg at MS-7 and MS-8, respectively with average 0.18 mg/Kg.
- The value of **Sodium** was observed in the range of 2643 to 4123.95 mg/Kg for Kandla with average value 3417.16 mg/Kg and for Vadinar the value observed to be 5231.7 and 9291.4 mg/Kg at MS-7 and MS-8, respectively with average 7261.55 mg/Kg.
- For the sampling period **Silica** was observed in the range of 255.12 to 481.3 mg/Kg for Kandla with average value 350.28 mg/Kg and for Vadinar the value observed to be 346.7 and 373.9 mg/Kg at MS-7 and MS-8, respectively with average 360.3 mg/Kg
- The value of **Potassium** was observed in the range of 1247.6 to 3025.68 mg/Kg for Kandla with average value 2255.01 mg/Kg and for Vadinar the value observed to be 1236.7 and 3271.6 mg/Kg at MS-7 and MS-8, respectively with average 2254.15 mg/Kg.
- The value of **Aluminium**, was observed in the range of 1316.2 to 2442.3 mg/Kg for Kandla with average value 2007.82 mg/Kg and for Vadinar the value observed to be 1584.3 and 1826.7 mg/Kg at MS-7 and MS-8, respectively with average 1705.5 mg/Kg.
- The value of **Mercury** was observed “below the quantification limit” at all the eight-monitoring location of Kandla and Vadinar.
- Texture was observed to be “**Sandy Loamy**” in both Kandla and Vadinar the sampling period, except location MS-8 which is Loamy soil.

Heavy Metals

The sediment quality of Kandla and Vadinar has been compared with respect to the Average Standard guideline applicable for heavy metals in marine sediment specified by EPA have been mentioned in **Table 35.**

Table 35: Standard Guidelines applicable for heavy metals in sediments

Sr. No.	Metals	Sediment quality (mg/kg)			Source
		Not polluted	**Moderately polluted**	**Heavily polluted**	
1.	As	<3	3-8	>8	EPA
2.	Cu	<25	25-50	>50	
3.	Cr	<25	25-75	>75	
4.	Ni	<20	20-50	>50	
5.	Pb	<40	40-60	>60	
6.	Zn	<90	90-200	>200	
7.	Cd	-	<6	>6	
ND = Not Detected					

(Source: G Perin et al. 1997)

Table 36: Comparison of Heavy metals with Standard value in Marine Sediment

Sr. No.	Parameters	Unit	Kandla						Vadinar	
			MS-1	**MS-2**	**MS-3**	**MS-4**	**MS-5**	**MS-6**	**MS-7**	**MS-8**
1.	Arsenic	mg/Kg	3.22	2.58	3.81	3.13	2.86	2.35	2.04	3.20
2.	Copper	mg/Kg	2.73	3.83	3.12	4.02	5.12	3.63	3.12	5.12
3.	Chromium	mg/Kg	62.13	43.9	48.32	43.5	50.23	53.65	27.9	56.72
4.	Nickel	mg/Kg	39.42	20.49	28.45	29.34	23.83	25.38	16.84	27.95
5.	Lead	mg/Kg	5.86	5.92	4.56	5.37	4.32	3.67	5.49	8.21
6.	Zinc	mg/Kg	60.76	63.26	46.3	55.53	57.36	56.64	25.89	88.74
7.	Cadmium	mg/Kg	BQL	0.60	0.87	BQL	BQL	0.15	BQL	BQL

- **Arsenic** was observed in the range of 2.35 to 3.81 mg/Kg for Kandla with average value 2.9 mg/Kg and for Vadinar the value observed to be 2.04 and 3.20 mg/Kg at MS-7 and MS-8, respectively with average 2.62 mg/Kg.
- **Copper** was observed in the range of 2.73 to 5.12 mg/Kg for Kandla with average value 3.74 mg/Kg and for Vadinar the value observed to be 3.12 and 5.12 mg/Kg at MS-7 and MS-8, respectively with average 4.12 mg/Kg.
- **Chromium** was observed in the range of 43.5 to 62.13 mg/Kg for Kandla with average value 50.28 mg/Kg and for Vadinar the value observed to be 27.9 and 56.72 mg/Kg at MS-7 and MS-8, respectively with average 42.31 mg/Kg.
- **Nickel** was observed in the range of 20.49 to 39.42 mg/Kg for Kandla with average value 27.82 mg/Kg and for Vadinar the value observed to be 16.84 and 27.95 mg/Kg at MS-7 and MS-8, respectively with average 22.39 mg/Kg.

- **Lead** was observed in the range of 3.67 to 5.92 mg/Kg for Kandla with average value 4.95 mg/Kg and for Vadinar the value observed to be 5.49 and 8.21 mg/Kg at MS-7 and MS-8, respectively with average 6.85 mg/Kg.
- **Zinc** was observed in the range of 46.3 to 63.26 mg/Kg for Kandla with average value 56.64 mg/Kg and for Vadinar the value observed to be 25.89 and 88.74 mg/Kg at MS-7 and MS-8, respectively with average 57.32 mg/Kg.
- **Cadmium** was observed BQL for majority of locations at Kandla and Vadinar during sampling period except for location except MS-2 (0.6), MS-3 (0.87 mg/L) and MS-6 (0.15 mg/L).

Analysis of the sediments does not indicate any pollution. However, it may be noted that, the sediments are highly dynamic being constantly deposited and carried away by water currents. Hence maintaining the quality of sediments is necessary as it plays a significant role in regulating the quality of the marine water and the marine ecology.

CHAPTER 12: MARINE ECOLOGY MONITORING

12.1 Marine Ecological Monitoring

The monitoring of the biological and ecological parameters is important in order to assess the marine environment. A marine sampling is an estimation of the body of information in the population. The theory of the sampling design is depending upon the underlying frequency distribution of the population of interest. The requirement for useful water sampling is to collect a representative sample of suitable volume from the specified depth and retain it free from contamination during retrieval. Deendayal Port and its surroundings have mangroves, mudflats and creek systems as major ecological entities.

As defined in the scope by DPA, the Marine Ecological Monitoring is required to be carried out once a month specifically at eight locations, six at Kandla and two at Vadinar. The sampling of the Benthic Invertebrates has been carried out with the help of D-frame nets, whereas the sampling of zooplankton and phytoplankton has been carried out with the help of Plankton Nets (60 micron and 20 micron). The details of the locations of Marine Ecological Monitoring have been mentioned in **Table 37** as follows:

Table 37: Details of the sampling locations for Marine Ecological

Sr. No.	Location Code		Location Name	Latitude Longitude
1.	Kandla	ME-1	Near Passenger Jetty One	23.017729N 70.224306E
2.		ME-2	Kandla Creek (near KPT Colony)	23.001313N 70.226263E
3.		ME-3	Near Coal Berth	22.987752N 70.227923E
4.		ME-4	Khori Creek	22.977544N 70.207831E
5.		ME-5	Nakti Creek (near Tuna Port)	22.962588N 70.116863E
6.		ME-6	Nakti Creek (near NH - 8A)	23.033113N 70.158528E
7.	Vadinar	ME-7	Near SPM	22.500391N 69.688089E
8.		ME-8	Near Vadinar Jetty	22.440538N 69.667941E

The map depicting the locations of Marine Ecological monitoring in Kandla and Vadinar have been mentioned in **Figure 25 and 26** as follows:

Figure 25: Locations Map of Marine Ecological Monitoring at Kandla

Figure 26: Locations Map of Marine Ecological Monitoring at Vadinar

The various parameters to be monitored under the study for Marine Ecological Monitoring are mentioned in **Table 38** as follows:

Table 38: List of parameters to be monitored for Marine Ecological Monitoring

Sr. No.	Parameters
1.	Productivity (Net and Gross)
2.	Chlorophyll-a
3.	Pheophytin
4.	Biomass
5.	Relative Abundance, species composition and diversity of phytoplankton
6.	Relative Abundance, species composition and diversity of zooplankton
7.	Relative Abundance, species composition and diversity of benthic invertebrates (Meio, Micro and macro benthos)
8.	Particulate Oxidisable Organic Carbon
9.	Secchi Depth

Methodology

- **Processing for chlorophyll estimation:**

Samples for chlorophyll estimation were preserved in ice box on board in darkness to avoid degradation in opaque container covered with aluminium foil. Immediately after reaching the shore after sampling, 1 litre of collected water sample was filtered through GF/F filters (pore size 0.45 µm) by using vacuum filtration assembly. After vacuum filtration the glass micro fiber filter paper was grunted in tissue grinder, macerating of glass fiber filter paper along with the filtrate was done in 90% aqueous Acetone in the glass tissue grinder with glass grinding tube. Glass fiber filter paper will assist breaking the cell during grinding and chlorophyll content was extracted with 10 ml of 90% Acetone, under cold dark conditions along with saturated magnesium carbonate solution in glass screw cap tubes. After an extraction period of 24 hours, the samples were transferred to calibrated centrifuge tubes and adjusted the volume to original volume with 90% aqueous acetone solution to make up the evaporation loss. The extract was clarified by using centrifuge in closed tubes. The clarified extracts were then decanted in clean cuvette and optical density was observed at wavelength 664, 665 nm.

- **Phytoplankton Estimation**

Phytoplankton are free floating unicellular, filamentous and colonial eutrophic organisms that grow in aquatic environments whose movement is more or less dependent upon water currents. These micro flora acts as primary producers as well as the basis of food chain, source of protein, bio-purifier and bio-indicators of the aquatic ecosystems of which diverse array of the life depends. They are considered as an important component of aquatic flora, play a key role in maintaining equilibrium between abiotic and biotic components of aquatic ecosystem. The phytoplankton includes a wide range of photosynthetic and phototrophic organisms. Marine phytoplankton is mostly microscopic and unicellular floating flora, which are the primary producers that support the pelagic food-chain. The two most prominent groups of phytoplankton are Diatoms (*Bacillariophyceae*) and Dinoflagellates (*Dinophyceae*). Phytoplankton also include numerous and diverse collection of extremely small, motile algae which are termed micro flagellates (naked flagellates) as well as Cyanophytes (Bluegreen algae). Algae are an ecologically important group in most aquatic ecosystems and have been an important component of biological monitoring programs. Algae are ideally suited for water quality assessment because they have rapid reproduction rates and very short life cycles, making them valuable indicators of short-term impacts. Aquatic populations are impacted by anthropogenic stress, resulting in a variety of alterations in the biological integrity of aquatic systems. Algae can serve as an indicator of the degree of deterioration of water quality, and many algal indicators have been used to assess environmental status.

- **Zooplankton Estimation**

Zooplankton includes a taxonomically and morphologically diverse community of heterotrophic organisms that drift in the waters of the world's oceans. Qualitative and quantitative studies on zooplankton community are a prerequisite to delineate the ecological processes active in the marine ecosystem. Zooplankton community plays a pivotal role in the pelagic food web as the primary consumers of phytoplankton and act as the food source for organisms in the higher trophic levels, particularly the economically essential groups such as fish larvae and fishes. They also function in the cycling of elements in the marine ecosystem. The dynamics of the zooplankton community, their reproduction, and growth and survival rate are all significant factors determining the recruitment and abundance of fish stocks as they form an essential food for larval, juvenile and adult fishes. Through grazing in surface waters and following the production of sinking faecal matters and also by the active transportation of dissolved and particulate matter to deeper waters via vertical migration, they help in the transport of organic carbon to deep ocean layers and thus act as key drivers of 'biological pump' in the marine ecosystem. Zooplankton grazing and metabolism also, transform particulate organic matter into dissolved forms, promoting primary producer community, microbial demineralization, and particle export to the ocean's interior. The categorisation of zooplankton into various ecological groups is based on several factors such as duration of planktonic life, size, food preferences and habitat. As they vary significantly in size from microscopic to metazoic forms, the classification of zooplankton based on size has paramount importance in the field of quantitative plankton research.

- **Diversity Index**

A diversity index is a measure of species diversity within a community that consists of co-occurring populations of several (two or more) different species. It includes two components: richness and evenness. Richness is the measure of the number of different species within a sample showing that more the types of species in a community, the higher is the diversity or greater is the richness. Evenness is the measure of relative abundance of the different species with in a community.

1. **Shannon-Wiener's index:**

An index of diversity commonly used in plankton community analyses is the Shannon-Wiener's index (H), which emphasizes not only the number of species (richness or variety), but also the apportionment of the numbers of individuals among the species. Shannon-Wiener's index (H) reproduces community parameters to a single number by using an equation are as follow:

$$H' = \sum p_i * \ln (p_i)$$

Where, ∑ = Summation symbol,

pi = Relative abundance of the species,

ln = Natural logarithm

More diverse ecosystems are considered healthier and more resilient. Higher diversity ecosystems typically exhibit better stability and greater tolerance to fluctuations. e.g., The Shannon diversity index values between 2.19 and 2.56 indicate relatively high diversity within the community compared to communities with lower values. It suggests that the community likely consists of a variety of species, and the species are distributed somewhat evenly in terms of their abundance.

2. **Simpson's index:**

A reasonably high level of dominance by one or a small number of species is indicated by the range of **0.89 to 0.91**. The general health and stability of the ecosystem may be impacted by this dominance. Community disturbances or modifications that affect the dominant species may be more likely to have an impact. The dominating species determined by the Simpson's index can have big consequences on how the community is organised and how ecological interactions take place.

The formula for calculating D is presented as:

$$D = 1 - \sum (p_i \hat{} 2)$$

Where, ∑ = Summation symbol, pi = Relative abundance of the species

3. **Margalef's diversity index:**

The number of species is significantly related to the port's vegetation cover surface, depth, and photosynthetic zone. The habitat heterogeneity is a result of these three elements. Species richness is related to the number of distinct species present in the analysed area. Margalef's index has a lower correlation with sample size. Small species losses in the community over time are likely to result in inconsistent changes.

Margalef's index D_{Mg}, which is also a measure of species richness and is based on the presumed linear relation between the number of species and the logarithm of the number of individuals. It is given by the formula:

$$D_{Mg}=\frac{S-1}{lnN}$$

Where, N = total number of individuals collected
S = No. of taxa or species or genera

4. **Berger-Parker index:**

This is a useful tool for tracking the biodiversity of deteriorated ecosystems. Environmental factors have a considerable impact on this index, which accounts for the dominance of the most abundant species over the total abundance of all species in the assemblage. The preservation of their biodiversity and the identification of the fundamental elements influencing community patterns are thus critical for management and conservation. Successful colonising species will dominate the assemblage, causing the Berger-Parker index to rise, corresponding to well-documented successional processes. The environmental and ecological features of the system after disturbance may therefore simply but significantly determine the identity of the opportunistic and colonising species through niche selection processes.

The Berger-Parker index is a biodiversity metric that focuses on the dominance or relative abundance of a single species within a community. It provides a measure of the most abundant species compared to the total abundance of all species present in the community. Mathematically, it can be represented as follows:

$$d = \frac{N_{max}}{\mathrm{N}_i}$$

Where, N_{max} = Max no of individuals of particular genera or species
$\sum N_i$ = Total no of individuals obtained.

The resulting value of the Berger-Parker index ranges between 0 and 1. A higher index value indicates a greater dominance of a single species within the community. Conversely, a lower index value suggests a more even distribution of abundance among different species, indicating higher species diversity. The range of the Berger-Parker index can be interpreted as when the index value is close to 0, it signifies a high diversity with a more even distribution of abundances among different species. In such cases, no single species dominates the community, and there is a balanced representation of various species.

5. **Evenness index–**

Evenness index determines the homogeneity (and heterogeneity) of the species' abundance. Intermediate values between 0 and 1 represent varying degrees of evenness or unevenness in the distribution of individuals among species. Value of species evenness represents the degree of redundancy and resilience in an ecosystem. High species evenness = All species of a community can perform similar ecological activities or functions= even utilization of available ecological niches = food web more stable = ecosystem is robust (resistant to disturbances or environmental changes). Intermediate values between 0 and 1 represent variable degrees of evenness or unevenness.

$$EI = \frac{H}{\ln(S)}$$

Where, H= Shannon value

ln(S) = the natural logarithm of the number of different species in the community

Relative Abundance: The species abundance distribution (SAD) from disturbed ecosystems follows even/ uneven pattern. E.g., If relative abundance is 0.15, then the found species are neither highly dominant nor rare.

$$RA = \frac{No.of\ Individuals\ of\ Sp.}{Total\ no.of\ Individual} * 100\%$$

The basic idea of index is to obtain a quantitative estimate of biological variability that can be used to compare biological entities composed of discrete components in space and time. Biodiversity is commonly expressed through indices based on species richness and species abundances. Biodiversity indices are a non-parametric tool used to describe the relationship between species number and abundance. The most widely used bio diversity indices are Shannon Weiner index and Simpson's index.

12.2 Result and Discussion

The details of Marine Ecological Monitoring conducted for the locations of Kandla and Vadinar during the monitoring period has been summarized in the **Table 39.**

Table 39: Values of Biomass, Net Primary Productivity (NPP), Gross Primary Productivity (GPP), Pheophytin and Chlorophyll for Kandla and Vadinar

Sr. No.	Parameters	Unit	Kandla						Vadinar	
			ME-1	ME-2	ME-3	ME-4	ME-5	ME-6	ME-7	ME-8
1.	Biomass	mg/L	135	184	122	211	149	124	102	94
2.	Net Primary Productivity (NPP)	mg/L/hr	0.19	BQL	0.84	1.29	BQL	BQL	BQL	1.05
3.	Gross Primary Productivity (GPP)	mg/L/hr	1.57	BQL	1.2	2.31	BQL	0.22	1.52	2.61
4.	Pheophytin	mg/m^3	0.22	BQL	0.25	BQL	0.51	BQL	1.02	1.11
5.	Chlorophyll-a	mg/m^3	1.34	0.235	1.02	0.87	1.41	0.99	2.14	1.74
6.	Particulate Oxidisable Organic Carbon	mg/L	1.17	0.61	0.59	1.88	1.51	1.43	BQL	BQL
7.	Secchi Depth	ft	0.85	1.18	0.8	0.75	0.61	0.74	3.01	3.19

- **Biomass:**

  With reference to the **Table 39**, the value of **Biomass** reported from location ME-1 to ME-6 in range between 122-211 mg/L where lowest biomass presents in ME-3 (Near Coal Berth) and highest biomass present in ME-4 (Khori Creek) during sampling period. In Vadinar, the value of biomass was observed 102 mg/L at ME-7 (Near SPM) and 94 mg/L in ME-8 (Near Vadinar Jetty) monitoring station.

- **Productivity (Net and Gross)**

  Gross primary productivity (GPP) is the rate at which organic matter is synthesised by producers per unit area and time (GPP). The amount of carbon fixed during photosynthesis by all producers in an ecosystem is referred to as gross primary productivity. The monitoring location of Kandla reported GPP value in range between 0.22 to 2.31 mg/L/48 Hr where the highest value recorded for Khori Creek (ME-4) and lowest recorded at Nakti creek, near to NH-8A i.e. ME-6. In Vadinar, the value of **GPP** was observed was observed 1.52 mg/L/48 Hr at ME-7 (Near SPM) and 2.61 mg/L/48 Hr in ME-8 (Near Vadinar Jetty) monitoring station.

  Net primary productivity, is the amount of fixed carbon that is not consumed by plants, and it is this remaining fixed carbon that is made available to various consumers in the ecosystem. The Net primary productivity of the monitoring location at Kandla from (ME-1 to ME-6) has been estimated to be between 0.19 to 1.29 mg/L/48 Hr. While in Vadinar, the value of **NPP** was observed BQL at ME-7 and 1.05 mg/L/48 Hr at ME-8 monitoring station.

- **Pheophytin**

  The level of Pheophytin was detected in the range from 0.22 to 0.51 mg/m^3 where the highest value observed at ME-5 (Nakti creek) and the lowest or below quantification limit observed at ME-2, ME-4 and ME-6. While in Vadinar, the value of Pheophytin was observed 1.12 at ME-7 and 1.01 mg/L/48 Hr at ME-8 monitoring station.

- **Chlorophyll-a**

  In the sub surface water, the value of Chlorophyll-a reported in range from 0.24 to 1.41 mg/m^3. The highest value observed at ME-5 (Nakti creek) while the lowest value observed at ME-2 (Kandla Creek, near to KPT Colony). In Vadinar, the value of chlorophyll-a was observed 2.14 mg/m^3 at ME-7 (Near SPM), monitoring station and 1.74mg/m^3 in ME-8 (Near Vadinar Jetty).

- **Particulate Oxidisable Organic Carbon**

  During the sampling period, the particulate oxidisable organic carbon falls within the range of 0.61 to 1.18 mg/L from monitoring location ME-1 to ME-6 at Kandla, whereas for Vadinar it recorded BQL at both the monitoring station (ME-7 and ME-8).

- **Secchi Depth**

  In monitoring station of Kandla (ME-1 to ME-6) the level of Secchi Depth was observed between 0.61 to 1.18 ft whereas at Vadinar, the value recorded at ME-7 i.e. Near SPM is 3.01 ft and in Near Vadinar Jetty is 3.19 ft.

Ecological Diversity

Phytoplankton: For the evaluation of the Phytoplankton population in DPA Kandla and Vadinar within the immediate surroundings of the port, sampling was conducted during the study period. Total 8 sampling locations were studied i.es. sampling locations (6 from Kandla and two from Vadinar).

The details of variation in abundance and diversity in phytoplankton communities is mentioned in **Table 40**.

Table 40: Phytoplankton variations in abundance and diversity in sub surface sampling stations

Genera	ME-1	ME-2	ME-3	ME-4	ME-5	ME-6	ME-7	ME-8
Bacillaria sp.	300	40	150	184	250	-	-	-
Chaetoceros sp.	-	-	110	75	210	-	130	-
Chlamydomonas sp.	-	113	-	130	-	120	-	-
Cyclotella sp.	140		250	-	-	350	98	260
Ditylum sp	-	-	-	140	-	160	110	255
Coscinodiscus sp.	423	354		64	120	-	-	-
Fragilaria sp.	-	-	320	-	-	-	250	
Bacteriastrum sp.	-	-	-	260	-	310	220	210
Pleurosigma sp.	230	140	45	-	60	-	-	-
Navicula sp.	-	-	-	-	-	145	350	4167
Nitzschia sp.	245	120	260	-	120	42	-	-
Synedra sp.	-	-	-	75	-	-	150	100
Planktothrix sp.	170	40	130	-	-	180	-	-
Oscillatoria sp.	174	-	340	280	-	-	70	156
Thallassiosira	-	250	-	-	120	70	-	-
Density-Units/L	**1682**	**1057**	**1495**	**1133**	**670**	**1377**	**1378**	**5148**
No. of genera	**7**	**7**	**7**	**7**	**5**	**8**	**8**	**6**

The phytoplankton community of the sub surface water in the Kandla and Vadinar was represented by, Diatoms, green algae and filamentous Cynobacteria. Diatoms were represented by 12 genera; green algae were represented by 1 genera and filamentous Cynobacteria were represented by 2 genera during the sampling period.

The density of phytoplankton of the sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6 (Kandla) varying from 670 to 1682 units/L, while for Vadinar its density of phytoplankton observed 1378 units/L at ME-7 and 5148 units/L at ME-8. During the sampling, phytoplankton communities were dominated by *Coscinodiscus sp*. and *Bacillaria sp*. in Kandla, while *Navicula sp*. in Vadinar.

The details of Species richness Index and Diversity Index in Phytoplankton is mentioned in **Table 41**.

Table 41: Species richness Index and Diversity Index in Phytoplankton

Indices	ME-1	ME-2	ME-3	ME-4	ME-5	ME-6	ME-7	ME-8
Taxa S	12	12	14	13	16	13	12	14
Individuals	7450	8745	9155	9100	10310	7990	8025	9650
Shannon diversity	1.88	1.37	1.90	1.64	1.23	1.73	1.77	1.02
Simpson 1-D	0.84	0.79	0.84	0.84	0.80	0.83	0.84	0.34
Species Evenness	0.97	0.70	0.91	0.79	0.69	0.83	0.85	0.57
Margalef richness	0.81	0.86	0.95	0.99	0.74	0.97	0.97	0.59
Berger-Parker	0.25	0.33	0.21	0.23	0.28	0.25	0.25	0.81
Relative abundance	0.42	0.66	0.50	0.66	0.68	0.58	0.58	0.12

- **Shannon- Wiener's Index (H)** of phytoplankton communities was in the range of 1.23 to 1.90 between selected sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6 with an average value of 1.63 at Kandla creek and its nearby creeks. While for Vadinar, Shannon Wiener's index of phytoplankton communities recorded to be 1.77 at ME-7 and 1.02 at ME-8 with an average value of 0.38. The apportionment of the numbers of individuals among the species observed higher stability at all monitoring location of Kandla.

- **Simpson diversity index (1-D)** of phytoplankton communities was ranged between 0.79 to 0.84 at all sampling stations in the Kandla creek and nearby creeks, with an average of 0.82. Similarly, for Vadinar Simpson diversity index (1-D) of phytoplankton communities was 0.84 at ME-7 and 0.34 at ME-8 with an average of 0.59.

- **Margalef's diversity index** (Species Richness) of phytoplankton communities in Kandla and nearby creeks sampling stations was varying from 0.74 to 0.99 with an average of 0.89 during the sampling period. While for Vadinar, Margalef's diversity index (Species Richness) of phytoplankton communities observed 0.97 at ME-7 and 0.59 at ME-8 with an average value of 0.78.

- **Berger-Parker Index (d)** of phytoplankton communities was in the range of 0.21 to 0.33 between selected sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6 with an average value of 0.26 at Kandla creek and nearby creeks. Berger-Parker Index (d) of phytoplankton communities in the sampling stations of Vadinar, was in the range of 0.25 to 0.81 with an average value of 0.53. All the monitoring station signifies a low diversity with an even distribution among the different species.

- The **Species Evenness** is observed in the range of 0.69 to 0.97 for all the six-monitoring station of Kandla and for the Vadinar the species evenness is observed in the range of 0.57 to 0.85, during the monitoring month. This indicates varying degrees of evenness or unevenness in the distribution of individuals among the studied species.

- During the sampling period, **Relative Abundance** of phytoplankton communities was in range of 0.42 to 0.68 between selected sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6 with an average value of 0.58 at Kandla creek and nearby creeks. Whereas for Vadinar the Index value 0.58 at ME-7 and 0.12 at ME-8 with an average value 0.35, thus it is concluded that the studied species can be stated as neither highly dominant nor rare.

The details of variation in abundance and diversity in zooplankton communities is mentioned in **Table 42**.

Table 42: Zooplankton variations in abundance and diversity in sub surface sampling stations

Genera	ME-1	ME-2	ME-3	ME-4	ME-5	ME-6	ME-7	ME-8
Acartia sp.	1	2	1	-	2	-	-	1
Acrocalanus	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Amoeba	2	-	3	4	2	-	4	1
Brachionus sp.	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-
Calanus sp.	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-
Cladocera sp.	6	1	-	1	-	2	1	2
Cyclopoid sp.	-	-	2		-	6	-	-
Copepod larvae	-	-	2	2	-	1	-	2
Diaptomus sp.	5	1	-	-	2	-	5	-
Eucalanus sp.	-	-	8	-	-	9	-	1
Mysis sp.	2	-	-	1	-	-	1	-
Paracalanus sp.		2	5	-	-	2	-	2
Density Unit/L	**16**	**7**	**27**	**8**	**6**	**24**	**11**	**9**
No. of genera	**5**	**5**	**7**	**4**	**3**	**7**	**4**	**6**

A total of 12 groups/taxa of zooplankton were recorded in Kandla and Vadinar during the study period which mainly constituted by copepods, branchiopoda, monogononata, fish and shrimp larval forms. *Eucalanus sp.* had the largest representation at all stations from (ME-1 to ME-8). The density of Zooplankton of the sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6 (Kandla) varying from 6 to 27 units/L, while for Vadinar its density of zooplankton observed 11 units/L at ME-7 and 9 units/L at ME-8. During the sampling, zooplankton communities were dominated by *Eucalanus sp.* and *Cladocera sp.* in Kandla, while *Amoeba* in both the monitoring location of Kandla and Vadinar.

The details of Species richness Index and Diversity Index in Zooplankton communities is mentioned in **Table 43**.

Table 43: Species richness Index and Diversity Index in Zooplankton

Indices	ME-1	ME-2	ME-3	ME-4	ME-5	ME-6	ME-7	ME-8
Taxa S	5	5	7	4	3	7	4	6
Individuals	16	7	27	8	6	24	11	9
Shannon diversity	1.42	1.55	1.76	1.21	1.1	1.33	1.16	1.74
Simpson (1-D)	0.78	0.9	0.83	0.75	0.8	0.86	0.71	0.92
Species Evenness	0.88	0.96	0.9	0.87	1	0.68	0.84	0.97
Margalef	1.44	2.06	1.82	1.44	1.12	1.89	1.25	2.28
Berger-Parker	0.38	0.29	0.3	0.5	0.33	0.38	0.45	0.22
Relative abundance	31.25	71.43	25.93	50	50	29.17	36.36	66.67

- **Shannon- Wiener's Index (H)** of zooplankton communities was in the range of 1.1 to 1.76 between selected sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6 with an average value of 1.39 at Kandla creek and its nearby creeks. While for Vadinar, Shannon Wiener's index of zooplankton communities recorded to be 1.16 at ME-7 and 1.74 at ME-8 with an average value of 1.45. The apportionment of the numbers of individuals among the species observed higher stability at all monitoring location of Kandla and Near SPM (Vadinar).

- **Simpson diversity index (1-D)** of zooplankton communities was ranged between 0.75 to 0.9 at all sampling stations in the Kandla creek and nearby creeks, with an average of 0.82. Similarly, for Vadinar Simpson diversity index (1-D) of zooplankton communities was 0.71 at ME-7 and 0.92 at ME-8 with an average of 0.88.

- **Margalef's diversity index** (Species Richness) of zooplankton communities in Kandla and nearby creeks sampling stations was varying from 1.12 to 2.06 with an average of 1.63 during the sampling period. While for Vadinar, Margalef's diversity index (Species Richness) of zooplankton communities observed 1.25 at ME-7 and 2.28 at ME-8 with an average value of 1.76.

- **Berger-Parker Index (d)** of zooplankton communities was in the range of 0.29 to 0.5 between selected sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6 with an average value of 0.36 at Kandla creek and nearby creeks. Berger-Parker Index (d) of zooplankton communities in the sampling stations of Vadinar, was in the range of 0.22 to 0.45 with an average value of 0.34. All the monitoring station signifies a low diversity with an even distribution among the different species.

- The **Species Evenness** is observed in the range of 0.68 to 1 for all the six-monitoring station of Kandla and for the Vadinar the species evenness is observed in the range of 0.84 to 0.97, during monitoring month, indicate varying degrees of evenness or unevenness in the distribution of individuals among the studied species.

- During the sampling period, **Relative Abundance** of zooplankton communities was in range of 29.17 to 71.43 between selected sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6 with an average value of 42.96 at Kandla creek and nearby creeks. Whereas for Vadinar the Index value 36.36 at ME-7 and 66.67 at ME-8 with an average value 51.52, thus it can be concluded that the studied species is stated as neither highly dominant nor rare.

The details of variation in abundance and diversity in **Benthic organism** is mentioned in **Table 44.**

Table 44: Benthic Fauna variations in abundance and diversity in sub surface sampling

Genera	ME-1	ME-2	ME-3	ME-4	ME-5	ME-6	ME-7	ME-8
Thiaridae	2	1	-	5	-	4	1	2
Mollusca sp.	2	2	2	1	-	1	2	-
Odonata sp.	5	1	-	2	1	1	-	-
Lymnidae	1	4	5	3	2	-	5	-
Planorbidae	-	-	2	-	-	3	-	1
Atydae	1	2	-	1	-	2	-	1
Gammaridae	-	1	1	-	-	-	2	4
Turbinidae	1	-	3	-	1	1	-	2
Palaemonidae	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Density-m^3	**12**	**11**	**13**	**14**	**4**	**12**	**10**	**10**
No of genera	**6**	**6**	**5**	**6**	**3**	**6**	**4**	**5**

Few Benthic organisms were observed in the collected sample by using the Van-Veen grabs during the sampling conducted for DPA Kandla and Vadinar. Majority of the species were found under the Macro-benthic organisms during the sampling period were represented by *Lymnidae sp, Thiaridae, Mollusca sp.* etc. The density of benthic fauna was varying from 4 to 14 m^2. The dominating benthic communities at Kandla Creek and nearby creek (Nakti and Khori creek) were represented *Lymnidae sp.* While lowest number of benthic species was represented by *Palaemonidae.*

The details of Species richness Index and Diversity Index in Benthic Organisms is mentioned in **Table 45.**

Table 45: Species richness Index and Diversity Index in Benthic Organisms

Indices	ME-1	ME-2	ME-3	ME-4	ME-5	ME-6	ME-7	ME-8
Taxa S	6	6	5	6	3	6	4	5
Individuals	12	11	13	14	4	12	10	10
Shannon diversity	1.58	1.64	1.48	1.63	1.04	1.63	1.17	1.42
Simpson 1-D	0.82	0.85	0.81	0.84	0.83	0.85	0.73	0.82
Species Evenness	0.88	0.92	0.92	0.91	0.95	0.91	0.84	0.88
Margalef	2.01	2.09	1.56	1.89	1.44	2.01	1.3	1.74
Berger-Parker	0.42	0.36	0.38	0.36	0.5	0.33	0.5	0.4
Relative abundance	50	54.55	38.46	42.86	75	50	40	50

- **Shannon- Wiener's Index (H)** of benthic organism was in the range of 1.04 to 1.64 between selected sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6 with an average value of 1.5 at Kandla creek and its nearby creeks. While for Vadinar, Shannon Wiener's index of benthic organism recorded to be 1.17 at ME-7 and 1.42 at ME-8 with an average value of 1.29. The apportionment of the numbers of individuals among the species observed higher stability at all monitoring location of Kandla and Vadinar.

- **Simpson diversity index (1-D)** of benthic organism was ranged between 0.81 to 0.85 at all sampling stations in the Kandla creek and nearby creeks, with an average of 0.83.

Similarly, for Vadinar Simpson diversity index (1-D) of benthic organism was 0.73 at ME-7 and 0.82 at ME-8 with an average of 0.78.

- **Margalef's diversity index** (Species Richness) of benthic organism in Kandla and nearby creeks sampling stations was varying from 1.44 to 2.09 with an average of 1.83 during the sampling period. While for Vadinar, Margalef's diversity index (Species Richness) of benthic organism observed to be 1.3 at ME-7 and 1.74 at ME-8.

- **Berger-Parker Index (d)** of benthic organism was in the range of 0.33 to 0.5 between selected sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6 with an average value of 0.39 at Kandla creek and nearby creeks. Berger-Parker Index (d) of benthic organism in the sampling stations of Vadinar, was in the range of 0.4 to 0.5 with an average value of 0.45. All the monitoring station signifies a low diversity with an even distribution among the different species.

- The **Species Evenness** is observed in the range of 0.88 to 0.95 for all the six-monitoring station of Kandla and for the Vadinar the species evenness is observed in the range of 0.84 to 0.88, during monitoring month, indicate varying degrees of evenness or unevenness in the distribution of individuals among the studied species.

- During the sampling period, **Relative Abundance** of zooplankton communities was in range of 38.46 to 75 between selected sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6 with an average value of 51.81 at Kandla creek and nearby creeks. Whereas for Vadinar the Index value 40 at ME-7 and 50 at ME-8 with an average value 45.29, thus it is concluded that the studied species can be stated as neither highly dominant nor rare.

Annexure 1: Photographs of the Environmental Monitoring conducted at Kandla


STP Monitoring


Noise Monitoring


Soil Monitoring


Marine Monitoring


Air Monitoring


Drinking Water Monitoring

Annexure 2: Photographs of the Environmental Monitoring conducted at Vadinar

Air Monitoring

Noise Monitoring

STP Monitoring

Drinking water Monitoring

Marine Monitoring

Soil Monitoring

Source : GEMI

Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI)

(An Autonomous Institute of Government of Gujarat)

'An ISO 9001:2015, ISO 14001:2015 & ISO 45001:2018 Certified Institute

Head Office

Plot No. B 246 & 247, G.I.D.C. Electronic Estate,

Sector-25, Gandhinagar-382024

Laboratory

Plot No. B-64, G.I.D.C. Electronic Estate,

Opp. I.P.R., Sector-25, Gandhinagar-382025

Tel: (+91) 79-23240964 (O), T: (+91) 79-23287758 (Lab), F: (+91) 79-23240965

E-mail: info-gemi@gujarat.gov.in | Website: www.gemi.gujarat.gov.in

"We Provide Environmental Solutions"

/

ANNEXURE – F

Mitigation measure in matrix format

Subject: Compliance of mitigation measures suggested in EIA report of "***Creation of water front facilities (Oil Jetties 8, 9, 10 & 11) and development of land of area 554 acres for associated facilities for storage at Old Kandla, Gandhidham, Kutch, Gujarat by M/s Deendayal Port Authority (Erstwhile Deendayal Port Trust)***"

Reference: Point No. XII of Environmental and CRZ Clearance granted by MoEF&CC, GoI vide letter vide file no. 10-1/2017-IA-III dated 20/11/2020.

Table 9.1: EMP for Construction Phase

Sr. no.	Environ mental Aspect	Project activity and source of impact /and impact	Mitigation measures and reporting and records check required to be in place	Responsi bility	Compliance
1.	Air	**Construction of Jetty** Emissions from generator sets (NO_x, SO_2, hydrocarbons and CO) for operation of barges; ▪ Emissions from other construction equipment and machinery (cranes, anchored piling barges etc.); ▪ Dust emissions from on land vehicular movement (PM);	Ensuring frequent water sprinkling on roads to reduce dust during vehicular movement on land	Contractor & DPT	• DPA has installed Mist Canon at the Port area to minimize the dust. To control dust pollution, regular sprinkling of water through tankers on roads and other area is being done
2.			Minimization of movement of project vehicles at night and especially during peak hour traffic (9-11 am, 2-3 pm and 5-6 pm)	Contractor & DPT	Point noted. it is relevant to mention here that, for diversion of port-related traffic and transportation, DPA has obtained Environmental & CRZ Clearance from SEIAA, GoG vide letter dated 19/06/2020 for construction of Interchange cum Road Over Bridge. The construction work of ROB is ongoing
3.			Covering Vehicles / Barges with tarpaulin during transportation of construction material to site	Contractor & DPT	In this regard, it is to state that, vehicles are being covered with tarpaulin during transportation of construction material to site.
4.			Ensuring that contractors are maintaining engines and that machinery deployed during construction are complying with emission standards	Contractor & DPT	DPA has included clause in the tender for the Contractor to ensure supply, use and maintenance of all construction plant and equipment for its efficient working. **Details submitted along with compliance submitted on 05/05/2023.**
5.			The diesel generator (DG) sets will be provided with adequate stack height as per applicable regulations and will use low sulphur diesel in DG sets Regular maintenance of diesel generators engines	Contractor & DPT	DG sets are used only during power failure and vent of sufficient height are provided in line with the guidelines
6.			Regular maintenance of diesel generators engines	Contractor & DPT	DPA has included clause in the tender for the Contractor to ensure supply,

Sr. no.	Environ mental Aspect	Project activity and source of impact /and impact	Mitigation measures and reporting and records check required to be in place	Responsi bility	Compliance
					use and maintenance of all construction plant and equipment for its efficient working. **Details submitted along with compliance submitted on 05/05/2023.**
			Monitoring of stack emissions at intervals as specified in the CFE and its comparison with the emission standards as specified in CFE; and		DPA has been conducting regular Monitoring of environmental parameters since the year 2016. The Environmental Monitoring Reports is enclosed with the EC compliance report
			Regular Ambient air quality monitoring as per conditions stipulated in the CFE		
			Documentation: ▪ Construction contractor will be required to prepare a Pollution Prevention and Control Plan to address the prevention and control of pollution, including exhaust emissions. ▪ Maintain Construction Equipment Maintenance Records. ▪ Inspection of Maintenance Records		DPA has included clause in tender for the Contractor to maintain Construction progress Documentation comprising of Detailed Construction Sequence and Methodology, Daily site records, weekly progress reports, and environmental monitoring report. **Details submitted along with compliance submitted on 05/05/2023.**
		Capital Dredging ▪ Emissions from generators Sets (NOx, SO2, hydrocarbons and CO) for operation of dredgers/ rigs; ▪ Drilling Rig Engine Emissions	▪ The dredging activities will be performed by the specialist contractors using purpose-built dredgers and under the active supervision of the port operator. ▪ Providing adequate stack height of diesel generators for proper dispersion of pollutants; ▪ Ensuring diesel generator sets are maintained and low sulphur content diesel is used; ▪ Monitoring of stack emissions at intervals as specified in the Consent for Establishment (CFE) and its comparison with the emission standards as specified in CFE; ▪ Ensuring that dredging contractors are maintaining equipment maintenance records; and Documentation:	Contractor & DPT	Point noted Dredging activity not yet started

Sr. no.	Environ mental Aspect	Project activity and source of impact /and impact	Mitigation measures and reporting and records check required to be in place	Responsi bility	Compliance
			▪ Inspection of condition of contractors dredging equipment before start of work. ▪ Inspection of Maintenance Records		
	Noise	**Construction of Jetty** Hammering during piling activity and noise generated from other construction equipment	▪ Regular Ambient Noise Monitoring as per conditions stipulated in the CFE at receptors and construction site. ▪ If noise levels are above acceptable limits, adequate measures will be implemented (eg. Use of sound dampening blanket, physical barriers etc.).	Contractor & DPT	• DPA has been conducting regular Monitoring of environmental parameters since the year 2016. The Environmental Monitoring Reports is enclosed with the EC compliance report.
		Capital Dredging Noise generated from equipment's used during Dredging activity (Dredger-Mechanical/Hydraulic, generator, pumps etc.)	▪ Avoiding high noise activity during night time; ▪ Provide Diesel generators with acoustic enclosure; ▪ Use of ear plugs by personnel working onsite in high noise generating areas (above 75 dB (A); ▪ Encourage and support the workers to also use ear plugs during day time activities; ▪ Use of low speed rotary equipment; ▪ Use of high suction performance pump; ▪ Use of grease free bearings for all on board equipment; ▪ Maintenance of equipment used for dredging. ▪ Regular Ambient Noise Monitoring as per conditions stipulated in the CFE. *Documentation* ▪ Inspection of Maintenance Records Maintain Equipment Maintenance	Contractor & DPT	Point Noted. • Dredging activity not yet started

Sr. no.	Environ mental Aspect	Project activity and source of impact /and impact	Mitigation measures and reporting and records check required to be in place	Responsi bility	Compliance
			Records		
	Surface/ Groundwater/ Marine Water	**Construction of Jetty**	A method statement will be developed for the piling activity.		DPA has included clause in tender/ Concession agreement for the contractor to undertake piling installation in accordance with IS 2911 and maintain record of installation of Piles. **Details submitted along with compliance submitted on 05/05/2023.**
		Capital Dredging ▪ Disturbance of seafloor, the suspension of fine sediments and the re-deposition of coarse factions causing turbidity in marine water; ▪ Siltation and erosion along the coastline resulting in change of coastal morphology; (this was not anticipated as an impact in the chapter 5) ▪ Turbidity in Marine water is expected to have an impact on Marine flora and fauna and other ecological issues	▪ Prior to dredging, dredge area co-ordinates will be delineated, climatic conditions will be noted, and condition of equipment etc. will be checked; ▪ Use of Sophisticated Dredgers to avoid or minimize scattering of dredge sediments during dredging; ▪ Controlled dredging operations during high tidal disturbances; ▪ Continuous monitoring of turbidity and suspended sediment concentration; Regular check on Turbidity Levels & Dissolved Oxygen levels;	Contractor & DPT	Point Noted. Dredging activity not yet started
	Biological Environment (Terrestrial & Marine)	**Construction of Jetty** Seabed disturbance due to piling activity, increased turbidity, and impact on benthic habitat.	▪ Regular monitoring of Marine Water & Sediment quality; ▪ Positioning of jack-up barge primarily in areas where the seabed has recently been dredged, rather than in previously less disturbed areas to avoid unnecessary disturbance to more established benthic habitat.	Contractor & DPT	• DPA has been conducting regular Monitoring of environmental parameters since the year 2016. The Environmental Monitoring Reports is enclosed with the EC compliance report. Point noted for compliance
		Capital Dredging ▪ Siltation and erosion during dredging activity	▪ Use of sophisticated dredgers to avoid or minimize scattering of dredge sediments during dredging; ▪ Controlled dredging operations at	Contractor & DPT	Point Noted. Dredging activity not yet started

Sr. no.	Environ mental Aspect	Project activity and source of impact /and impact	Mitigation measures and reporting and records check required to be in place	Responsi bility	Compliance
		▪ Increased in turbidity levels of sea Impact on fishing activity	the time of high tidal disturbances; ▪ Check sediment quality for presence of heavy metals; ▪ Disposal at approved dumping ground in the sea as per Central Water and Power Research Station (CWPRS).		• Dredged Material will be disposed of at designated location as identified by the CWPRS, Pune.
	Land / Soil	**Construction of Jetty** No impacts being offshore activity	▪ --	--	--
		Capital Dredging No impacts being offshore activity	▪ --	--	--
	Socio-economic and cultural	**Construction of Jetty** ▪ Damages to fishing nets ▪ Navigational problems to the fishing community ▪ Loss of marine species, especially fishes ▪ Immigration of construction workforce seeking proper facility	▪ Being an existing port, the fishing activity is very limited. ▪ Planned marine traffic management by the port authorities, ▪ If there is any loss of fishing net due to the said construction then same to be suitably compensated. ▪ Rest rooms with canteen facility and potable water to be provided to construction labour.	Contractor& DPT	• There is no fishing in the proposed project area, being no fishing zone. Kindly refer Point No. 13 of Standard Compliance under Compliance to the Terms of Reference specified in the EIA report. **Details submitted along with compliance submitted on 05/05/2023.** • Deendayal Port Authority had already installed and operates the Vessel Traffic Management System in the Gulf of Kachchh. There is no fishing in the proposed project area, being no fishing zone. Kindly refer Point No. 13 of Standard Compliance under Compliance to the Terms of Reference specified in the EIA report. **Details submitted along with compliance submitted on 05/05/2023.** • DPA has included clause in the tender for the contractor to make arrangement for water requirement for labours and also make provisions

Sr. no.	Environ mental Aspect	Project activity and source of impact /and impact	Mitigation measures and reporting and records check required to be in place	Responsi bility	Compliance
					for the construction labour with necessary infrastructure including canteen facility. **Details submitted along with compliance submitted on 05/05/2023.**
		Capital Dredging ▪ Damages to fishing nets ▪ Navigational problems to the fishing community Loss of marine species, especially fishes	▪ Prior to dredging, dredge area co-ordinates will be delineated, climatic conditions will be noted, and condition of equipment etc. will be checked; ▪ Controlled Dredging operations during at the time of high tidal disturbances; ▪ Any damages to nets and equipment would be promptly compensated after a fair negotiation; ▪ Any disruption of fishing movement will need to be communicated in a timely manner, and minimized during peak fishing season; ▪ The process of dredging and dumping to be taken by experienced personnel and should be carefully done to minimize impact on marine ecology; ▪ Regular monitoring of Marine Water and Sediment Quality especially for heavy metals for taking necessary corrective measures if significant changes are observed; ▪ Constant check on Turbidity Levels & Dissolved Oxygen levels;	Contractor & DPT	Point Noted. • Dredging activity not yet started

9.4 Environmental Management Plan during Operation Phase

During the Operation phase, activities will include operation of jetties and maintenance dredging The EMP for the operational phase is summarized below in ***Table 9.2***

Table 9.2 : EMP for operation Phase

Sr. no	Environ mental Aspect	Project activity and source of impact /and impact	Mitigation measures and reporting and records check required to be in place	Respons i bility	Compliance
	Air	**Maintenance Dredging** ▪ Emissions from generator sets (NO_x, SO_2, hydrocarbons and CO) for operation of dredgers/rigs; ▪ Drilling Rig Engine Emissions;	▪ Providing adequate stack height of diesel generators for proper dispersion of pollutants in compliance with CPCB standards; ▪ Use of Low sulphur diesel in DG sets; ▪ Regular maintenance of diesel generators engines; ▪ Monitoring of stack emissions at regular intervals as specified in Consent for Operation (CFO) and its comparison with the emission standards as specified in CFO; ▪ Regular Ambient air quality monitoring as per conditions stipulated in the CFO. ▪ Follow Dredging Management Plan; *Documentation:* ▪ Inspection of condition of contractors dredging equipment; ▪ Inspection of Maintenance Records	Dredging Contract or and DPT	Point noted. Construction phase ongoing for Oil Jetty No. 8 No activity started yet for Oil jetty 9,10,11
	Noise	**Maintenance Dredging** Noise generated from equipment's used during Dredging activity (Dredger-Mechanical/Hydraulic, generator, pumps etc.	▪ Same as followed for Capital Dredging during construction phase Please refer to Table 9.1.	Dredging Contract or and DPT	Point noted. Construction phase ongoing for Oil Jetty No. 8 No activity started yet for Oil jetty 9,10,11
	Surface/ Ground water /Marine Water	**Maintenance Dredging** Turbidity in marine water is expected to have an impact on Marine fauna	▪ Same as for Capital Dredging. ▪ Use of sophisticated dredgers to avoid or minimize scattering of dredge sediments during dredging; ▪ Controlled dredging operations during high tidal disturbances; ▪ No open discharge of oily wastes in marine waters; ▪ Constant check on Turbidity Levels & Dissolved Oxygen levels; ▪ Inspection of Analysis Records. ***Documentation*** ▪ Wastewater Monitoring as per Monitoring Plan ▪ Inspection of Monitoring Records	Dredging Contract or and DPA	Point noted. Construction phase ongoing for Oil Jetty No. 8 No activity started yet for Oil jetty 9,10,11
	Socio-Cultural	**Maintenance Dredging** ▪ Damages to fishing nets ▪ Navigational problems to the fishing community ▪ Loss of marine species.	▪ Planned marine traffic management by the port authorities, and if any loss of fishing net occurs due to the dredging activity, then same to be suitable compensated. ▪ Dredging Plan to be followed	Dredging Contract or, DPA	Point noted. Construction phase ongoing for Oil Jetty No. 8 No activity started yet for Oil jetty 9,10,11

/

ANNEXURE – G

Detail of CSR Work

YEAR WISE ACTUAL WORK COSTING OF CSR WORKS APPROVED BY BOARD

1) CSR Works executed during the year 2011 – 2012 and year 2012 – 2014. (Upto Dec'21)

Sr. no	**Name of work**	**Actual cost (Rs in Lakhs)**
1.	(a).Road from Dr. Baba Saheb Ambedkar Circle to N.H. 8-A (Via Ganesh Nagar).	Rs.482.65 Lakhs
	(b)Road from S.T. Bus Stand (N.H. 8 – A) to Sunderpuri Cross Road Via Collector Road.	
	(C)Road from N.H. 8 –A Railway Crossing to Maninagar (Along Rly Track).	
	(d)Road from Khanna Market Road (Collector Road) to Green Palace Hotel.	
2.	Construction of Internal Roads at "Shri Ram" Harijan Co-op. Housing Society Ltd. (Nr. Kidana).	
3.	(a)Construction of Cremation Ground and kabrastan with other facilities at Vadinar.	Rs 19.44 (Lakhs)
4.	(b)Providing Cement Concrete internal roads in village Vadinar Stage –I.	Rs 16.16 (Lakhs)
	(a)Approach Road provided for developing the Tourism at village Veera near Harsidhi Mata Temple where lot of tourists & Pilgrims visit.	Rs. 4.65 (Lakhs)
	(b)Water Tank along with R.O. provided near by developing Tourism area.	Rs. 30,000 (Thousand)
	(c)Creating facility of flooring and steps surrounding the lake to stop the soil erosion and attract the tourists, at Village Veera.	Rs. 4.80 (Lakhs)
	Total Rs	**528 Lakhs**

2)CSR Works for the year 2014-2015.

Sr. no	**Name of work**	**Actual cost (Rs in Lakhs)**
1.	Construction of Community Hall-cum school at Maheshwari Nagar, G'dham	Rs 51.90 Lacs
2.	Renovation of "Muktidham" at Kandla	Rs 10.65 Lacs
3.	Sunderpuri-1 valmiki community hall	Rs 5.00 Lacs
	Sunderpuri-2 valmiki community hall	Rs 5.00 Lacs
	Ganeshnagar Community Hall	Rs 10.00 Lacs
	JagjivanMaheshwari community hall	Rs 10.00 Lacs
	Various works of Road of Sapanagar	Rs 99.19 Lac
4.	Construction of compound wall in the Dam of Jogninar village	Rs 14.48 lacs
5.	In addition above 30 Lakhs as committed in Public Hearing meeting held on 18/12/2013 an amount Rs 30 Lakhs shall also be contributed for the CSR works to be carry out at villages Tuna, Vandi , Rampar, Veera etc.	Rs 30.00 Lacs
	Total Rs.	**Rs 236.22 Lacs**

3)CSR Works for the year 2015-2016.

Sr. no	Name of work	Actual cost (Rs in Lakhs)
1.	Construction of toilets for Girls / Ladies at Khari Rohar village	**Rs. 3.00 Lakhs**
2.	Construction of Toilets for Girls manatMathak Primary School, Mathak Village	**Rs. 3.00 Lakhs**
	Total	**Rs.6.00 Lakhs**

4)CSR Works for the year 2016-2017.

Sr. no	Name of work	Actual cost (Rs in Lakhs)
1.	RCC Community Hall at Harshidhi Mata Temple, Veera village, AnjarTaluka	Rs.19.00 Lakhs
2.	Fabricated Community Hall at Sanghad village, AnjarTaluka	Rs.21.00 Lakhs
3.	CSR Works for Shri MaheshwariMeghvadSamaj, Gandhidham at Grave Yard , Behind Redison Hotel.	Rs.8.00 Lakhs
4.	CSR works for ShirDhanrajMatiyadevMuktiDham, Sector-14 , Rotary Nagar, Gandhidham	Rs. 30.50 Lakhs
5.	CSR works for NirvasitHarijan Co-operative Housing Society, Gandhidham.(Health Cum Education Centre)	Rs. 41.00 Lakhs
6.	CSR works for Shri Rotary Nagar Primary school, Gandhidham.	Rs. 2.80 Lakhs
7.	CSR works at NU -4 , NU-10(B) Sapnanagar& Saktinagar, Golden Jublee Park, at Gandhidham	Rs. 18.00 Lakhs
	Total	**Rs 140.30 Lakhs**

5)CSR Works for the year 2017-2018.

Sr. no	Name of work	Actual cost (Rs in Lakhs)
1.	CSR works at Shri Ganesh Nagar Govt High School, Gandhidham	38.30
2.	Grant Financial contribution for facility of Army cantonment for 50 air coolers at Kutch Border Area.	15.00
3.	CSR works at Tuna & Vandi villages (providing drainage lines under Swachh Bharat Abhiyan)	39.80
4.	CSR works for S.H.N Academy English School (Managed by Indian Institute of Sindhology –Bharati Sindhu Vidyapeeth), Adipur	40.00
5.	Construction of Internal Road at Bhaktinagar Society, Kidana	
	Total	**148.10**

6) CSR Works for the year 2018-19

Sr. no	**Name of work**	**Actual cost (Rs in Lakhs)**
1.	CSR work to Donate 100 Nos of Computers to Daughters of Martyred Soldiers in the country under the "BETI BACHAO BETI PADHAO" program by Atharva Foundation, Mumbai	Rs 24.00 Lakhs
2.	CSR work to Donate ONE (40 Seater) School Bus for Deaf Children Students for the Institute of Mata Lachmi Rotary Society, Adipur	Rs 18.00 Lakhs
3.	CSR work to Providing One R.O Plant with Cooler at Panchyat Prathmik Sala, Galpadar Village for the ANARDE Foundation, Kandla & Gandhidham Center.	Rs 1.50 Lakhs
4.	CSR work for Providing Drainage Line at Meghpar Borichi village, Anjar Taluka	Rs 25.00 Lakhs
5.	CSR work for Construction of Health Centre at Kidana Village	Rs 13.00 Lakhs
6.	CSR work to provide 4 Nos. of Big Dust Bin for Mithi Rohar Juth Gram Panchayat	Rs 3.40 Lakhs
7.	CSR work for Renovation & construction of shed at Charan Samaj, Gandhidham –Adipur.	Rs 10.00 Lakhs
8.	CSR Work for Renovation/Repairing of Ceiling of School Building at A. P Vidhyalay, Kandla	Rs 10.00 Lakhs
9.	CSR work for Construction of Over Head Tank & Providing 10 Nos of Computers (for students) of Navjivan Viklang Sevashray, Bhachau, Kutch	Rs 9.50 Lakhs
10.	CSR work to Provide Books & Tuition fees for Educational facilities to weaker section children of ValmikiSamaj, Kutch	Rs 2.00 lakhs
11.	CSR work to provide Water Purifier & Cooler for the ST. Joseph's Hospital, Gandhidham	Rs 1.50 Lakhs
12.	CSR work for Construction of Second Floor (Phase – I) for Training Centre of "GarbhSanskran Kendra" "Samarth Bharat Abhiyan" of Kutch KalyanSangh, Gandhidham	Rs 37.00 Lakhs
	Total cost	**Rs 154.90 Lakhs**

7) CSR Works for the year 2019-20

Sr. no	Name of work	Actual cost (Rs in Lakhs)
1.	CSR activities for Providing Drainage line at Nani Nagalpar village.	3.00
2.	CSR activities for Development of ANGANWADI Building at School no- 12 at Ward no 3 & 6 at Anjar.	7.00
3.	CSR activities for Improving the facilities of Garden at Sapna Nagar(NU-4) & (NU-10 B),Gandhidham.	18.00
4.	CSR activities for development of School premises of Shri Guru Nanak Edu. Society, Gim.	30.00
5.	CSR activities for the improvement of the facilities at St JOSEPH Hospital &Shantisadan at Gandhidham	20.00
6.	Consideration of Expenditure for running of St Ann's High School at Vadinar of last five years 2014 to 2019 under CSR.	825.00
7.	CSR activities for development of school premises of Shri Adipur Group Kanya Sala no-1 at Adipur	6.50
8.	CSR activities for development of school premises of ShriJagjivan Nagar PanchyatPrathmiksala, Gandhidham	16.50
9.	CSR activities for development of school premises of Ganeshnagar Government high school, Gandhidham	9.00
10.	CSR activities for improving greenery, increase carbon sequestration and beat Pollution at Kandla, DPA reg.	352.32
11.	CSR activities for providing infrastructures facilities at "Bhiratna Sarmas Kanya Chhatralaya" under the Trust of SamajNav- Nirman at Mirjapur highway, Ta Bhuj.	46.50
	Total cost	**1333.82**

8) CSR Works for the year 2020-21

Sr. no	Name of work	Actual cost (Rs in Lakhs)
1.	CSR Proposal for earmarking of 15% Funds for National Marintime Heritage Complex, Lothal, Gujarat (NMHC) from allocated CSR Fund of Rs 3.46 Cr	51.90
	Total	**51.90**

9) CSR Works for the year 2021-22

Sr. no	**Name of work**	**Actual cost (Rs in Lakhs)**
1.	CSR Activities for providing Water supply pipe line for drinking water facilities for poor people & Fishermen at VANDI Village.	20
2.	CSR activities for providing facilities in Girls Hostel of Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidhyalay, Gandhidham. Cost for Construction of compound wall, entrance gate, girls toilets)	30
3.	CSR works for Construction of Auditorium Hall at RSETI (Rural Self Employment Training Institute) at Bhujodi-Bhuj.	16
4.	CSR works for the providing of SOLAR POWER SYSTEM and other facilities for 0the JEEV SEVA SAMITI at Gandhidham.	9.3
5.	CSR Activities for providing HD projector for KANYA MAHA VIDYALAYA, Adipur	1.5
6.	CSR works for Construction of New Building for Setting up of skill development centre at Rajkot (Sewa Gujarat).	250
7.	CSR Works for Ladies Environment Action Foundation (LEAF) Trust for providing infrastructure to the primary school at Gandhinagar District	46.5
8.	CSR works lor Providing of Furniture for the School "Shri Galpadar Panchayat Prathmic Kumar group Sala" at Galpadar village,Taluka:Gim	5
	Total Cost	**378.3**

10) CSR Works for the year 2022-23

Sr. no	**Name of work**	**Actual cost (Rs in Lakhs)**
1.	CSR work for providing One Bore hole with construction one room along with Motor pump at Village MOTI NAGALPAR, Anjar.	18
2.	CSR work for Construction of Shamashan bhoomi (Crematorium) at Gandhidham.	49.5
3.	CSR work for providing metallic sheet DOME in Community Hall at Old Sunderpuri for Shri Juni Sundarpuri Maheshwari Samaj at Gandhidham.	15
4.	CSR Activities for construction of Samajwadi at village: Rampar,Taluka:Anjar.	15
5.	Financial assistance under CSR for providing basic facilities at Gandhidham GSRTC bus station.	25
6.	CSR Activities for construction of School Building for physically disabled, deaf & mute children, Shri & Shrimati Chhaganlal Shyamjibhai Virani Behera Munga Shala Trust, Virani Deaf School at Rajkot.	5
7.	CSR work for construction of new Administrative staff block for the Maitri Maha Vidhyalaya, Adipur.	64.65
8.	Financial support under CSR for providing 60 seater school bus for "Aadhaar Sankul", Manav Seva Trust,Gandhidham.	25
9.	CSR work for extension of Night shelter cum old age home for "DADA BHAGWANDAS ADVANI TRUST" Adipur.	78
10.	Financial assistance under CSR for Rooftop Solar System & Afforestation under clean energy & sustainable development in 10 villages around DPA	63.72
	Total Cost	**358.87**

11) CSR Works for the year 2023-24

Sr. no	**Name of work**	**Actual cost (Rs in Lakhs)**
1.	CSR works for Shree Kachchh Mahila Kalyan Kendra, Bhuj-Kutch	55
2.	CSR Activities for Installation of 125 no. Sanitary Pad Vending Machines at Women Hostels,NGOs etc, in Kutch District	15
3.	CSR Fund for Vadinar Village & surrounding	128.54
4.	CSR Activities for Girls Hostel at Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidhyalaya At Shinay, Taluka:Gim.	33.25
5.	CSR request for Allotment of fund for construction of Community hall at Adipur for Maheshwari Meghval Samaj.	25
6.	CSR Request for requirement of funds for renovation work in Sector-7, Gandhidham (Aryasamaj Gandhidham)	30
7.	CSR Request for providing"Antim Yatra Bus" & Mortuary Cabinet Morgue" for Adipur-Gandhidham from CSR Funds,	25
8.	CSR Request for creation of a Children park at Gandhidham Military Station, Gandhidham	15
9.	CSR Request for construction of Toilet block units for Girls & Boys NAV JIVAN VIKLANG SEVA SHREY Bhachau	3.04
10.	CSR Request for laying Synthetic Athletic track in Galpadar and to Provide One E-Kart facility for Conveyance of youths at BSF Campus, Gandhidham	75
11.	CSR request for submitted by AAS, Indore for solid waste Management at Gandhidham & Kandla.	49.93
12.	CSR request from Trikamsaheb Manav Seva Trust at Madhapar Near Bhuj for grant for Construction of Community Hall, Compound Wall etc.	40
13.	CSR Request for construction of Dome shaped shed at Rampar Village Prathmik Shala,Rampar	24
14.	CSR Fund for development of School premises of Shri Guru Nanak Education	4.5
15.	CSR Request for conducting Awareness campaigns on T.B. Prevention & treatment, Mumbai	60
16.	CSR Request for fund under CSR for Railway Institute, Gandhidham, Western	5
17.	CSR Proposal project for Sanitary Pad Making Machine for School Girls, Anjar	12.39
	Total Cost	**600.65**

/

ANNEXURE – H

Statement of mangrove plantation in 1600 ha

DEENDAYAL PORT TRUST

DETAILS OF MANGROVE PLANTATION ALREDY CARRIED OUT & Proposed To be Carried Out:

Sr. No .	Name of the Organization	Total Mangrove Plantation carried out in Hectares till date and place of plantation and agency	Cost incurred
(A)MANGROVE PLANTATION ALREDY CARRIED OUT			
1	DEENDAYAL PORT TRUST (CRZ Recommendation 13th to 16th CB issued by the GCZMA) (Total 1000 ha.)	20 Hectares – 2005-06 Satsida Bet,Kandla, by GUIDE,Bhuj 50 Hectares – 2008-09 Nakti Creek,Kandla by Patel Construction 100 Hectares – 2010-11 Nakti Creek ,Kandla by GEC. (Board 29/1/2010) 200 Hectares – 2011-12 by Forest Department, GoG at Satsaida Bet	Rs. 8.8 lakhs Rs. 27.4 lakhs Rs.24.5 lakhs Rs. 66.5 lakh Rs. 157.5 lakhs (total 630 hectares)
2	Creation of Berthing & allied Facilities off- tekra near Tuna (Outside Kandla Creek) – EC & CRZ Clearance. (Total 500 ha. – 250Ha. by DPT & 250 ha by Adani (concessionaire) MOU signed with GEC during Vibrant Gujarat	300 Hectares – 2015-17 by GEC at Kantiyajal, Bharuch District	Rs. 90.0 lakhs
3.	EC & CRZ Clearance dated 19/12/2016 for Developing 7 integrated facilities (Condition 100 Ha)	100 Ha. –2018- 20 by GEC	Rs. 45 lakhs
4.	EC and CRZ Clearance dated 18/02/2020 (Dev of 3 remaining facility) and EC and CRZ Clearance dated 19/02/2020(Development of Integrated facilities 5 projects (Stage II) Ref : CRZ recommendation GCZMA 100 ha (50+50 Ha)	100 ha by GEC 2021-22 (Kantiyajal, Bharuch)	Rs 45 Lakhs
TOTAL MANGROVE Plantation till date by DPT 1500 Ha. – Total 464.7 lakhs			

(A) Proposed Mangrove Plantation			
1.	**CRZ recommendation outfitting jetty & floating dry Dock at Vadinar by DPA**	**100 Ha by GEC (work in progress)work order dated 02/06/2022**	**Rs 50 Lakhs**

ANNEXURE – 2

Monitoring data Sheet

Monitoring the implemental Safe guards
Ministry of Environment, Forests & Climate Change
Regional office (WZ), Gandhinagar.
Monitoring Report (upto November, 2023)
DATA SHEET

Sr. No.	**Particulars**	**Reply**
1.	Project type: River valley/Mining/ Industry/thermal/ nuclear/Other (specify)	Infrastructure and Miscellaneous Projects + CRZ
2.	Name of the project	Creation of water front facilities (Oil Jetties 8,9,10 & 11) and development of land of area 554 acres for associated facilities for storage at Old Kandla, Gandhidham, Kachchh (Gujarat)
3.	Clearance Letter (s). OM no and date	The MoEF&CC, GoI New Delhi vide File No. 10-1/2017-1A-111 dated 20/11/2020 granted Environmental & CRZ Clearance.
4.	Location a) District (s) b) State (s) c) Location/latitude/longitude	 Dist: Kachchh State: Gujarat Location: Geo Coordinates: Latitude: 23.051704 N to 23.069488 N Longitude: 70.171017 E to 70.219725 E
5.	Address for Correspondence a) address of Concerned Project Chief Engineer (with pin code & telephone/telex/fax numbers b) Address of Executive project Engineer/manager/ (with pin code fax numbers)	Chief Engineer, Deendayal Port Authority, A.O. Building, Annex, Post Box No.-50, Gandhidham- Kutch. Gujarat Pin – 370201 Tel: 02836-233192, Fax-02836-220050. Superintending Engineer (Project), Deendayal Port Authority, A.O. Building, Annex, Post Box No.-50, Gandhidham- Kutch. Gujarat Pin – 370201 Tel: 02836-233192, Fax-02836-220050.
6.	Salient features a) Of the Project	• The Capacity of each jetty is 3.5 MMTPA for handling of all types of Liquid Cargo (Total Capacity: 14 MMTPA – 3.5 MMTPA X 4 Oil Jetties). • Area to be developed for associated facilities for storage: 554 acres • Dimension of jetty: Each Jetty consists of 110 m (L) & 12.5 m (W) (Main platform) and mooring dolphins. Connecting approach each: 77.5 m X 12 m to common approach trestle of length 1225 m. • Dredging Quantity and Draught: Draught 13 m in front of jetty & approach. Capital Dredging Requirement: 16, 56,058 M^3 (Berth basin + Patches in approach channel) and Maintenance Dredging of 1, 07,500 m3 Per annum. • The dredged material will be disposed of at the designated dumping location identified based on the scientific study done by the CWPRS and approved by the MOEF&CC,

	b) Of the Environmental Management Plan	GoI. • Tentative Tankage Capacity: 2.28 Lakhs KL Salient Features of EMP as specified in the EIA/EMP report has already been communicated with the earlier compliance report submitted.
7.	Production Details during compliance period and (or) during the previous financial year	The work of Oil Jetty No. 8 & allied facilities has started (Under construction phase). However, for O.J. 9 to 11 (under bidding stage) and for area development, work is under progress.
8.	Breakup of the project area: a) Submergence area: forest & non-forest b) Others	N/A. Project area is 554 acres
9.	Breakup of the project affected population with enumeration of those losing houses/dwelling units only agricultural land & landless laborer's/artisen a) SC. ST/Adivasis b) Others (please indicate whether these figures are based on any scientific and systematic survey carried out of only provisional figures, if a survey is carried out give details and years of survey).	N/A as the project is to be implemented in DPA area. N/A N/A
10.	Financial details a) Project cost as originally planned and subsequent revised estimates and the year of prices reference. b) Allocation made for environmental management plans with item wise and year wise break-up c) Benefit cost ratio/Internal rate of Return and the year of assessment Whether (c) includes the cost of environmental management plans so far. d) Actual expenditure incurred on the project. e) Actual expenditure incurred on the environmental management plans so far.	Estimated project cost is Rs. 1505.74 crores The allocation made under the scheme of "Environmental Services & Clearance thereof other related Expenditure" during BE 2023-24 is Rs. 274 Lakhs. IRR: 12.5 % OJ 8 & allied facilities: Rs. 135.65 Cr. Development of Land (area 554 acres): Rs. 55.04 Cr. Oil Jetties no. 9, 10 & 11: Construction not yet started The expenditure made under the scheme of "Environmental Services & Clearance thereof other related Expenditure" is Rs. 272 Lakhs for period up to November, 2023.
11.	Forest land requirement a) The status of approval for diversion of forest land for non-forestry use b) The status of clear felling	Nil (Not Applicable) N/A N/A

	c) The status of compensatory a forestation, if any d) Comments on the viability & sustainability of compensatory a forestation programmed in the light of actual field experience so far	N/A N/A
12.	The status of clear felling in non-forest areas (such as submergence area of reservoir, approach roads), if any with quantitative information.	NA, no felling is required
13.	Status of construction: a) Date of commencement (Actual and/or planned) b) Date of completion (Actual and/or planned)	<u>OJ 8 & allied facilities</u>: Work order issued on 03.02.2021. The work is in progress. <u>Oil Jetties no. 9, 10 & 11</u>: O.J.s 9 to 11 to be implemented on BOT/PPP Basis are under bidding stage. Construction not yet started. <u>Development of Land (area 554 acres)</u>: DPA had issued work order to the Contractor, M/s Neelkanth Infratech Pvt. Ltd., Gandhidham dated 14/12/2022 <u>For OJ 8 & allied Facilities</u>: Date of completion as per work order is 03.08.2022, further extended upto December, 2023. <u>For OJ 9 to 11</u>: The project is under bidding stage. <u>For Development of Land (area 554 acres)</u>: The work is in progress. Scheduled completion period is 12 months i.e. from 21.12.2022 to 20.12.2023.
14.	Reasons for the delay if the Project is yet to start	1. The work of Oil Jetty No. 8 & allied facilities has started (Under construction phase). 2. For reclamation of Land (554 acres) – Work under progress. 3. However, Other OJs 9 to 11 to be implemented on BOT/PPP Basis is under bidding stage.
15.	Date of site visited a) The dates on which the project was monitored by the regional office on pervious occasion. if any b) The date site visit for this monitoring report	None
16.	Details of the correspondence with project authorities for obtaining action plans/information on status of compliance to safeguard other than the routine letters for logistic support for site visit. (The first monitoring report may contain the details of all the letters issued so far but the later reports may cover only the letters issued subsequently.)	Chief Engineer, Deendayal Port Authority, A.O. Building, Annex, Post Box No.-50, Gandhidham- Kutch. Gujarat Pin – 370201 Tel: 02836-233192, Fax-02836-220050.